

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (-) (Rein)
1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

5/HCC/dlk

5750

09 Nov 1970

702089

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
(Attn: G-3)

Subj: Command Chronology for period of 010001H to 312400H Oct 1970

Ref: (a) MCO P5750.1A
(b) FMFPACO 5750.8A
(c) DivO 5740.2D

Encl: (1) 1st Reconnaissance Battalion Command Chronology Oct 1970

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), enclosure (1) is submitted.

W. G. Leftwich Jr.
W. G. LEFTWICH JR.

Div COC
173-70

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

208970	
COPY NO 1	OF 6

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR S200.10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

5750
09NOV70

UNCLASSIFIED

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATIONCOMMAND

1st Reconnaissance Battalion

LtCol W.G. LEFTWICH JR. 1-31 Oct 70

SUBORDINATE UNITS

H&S COMPANY

Capt F.S. BLAIR 1-31 Oct 70

COMPANY A

1stLt M.H. FLOOM 1-31 Oct 70

COMPANY B

1stLt G.C. ALLORD 1-3 Oct 70

1stLt M.O. FALLON 4-31 Oct 70

ATTACHED UNITS

Sub-Unit 1st Force Reconnaissance Company strength of 2 Officers and
23 enlisted. 01-31 Oct 1970

2. LOCATIONS

1-31 October 1970

1st Reconnaissance Battalion, DaNang, RVN

1-31 October 1970

Sub-Unit 1st Force Reconnaissance Company,
DaNang, RVN3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer
Adjutant/S-1

S-2

S-3

S-4

S-5

Supply Officer

Communications Officer

Motor Transport Officer

Battalion Surgeon

Maj H.C. COOPER 1-31 Oct 70
1stLt D.J. JENKINS 1-12 Oct 70
CWO-4 W.K. MAXIMIN 13-31 Oct 70
Capt R. COOK 1-31 Oct 70
1stLt W.E. LANGE 1-31 Oct 70
Capt M.C. HIGGINS 1-31 Oct 70
1stLt W.E. LANGE 1-31 Oct 70
S/Sgt J.M. PAULIN 1-5 Oct 70
1stLt D.S. SELLERS 6-31 Oct 70
1stLt J.P. MAHACEK 1-31 Oct 70
1stLt E.H. ZEAGLER 1-7 Oct 70
1stLt T.E. KEARNS 8-31 Oct 70
Lt J.H. PURCELL 1-31 Oct 70

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTHUSMCUSN

OFF
28

ENL
359

OFF
1

ENL
28

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~SECRET~~

~~09 NOV 70~~

122A10
HEADQUARTERS

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (-) (Rein)
1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
APO San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

010001H TO 312400H October 1970

PART I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III	SEQUENTIAL LISTING
PART IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

1

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

575
09NOV70

UNCLASSIFIED

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (-) (Rein) conducted normal patrolling operations in the areas of Elephant Valley, Happy Valley, Charlie Ridge, Leech Valley, west and south of the Arizona and the Que Son Mountains during the month of October 1970.

On 5 October 1970 this unit initiated a Platoon Patrol Base (PPB) concept of operations whereby 3 to 5 reconnaissance teams are able to operate for an extended period of time, in a designated area, to provide continuous reconnaissance operations in that area. To date a total of five (5) PPB's have been conducted, two (2) in the Charlie Ridge area, two (2) in the Que Son Mountains and one (1) at the mouth of Elephant Valley.

On 18 October 1970 this battalion commenced a concentrated saturation of the Que Son Mountains, employing an average of 8 to 10 reconnaissance teams in the area at all times. Since the beginning of this saturation a total of 180 enemy have been sighted in the area with 23 enemy being killed.

Due to the significant enemy sightings in the Que Son Mountains, Quick Reaction Forces from "H" Company, 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines have been employed four (4) times to exploit sightings by reconnaissance teams of the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (-) (Rein).

During the month of October 1970, the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (-) (Rein) operated in direct support of the 5th Marine Regiment's operation "Imperial Lake."

This unit also conducted salvage, recovery and SCUBA activities in general support of the 1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF.

On 7 October 1970, while conducting training patrols on Monkey Mountain, the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion's Reconnaissance Indoc-trination Program (RIP) Class 11-70 apprehended twelve suspected VC, who were in this area without authorization. These detainees were turned over to the Naval Advisory Detachment for processing and intelligence readout.

During the month of October 1970 the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion's S-3 Training Section conducted classes on the Trooper Ladder and Special Patrol Insertion/Extraction (SPIE) system for helicopter squadrons HMM 364, HMM 263, HMM 262, and HML 367. These classes were conducted to ensure proper knowledge of emergency extraction systems and minimize jeopardy to reconnaissance teams being extracted under emergency conditions.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

5750

09NOV70

On 30 October 1970, a 30 man rescue force from the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (-) (Rein), in conjunction with the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing and United States Naval personnel conducted a massive Flood Rescue Operation of the village of Ai Nghia, 11 miles south-west of DaNang, RVN. During this operation, more than 600 Vietnamese civilians, 250 of which were children from the Ai Nghia Catholic Church, were evacuated from their flooded village and air lifted to safety.

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

01 Oct 70 1stLt W.E. LANGE assumed the duties as the Battalion S-3 Officer from 1stLt F.M. MCDONOUGH.

03 Oct 70 Col RUDZIS (CO, 11th Marine Regiment) visited the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion and was briefed on reconnaissance operations by the Battalion CO.

04 Oct 70 1stLt M.O. FALLON assumed the duties of Commanding Officer of Company "B" from 1stLt G.C. ALLORD.

06 Oct 70 1stLt D.S. SELLERS assumed the duties of Battalion Supply Officer from S/Sgt J.M. PAULIN.

08 Oct 70 1stLt T.B. KEARNS assumed the duties of Battalion Motor Transport Officer from 1stLt E.H. ZEAGLER.

13 Oct 70 CWO-4 W.K. MAXIMIN assumed the duties of the S-1 Officer from 1stLt D.J. JENKINS.

15 Oct 70 BGen MULBERRY JR. (Assistant Deputy CG, FMFPAC) visited the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion, was briefed on reconnaissance operations by the Battalion CO.

19 Oct 70 LtGen K.B. MCCUTCHEON (CG, III MAF) visited the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion and was briefed on reconnaissance operations by the Battalion CO.

23 Oct 70 Marine Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program 11-70 terminated.

27 Oct 70 Col VAUGHET (Senior U.S. Army Combat Development Command Liaison Officer in Vietnam) visited the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion, was briefed on reconnaissance operations and later viewed a static display.

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

02NOV70

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- ✓ A. Operation Orders and Patrol Debriefs: 01 Oct to 31 Oct 1970
- ✓ B. Situation Reports: 01 Oct to 31 Oct 1970
- ✓ C. Statistical Data Chart [*See page 6/see Tab C*]

UNCLASSIFIED

5

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

5750

09NOV70

STATISTICAL DATA CHART

PATROLS	49
SIGHTINGS	75
VC/NVA SIGHTED	314
FIRE MISSIONS	35
AIR STRIKES	4
VC/NVA KIA	51
DETAINEES	12
IWC	2
USMC CASUALTIES	
KIA	0
WIA	5
MLA	0
NBC	7
DOW	0
DOD	0
DOC	0
DAI	0

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

Tab A:

1. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1096-70 dtd 231117H Sep 70
W/ WAR CLOUD "TANGO" Patrol Report dtd 4 Oct 70
2. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1103-70 dtd 241322H Sep 70
W/ ROAD TEST, Co B Patrol Report dtd 1 Oct 70
3. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1105-70 dtd 1 Oct 70 - CANCELLED
4. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1106-70 dtd 251321H Sep 70
W/ RAZOR BILL, Fce Det Patrol Report dtd 2 Oct 70
5. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1109-70 dtd 251415H Sep 70
W/ PONY BOY, Co B Patrol Debrief dtd 3 Oct 70
6. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1111-70 dtd 251446H Sep 70
W/ ROCKMAT, Co B Patrol Debrief dtd 3 Oct 70
7. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1112-70 dtd 051035H Oct 70
W/ NAIL BRUSH, Co A Patrol Report dtd 9 Oct 70
8. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1113-70 dtd 051343H Oct 70
W/ AIR HOSE, Fce Det Patrol Report dtd 8 Oct 70
9. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1114-70 dtd 060735H Oct 70
W/ WAGE EARNER, Co A Patrol Debrief dtd 10 Oct 70
10. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1115-70 dtd [N/D]
W/ WAR CLOUD "X-RAY" Patrol Debrief dtd 12 Oct 70
11. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1116-70 dtd 060749H Oct 70
W/ ELF SKIN, Co A Patrol Report dtd 10 Oct 70
12. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1117-70 dtd 061328H Oct 70
W/ ACHILLEX, Co A Patrol Report dtd 10 Oct 70
13. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1118-70 dtd 060803H Oct 70
W/ TERRAPON, Co A Patrol Debrief dtd 11 Oct 70
14. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1119-70 dtd 060856H Oct 70
W/ SHAVING MUG, Fce Det Patrol Debrief dtd 11 Oct 70
15. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1120-70 dtd 061017H Oct 70
W/ AUDITOR, Co A Patrol Report dtd 10 Oct 70
16. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1121-70 dtd 010740H Oct 70 - CANCELLED
17. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1122-70 dtd 061314H Oct 70
W/ DATE PALM, Co A Patrol Debrief dtd 12 Oct 70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

18. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1123-70 dtd 3 Oct 70
W/ COSSACK, Co A Patrol Report dtd 8 Oct 70
19. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1124-70 dtd 050830H Oct 70
W/ IMPRESSIVE (PPB), Co B Patrol Report dtd 18 Oct 70
20. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1125-70 dtd 031336H Oct 70
W/ CLAY PIPE, Co B Patrol Report dtd 4 Oct 70
21. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1126-70 dtd 031311H Oct 70
W/ Wage Earner Patrol Report dtd 4 Oct 70
22. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1127-70 dtd 051321H Oct 70
W/ MAD HATTER (PPB) Patrol Debrief dtd 13 Oct 70
23. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1128-70 dtd 080722H Oct 70 - CANCELLED
24. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1129-70 dtd 080741H Oct 70
W/ CLAY PIPE, Co B Patrol Report dtd 11 Oct 70
25. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1131-70 dtd 101515H Oct 70
W/ COSSACK, Co A Patrol Report dtd 14 Oct 70
26. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1132-70 dtd 101449H Oct 70
W/ Air HOSE, Fce Det Patrol Report dtd 14 Oct 70
27. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1133-70 dtd 141045H Oct 70
W/ WAGE EARNER, Co A Patrol Report dtd 13 Oct 70
28. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1134-70 dtd 120822H Oct 70
W/ SCREEN TEST, Fce Patrol Report dated 12 Oct 70
29. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1135-70 dtd 111100H Oct 70
W/ NAIL BRUSH/THIN MAN X-RAY Patrol Report dtd 1 Nov 70
30. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1136-70 dtd 111024H Oct 70
W/ ACHILLES, Co A Patrol Report dtd 15 Oct 70
31. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1137-70 dtd 111007 Oct 70
W/ SWIFT SCOUT, Co A Patrol Report dtd 18 Oct 70
32. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1138-70 dtd 140950H Oct 70
W/ SHAVING MUG/LIL ABNER, For Det Patrol Debrief dtd 17 Oct 70
33. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1139-70 dtd 141000H Oct 70
W/ CLAY PIPE Patrol Debrief dtd 17 Oct 70
34. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1140-70 dtd 141120H Oct 70
W/ MOVABLE, Co B Patrol Report dtd 18 Oct 70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

35. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1142-70 dtd 160922H Oct 70
W/ SADDLE BAG, Co B Patrol Debrief dtd 20 Oct 70
36. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1143-70 dtd 161653H Oct 70
W/ TERRAPIN (FPB) Co A Patrol Report dtd 24 Oct 70
37. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1145-70 dtd 171802H Oct 70
W/ ROAD TEST, B Co Patrol Debrief dtd 191830H Oct 70
38. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1147-70 dtd 171827H Oct 70
W/ POLICY GAME (FPB) A Co Patrol Report dtd 1 Nov 70
39. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1148-70 dtd 191304H Oct 70
W/ RUDDER, Co B Patrol Debrief dtd 23 Oct 70
40. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1149-70 dtd 19 Oct 70
W/ HANSWORTH, For Det Patrol Report dtd 22 Oct 70
41. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1150-70 dtd 191340H Oct 70
W/ STONE PIT, Co B Patrol Debrief dtd 23 Oct 70
42. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1151-70 dtd 201006H Oct 70
W/ RUSH ACT, Co B Patrol Report dtd 23 Oct 70
43. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1152-70 dtd 201018H Oct 70
W/ CLAY PIPE, For Det Patrol Debrief dtd 23 Oct 70
44. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1153-70 dtd 201043Oct 70
W/ AIR HOSE, Force Det Patrol Report dtd 23 Oct 70
45. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1154-70 dtd 201310H Oct 70
W/ LIL ABNER, For Det Patrol Report dtd 28 Oct 70
46. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1155-70 dtd 210403H Oct 70
W/ LUNGA POINT, Co B Patrol Report dtd 24 Oct 70
47. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1156-70 dtd 201412H Oct 70
W/ ICEBOUND, Co B Patrol Report dtd 241315H Oct 70
48. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1157-70 dtd 221300H Oct 70
W/ MOVABLE, Co B Patrol Report dtd 26 Oct 70
49. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1158-70 dtd 230815H Oct 70
W/ DONEY BROOK, Co B Patrol Report dtd 26 Oct 70
50. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1159-70 dtd 230750H Oct 70
W/ ROAD TEST, Co B Patrol Debrief dtd 25 Oct 70
51. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1160-70 dtd 201425H Oct 70
W/ SADDLE BAG, Co B Patrol Report dtd 26 Oct 70
52. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1163-70 dtd 261000H Oct 70
W/ AIR HOSE, For Det Patrol Debrief dtd 311400H Oct 70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

53. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1164-70 dtd 260940H Oct 70
W/ HANWORTH, Fce Det Patrol Report dtd 31 Oct 70

HDR-40/Sep 71

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER #1096-70

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 231117H Sep 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II
 (b) BnO POSOCOL
 (c) 1stMarDivO 33800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO POC3380.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #1096-70

70 1912

Call Sign: WAR CLOUD "1" (H&S)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PER'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Provide radio relay.

3. Execution: Report LZ HQI on 25 Sep; insert via ZC114410. Extract on 27 Sep from same via. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.90 Alt: 36.50

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
 WAR CLOUD "1"

[Signature]
 F. H. McDONOUGH
 By direction

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

191270

COPY NO 1 OF 7

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
 Div FSCG (1)
 Div G-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

T-1A-1

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1096-70
PATROL: WARGLOUD "TANGO"
DEBRIEFER: CPL JOHN L. BILBO
MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
SHEET: 6540 II

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
041300H OCT 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SITE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 2 M.L.
 - B. COM. AND OBSERVATION EQUI: 2 KY38'S, 3 PRC-77'S, 1 KYK28, 2 RC-292'S
2. MISSION: PROVIDE RADIO RELAY FOR TEALS IN THE FIELD
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 241030H SEPT 1970/041030H OCT 1970
4. ROUTE: N/A, STATIC POSITION FSB DAGGER VIC ZC145413
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS RELAY COVERED A PERIOD OF 240 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A, FSB DAGGER
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:
COMM WITH TEALS IN THE FIELD WAS FAIR.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	SMITH	2518707
LCPL	HESS	2329137

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES
PTRL RPT #5

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST
5500.40. (ENCLOSURE 1)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-1

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN~~
OPERATION ORDER # 1103-70

S-3
COPY NO. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
241322H Sep 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II & 6641 III
(b) BnO P03008.4
(c) 1st MarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st MarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 1103-70

70 1922

Call Sign: ROAD TEST (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S-
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 26 Sep; insert haven UL(202076)IR (AT8173) Extract on 30 Sep within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 36.50 Alt: 30.90
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
(1) KE N BASE 54 55.55

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
WAR CLOUD "X"

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

[Signature]
P. M. McDONOUGH
By Direction

192270

COPY NO 1 OF 8

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar

Div FSCG

Div G-2

Recon S-3

MAG ONE SIX S-2

1stMar

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-2

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1103-70
PATROL: ROAD TEST
DEBRIEFER: CPT JOHN L. BILBO
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000
SHEETS: 6541 II/6641 III

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
011400H OCT 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 261000H SEPT 1970/011400H OCT 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 123.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 80' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, BOULDERS, AND THORNS. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50-75 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF MONKEYS AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT, RED CLAY. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC AT802749 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60x100' CONSISTING OF 4' GRASS, BLOWN OUT AREA. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E-W. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SMALL BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. A TRAIL 3' WIDE RUNNING S-N FROM AT794747 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED WITHIN THE LAST 8 MONTHS AND HAD 8' OVERGROWTH.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:
COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS FAIR WITH X-RAY. NO OP'S WERE IN AREA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR, WITH EMERSON FOOT.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT #

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST
5500.40 (ENCLOSURE 1)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SGT KELLY
ROAD TEST, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY
ACTIVITY WITHIN THE LAST TWO MONTHS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	KELLY	2373855
LCPL	ASHTON	2582092
LCPL	MILAM	2603874
LCPL	HICKS	2545964
LCPL	BROWNING	2538034
HM	PEDRY	B631643

ZC 2076

PATROL OVERLAY

O INSERT LZ

X EXTRACT LZ

- PATROL ROUTE



AT 8173

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT #74-1

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
SIX MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST
5500.40 (ENCLOSURE 1)

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #1105-70

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
010826H Oct 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II, 6041 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence COP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #1105-70

701954

Call Sign: RUSH ACT (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current HHSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/PAVIA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 02 Oct; insert haven UL(ZC2076) LR(AT8173) Extract on 06 Oct within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 36.50 Alt: 30.90
Artillery: ALL FM'S ALL TO THROUGH
AIR MOBILE "A" 73.10

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD
WAR CLOUD X-RAY

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

1954 70

COPY NO 1 OF 8

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Dir FSCG (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE STX S-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL/NOT FORN~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OF HAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

TAB A-3

OPERATION ORDER #1106-70

Copy No. 1 of 9 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 251321H Sep 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6040111
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMCDivO P3800.1A (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMCDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) EnWarning Order #1106-70

001923

Call Sign: RAZOR HELL (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current LITSUN'S
 (b) See current OPSUN'S & PUN'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call air/artillery and adjust on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 27 Sep; insert haven UL(AF8636)LR (AF 0933) Extract on 01 Oct within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.90 Alt: 36.50
 Artillery: ALL FREQS WILL BE AROUND
 AIR MOSE 73.10

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles. Shackles will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
 WAR CLOUD ZULU

T. M. HODGKIN
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

192870

COPY NO 1 OF 9

Distribution:

CO, 11th Air (1)
 CO, 5th Air (1)
 CO, 5th AFMA (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Div G-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (2)
 MAG CMC S&C S-2 (2)

UPGRADE TO UNCLASS ALMA
 6 MONTHS OF NAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-4

OPERATION ORDER: 1106-70
 PATROL: RAZOR BILL, FORGE DET.
 DEBRIEFER: GUYTON ROBERTS
 MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET: 6640 III

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 021300H OCT 1970

PATROL REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x35'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 271100H SEPT 1970/021000H OCT 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 11.9 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF ONE TRIP FLARE AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 271100H VIC BT882344 TEAM MOVED 10 METERS EAST OF LZ WHEN POINTMAN TRIPPED A FLARE. A WIRE 2-3' LONG WAS ATTACHED TO BUSHES. FLARE WAS ATTACHED TO ANOTHER BUSH.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 40 TO 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8 TO 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT TO MODERATE AVERAGE 75-100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCKAPES AND ANTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC BT882344 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 75X50 METERS CONSISTING OF 6-8' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ VIC BT874357 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 75X50 METERS CONSISTING OF 3-5' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E-W. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S IN THE PATROL AREA: VIC ENTIRE RIDGE IS GOOD FOR LANDING HELO 3-5' ELEPHANT GRASS. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCK AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. IN THE LOW GROUND WATER WAS 8-12' WIDE WAS RUNNING SWIFT APPROX 10-12 KNOTS AND WAS APPROX 2-4' DEEP WATER IN HIGH GROUND WERE 3-4' WIDE 6-12" DEEP. TRAIL INFORMATION: NO NEW TRAILS, OLD TRAILS WERE NOT RECENTLY USED.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH ZULU. OP WAS LOCATED VIC BT874357 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-S-W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. ENTIRE RIDGE LINE HAS GOOD SPOTS FOR OP'S.

LT SPRUELL
RAZORHILL, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR WEATHER HAD EFFECT ON PATROL MEMBERS FEET AND HANDS.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: GENERAL WEATHER CONDITIONS DURING PATROL. EARLY MORNING IN MOST CASES WAS LOW CLOUD COVER; APPROXIMATELY 1000' OR LESS CEILING; MIST AND LIGHT RAIN; VISIBILITY LESS THAN $\frac{1}{2}$ MILE;

LATE MORNING AND EARLY AFTERNOON ON 1ST TWO DAYS SUN WAS SHINING; VISIBILITY 5-7 MILES; CEILING 3-4000' FEET OR MORE OBSERVATION WAS GOOD. THIRD AND FOURTH DAYS WERE SOGGED IN BY FOG AND CLOUD COVER, CEILING APPROXIMATELY 500', RAIN CONSTANT; VISIBILITY LIMITED; OBSERVATION POOR.

LATE AFTERNOON ON FIRST TWO DAYS CLOUD COVER BEGAN FORMING; RAIN USUALLY OCCURRING UNTIL NIGHTFALL CEILING ABOUT 2500' OR MORE. OBSERVATION FAIR; NEXT TWO DAYS RAIN WAS HEAVY; CEILING 1500' OR LESS VISIBILITY LIMITED TO APPROXIMATELY 1 MILE; FINAL AFTERNOON CEILING APPROXIMATELY 2500'; VISIBILITY 3 MILES;

HANDS AND FEET PRESENT A CONSTANT PROBLEM IN MONSOON CONDITIONS PARTICULARLY WHERE RAIN IS CONTINUOUS IN LONG PERIODS OF TIME. PERIODS OF DRYING OUT FOR APPROXIMATELY AN HOUR AT A TIME ARE NECESSARY. FEET SHOULD BE AIRIED AND DRY SOCKS WORN. IF RAIN IS CONTINUOUS THIS BECAUSE VERY DIFFICULT.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: DEBRIEFER SOME TYPE OF SKIN CREAM (VASELINE OR TOUGH SKIN) SHOULD BE APPLIED PRIOR TO PATROL TO REDUCE THIS PROBLEM WITH POSSIBLE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	SPRUELL	0107059
SGT	ROJEK	2428977
CPL	HIGHLAND	2484825
LCPL	FIELD	2606709
LCPL	JACKSON	2486402
LCPL	BRUCE	2607262

86
36 + PATROL OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

33
89

OPERATIONAL ORDER #1109-70

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA WANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
251115H Sep 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 541 III
(b) LNO P0330.4
(c) Lstiknava P330.10 (Intelligence Sec)
(d) Lstiknava P00330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Warning order #1109-70

701931

Call Sign: ROMYNOT (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current THESUN'S
(b) See current OPSUN'S & PELL'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/LVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Report LZ 401 on 29 Sep; insert haven UL(AT3132)IR(AT3479) Extract on 03 Oct within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary freq: 36.50 Alt: 30.90
Artillery: ALL WINS WITH NO ATTACHMENT
(1) ALL WINS ALMA
(2) WAGS WITH B DIES

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of supplies. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAGS CLOUD/
WAGS CLOUD K-111

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

193170

COPY NO 1 OF 8

Distribution:

Co, 11th Mar (1)
Co, 1st Mar (1)
Div FS37 (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
HAG CDR BUI S-2 (2)

By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

UPGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED
6 MONTHS OR LATER 5500.hc

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL: PONY
OPERATION ORDER 1109-70
DEBRIEFER: CAPT. COOK
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014

1ST RECON BN
DA NANG, RVN
031500H OCT 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 6 EML
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25, 1-93, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 290801H/031400H OCT 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 102 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAMS WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH SINGLE CANOPY 80-100' AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, STREAMS BEDS WITH BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 50-100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW/HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF LEOGUES AND BLADS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWNISH RED CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC AT816817 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50X60 METERS CONSISTING OF BOMB CRATERS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE S. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT823805 WAS A POOR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 70X30' METERS CONSISTING OF 20% SLOPE WHICH IS NOT A GOOD HELO SET DOWN ZONE. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SE. A TRAIL 3' WIDE RUNNING W TO S FROM AT807812 TO AT801801 WAS RECENTLY USED WITH SIX 10' DEEP 6' LONG 4' WIDE HOLES IN VIC AT804810, OLD FRIENDLY C PLATION IN THE AREA.
7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH X-RAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT #4

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

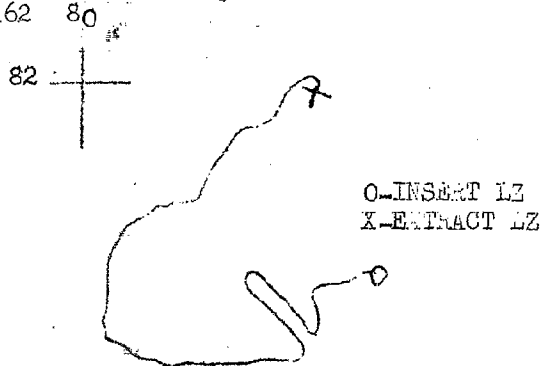
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

LT FALLON
PONY BOY CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: POOR, BAD FEET/HANDS DUE TO WET WEATHER.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: DURING MONSOON SEASON PATROLS BE SHORTEN TO FOUR DAYS.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. DEBRIEFING COMMENTS: CO OF UNIT: PAT. 10.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	FALLON	0106505
LCPL	MATHIAS	2574457
LCPL	MATHIAS	2502068
LCPL	MATHIAS	2582527
LCPL	GADY	2543963
LCPL	PAINTER	2529665
LT	BURNS	0110107
CPL	VALDES	2501162



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL APT #4

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IN OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #1111-70

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
251146H Sep 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 3641 XXX
(b) DnC P0300C.4
(c) 1stLt/DivC p3800.14 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stLt/DivC P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Warning Order # 1111-70

701933

Call Sign: ROCKWELL (HAWK)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUN'S
(b) See current OPSUN'S & PLANS
(c) Attachments: LONG

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 29 Sep; insert haven UL(AT8409)LT(AN6706) Extract on 03 Oct within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics: Primary Freq: 36.50 Alt: 30.90
Artillery: ALL FMS WILL GO THROUGH
(1) AIR ROSS ALMA
(2) WAGE BAKER LIMA

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: AIR CLOUD/
AIR CLOUD X-MAX
1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

Distribution:

CO, 1stLt (1)
CO, 1stLt (1)
Div P300 (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
WAG OIA S-2 (2)

193370

COPY NO 1 OF 8

DECLASSIFIED TO UNCLASSIFIED
6 MONTHS OR EARLIER 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-6

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1111-70
PATROL: ROCKMAT, CO. "B"
DEBRIEFER: CPL LA CROIX
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
031436H OCT70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PR 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 290745H SEP70/031330H OCT70
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 102.75 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 1 TRAIL AND 1 ENEMY BUT NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 291115H VIC AT855867 TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE WHEN POINTMAN SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA WITH LONG BLACK HAIR. SETTING ON A TRAIL OBSERVING TEAM POSITION. THEN TEAM HAD MOVEMENT TO THE NE AND SW. THEN MOVEMENT CEASED. THEN TEAM MOVED WHERE ENEMY WAS AND FOUND TENNIS SHOE PRINTS WITH FRESHLY BROKEN TRAIL GOING EAST DOWN RIDGE.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10 TO 12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 50 TO 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS, ROCKRATS AND INSECT. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY. LANDING LZ VIC AT 853867 WAS EXCELLENT 2 HELO LZ MEASURING 50-100 METERS CONSISTING OF 2-4' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SW-NE. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT854864 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50X50 METERS CONSISTING OF 4' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SW-NE. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING NE-SW FROM AT855867 TO AT855878 WAS RECENTLY USED.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. OP WAS LOCATED VIC AT855875 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-NW AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 7-8 MEN.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 3

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

A 2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
WARDLOW
ROCK MNT. CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD BUT THE WEATHER HAD EFFECT ON PATROL MEMBER FEET AND HANDS.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: GENERAL WEATHER CONDITIONS DURING PATROL FROM 1500 HOURS ON 29 SEPT. TO 1330 HOURS ON 03 OCT. CONTINUED RAIN. EARLY MORNING WAS LOW CLOUD COVER; VISIBILITY WAS POOR ABOUT $\frac{1}{2}$ MILE; CEILING WAS ABOUT 1000 FEET.

EVERY DAY WAS SAME. IT RAINED EVERY DAY AND NIGHT VISIBILITY WAS ALWAYS AVERAGING $\frac{1}{2}$ MILE.

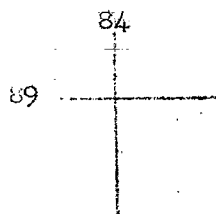
EVERYONE HAD TROUBLE KEEPING FEET DRY. THIS WAS ALMOST IMPOSSIBLE WITH THE WEATHER CONDITIONS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: DEBRIEFER SOME TYPE OF SKIN CREAM (VASELINE OR TOUGH SKIN) SHOULD BE APPLIED PRIOR TO PATROL TO REDUCE THIS PROBLEM WHEN POSSIBLE.

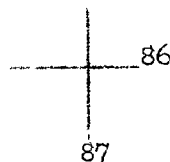
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	WARDLOW	2391714
LCPL	HENDERSON	2567733
LCPL	GAGNE	2617090
LCPL	LINDENMAN	2517956
LCPL	ESSING	2360887
LCPL	UPSHAW	2621998
LCPL	TURPIN	2606772



MAP OVERLAY

UNCLASSIFIED



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 3

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPN. INST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #1112 -70

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 051035H Oct 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IXX, IV
 (b) InO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOE)
 (d) 1stMarDivO POC3330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) Incoming Order #1112-70

70 1971

Call Sign: WAIL THOSE (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current IMPSON'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all target s of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 06 Oct; insert haven UL(40143) IR(40140) Extract on 09 Oct within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.00 Alt: 42.90
 Artillery: ALL MP'S WILL GO THROUGH
 (1) K&E BASE 54 62.60 D-182
 (2) HEAD COMD K 73.85 D-53

The Leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: ALL GROUND

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

W. E. LANGE
 By direction

197170

COPY NO 1 OF 7

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Div G-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

COMBINED TO UNCLASS AFTER
 3 MONTHS OF NAVINSE 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-7

OPERATION OLDER: 1112-70
 PATROL: MAIL BLUSH, CO. "A"
 DESPATCHER: CPL JOHN L. BILBO
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS: 6640 III/6640 IV

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 090930H OCT 1970

PATROL REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 H.C-93, 1 7x50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 061109H/090830H OCT 1970
4. ROUTE: SE. ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 69 HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS OF 18 VC/NVA, 1 SIGHTING OF FRESH PRINTS ON A TRAIL, AND 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING VOICES. THERE WERE NEGATIVE CONTACTS, NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED, INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

061545H VIC BT028420 TEAM WAS SITTING IN OP WHEN THEY SPOTTED 2 VC/NVA WEARING SHORT PANTS, GREEN UTILITY JACKETS, AND SANDALS. BOTH NVA CARRIED LARGE PACKS AND AK-47'S. NVA WERE MOVING NE ON A TRAIL 400 METERS E OF THE TEAM'S POSITION.

061750H VIC BT032420 TEAM WAS SITTING IN OP WHEN THEY SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA 600 METERS E OF OP. ENEMY WORE SANDALS, BLACK SHORTS, GREEN JACKETS, AND HATS (WHICH WERE SIMILAR TO A GREEN BUSH COVER WITH A SMALL HAT). BOTH ENEMY CARRIED PACKS AND AK-47'S.

061755H VIC BT032420 TEAM WAS SITTING IN OP WHEN THEY SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA. ENEMY WORE SANDALS, BLACK SHORTS, GREEN JACKETS, WITH AK-47'S AND PACKS. ALL ENEMY SIGHTED BY THE TEAM WOULD BE HEADING E-W ON TRAIL HEADED TOWARD THE TEAM, BUT THE TEAM WOULD LOOSE OBSERVATION OF ENEMY DUE TO THE TERRAIN.

061755H VIC BT032420 TEAM WAS SITTING IN OP WHEN THEY OBSERVED 8 VC/NVA WEARING FULL UTILITIES (GREEN), PACKS, AND AK-47'S. NO FOOTWEAR OR HEAD GEAR WAS OBSERVED BY THE TEAM. THE ENEMY WERE MOVING AT AN INTERVAL OF 100 METERS BETWEEN EACH MAN. APPROX 100 METERS BEHIND THIS GROUP OF

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PERL RPT #10

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. INQ ORNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

LT DYER
HAIL BUSH, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

ENEMY WAS ANOTHER GROUP OF 4 ENEMY(SAME UNIFORM). THESE ENEMY ALSO HAD A 100 METER INTERVAL BETWEEN EACH MAN. ENEMY CARRIED PACKS AND AK-47'S. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN.

081400H VIC BT030420 TEAM WAS BREAKING BUSH WHEN THEY CAME UPON A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING N-S. THIS TRAIL WAS COVERED WITH SANDAL PRINTS. WITH A FEW NVA BOOT PRINTS. PRINTS WERE LESS THAN 48 HOURS OLD.

081755H VIC BT027416 TEAM WAS SITTING IN OP WHEN THEY HEARD VOICES OF SEVERAL(NUMBER UNDETERMINED). VOICES WERE APPROX 300 METERS W OF TEAMS CP. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN.

B. TERRAIN:

AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6-10' CONSISTING OF THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EASE AVERAGING 300-500 METERS PER HOUR FOR A LEADER PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS AND ANTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF LOOSE BROWN SANDSTONE. INSERT LZ VIC BT017424 WAS A EXCELLENT ONE HELICOPTER LZ MEASURING 50x20 METERS CONSISTING OF DIRT, SMALL BUSH, WITH THE BEST APPROACH FROM THE SOUTH. EXTRACT LZ VIC BT036422 WAS A EXCELLENT ONE HELICOPTER LZ MEASURING 60x30 METERS CONSISTING OF DIRT, SMALL BUSH, WITH BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ FROM THE EAST. THERE LZ'S ON ALL HILLTOPS AND RIDGELINES. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF LARGE BOULDERS, DENSE UNDERGROWTH, AND WERE NO DABLE. A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING N-S FROM 0031420 WAS USED WITHIN 48 HOURS, HAD SANDAL, BOOT PRINTS OF THE TRAIL.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH IMPRESSIVE. OP WERE ON ALL RIDGELINES, HILLTOPS, AND MOST WERE EASILY DEFENDABLE OP'S.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAMS SHOULD CARRY TWO PA. 7x50'S ON PATROLS IN THIS AREA, TRACERS FOR MARKING TARGETS ARE RECOMMENDED. M-14'S, FOR SNIPER USE WOULD BE EFFECTIVE.

+ BT 0243

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

O insert lz

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: 1 ONE

X extract lz

- patrol route

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT DYER 0109195
LCPL WEITMAN 2611142
LCPL ST. ONDAHL 2533103
HM2 SATHER B653087

LCPL CO. TEST 2569743 BT 0442
LCPL EDWARD 2570218
SGT LEDDING 2476361
LCPL COOPER 2603382

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #10

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. LHM OPIAVIST 5500.40

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #01113-70

Copy No. 1 of ⁸ Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA LANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 05343H OCT 70

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6640 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence POP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningO #01113-70

70 1972

Call Sign: ALL ROSE -- For

1. Situation

- a. See current LMSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 06 OCT; insert haven UL(AT9842) L1(BF0139). Extract on 09 OCT within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.00 ALT: 42.90
 Artillery: ALL FMs WILL GO THROUGH
 KEEN BASE 54 62.60
 HEAD COLD "K" 73.85

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Delay: WAR CLOUD "IF"

UNCLASSIFIED

W. E. LANGE
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Div G-2	(1)
Recon S-3	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)

1972 70

COPY NO 1 OF 8

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPERATING 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 01113-70
 PATROL: AIRMOSE, FORCE DET.
 DELIVERER: CTSCT ROBERTS
 MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET: 6640 III

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 081600H OCT 1970

PATROL REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x35'S,
1 SPOTTER SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79 ATTACHMENT, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR AIMS INFILTRATION. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 061105H/081345H OCT 1970

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 50.5 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 9 ENEMY, 1 GRAVE SITE, AND 1 BASE CAMP. TEAM EMPLOYED 1 AO (HOSTAGE EAGLE) WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 2 VC/NVA KRA. INSERTION WAS BY HELICOPTER, EXTRACTION WAS EARLY BY SPIE DUE TO A HEAT CASUALTY.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

071745H VIC AT997408 TEAM WAS SITTING IN OP WHEN THEY SPOTTED 3 NVA. TWO WERE WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, CARRIED AK-47'S, AND ONE WAS WEARING KHAKI'S, WITH NO WEAPON OBSERVED. NO FURTHER EQUIPMENT OBSERVED. NVA WERE MOVING E-W 300 METERS NE OF THE TEAM'S POSITION. NVA MOVED IN A RELAXED MANNER FOR ABOUT FIVE MINUTES, THEN LOOKED UP TOWARD THE TEAM'S POSITION. STARTED WALKING PARALLEL TO THE TEAM, SHOUTING AND POINTING IN THE TEAM'S DIRECTION, THEN ENEMY WALKED NORTH 100 METERS, THEN SOUTH 100 METERS, THEN WEST DOWN A DRW. TEAM CALLED AN AO WHEN ENEMY STARTING POINTING TOWARD THE TEAM. 1805H AO CAME ON STATION. AO SHOT 18 ROUNDS WP WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS OBSERVED. 1825H AO WENT OFF STATION AFTER THE TEAM MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.

080915H VIC AT997403 TEAM FOUND FOUR GRAVES APPROX 3x6' TWO OF WHICH WERE COVERED WITH DIRT AND TWO WERE OPENED. THE COVERED GRAVES HAD MOUNDS OF DIRT 3'-6" HIGH. ONE OF THE EXPT. GRAVES APPEARED TO HAVE HAD A BODY BURNT IN IT. THIS GRAVE WAS THREE FEET DEEP. A PELVIC BONE WAS LAYING NEAR THE HOLE AND A SWEET SMELL WAS EMITTING FROM IT. THE GRAVES APPEARED TO BE APPROX 1-2 YEARS OLD. TEAM WALKED PASS THE GRAVE SITE FOR APPROX 25 METERS AND FOUND A STRING OF COM. WIRE LAYING ON THE GROUND. THE TEAM

PAGE 1 OF 5 PAGES
 PTL RPT #9

CONFIDENTIAL
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAN OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (2)

A-8

UNCLASSIFIED

LT JOHNSON
AIRHOSE, FORCE DET.
PATROL LEADER

NOTICED THAT THE COM WIRE LED BACK UP THE HILL TO THE NORTH VIC AT997405. THE PL CUT THE WIRE AND FOLLOWED THE WIRE TO THE SOUTH WHICH LEAD TO A LARGE PILE OF ROCKS APPROX 20 METERS AWAY. THE TEAM FOLLOWED THE WIRE AROUND THE ROCKS AND CAME UPON A ENEMY BASE CAMP. THE CAMP CONSISTED OF TWO LARGE OVERHANGING ROCKS WITH TREES BENT OVER IN THE FRONT. 4-5' EGGS HAD BEEN PLACED OVER THE FRONT WITH TWIGS AND BRUSH ADDED FOR ADDITIONAL COLOUFLAGE. HOLES APPROX 3x3' PROVIDED THE ENTRANCES FOR THE CAVES. THE CAVES WERE APPROX 15x15x7' MADE FROM A NATURAL ROCK FORMATION AND DIVIDED BY SMALLER BOULDERS WHICH THE TEAM COULD SEE THRU. THE CAVE TO THE RIGHT HAD TWO RACKS AND A LEDGE IN WHICH THE FIELD PHONE WAS SITTING ON. THE CAVE COULD HOLD APPROX 6 PEOPLE (NOTE: THE FIELD PHONE IS OF CHI COM MAKE SIMILAR TO THAT OF THE SOVIET TAI-43 FIELD PHONE). THE CAVE TO THE LEFT HAD FOUR RACKS AND ITEMS OF CLOTHING AND 2 NVA PACKS, AN AK-47 MAGAZINE WITH 3 ROUNDS IN IT, RICE OIL AND 2 FIRST AID KITS. OUTSIDE OF THE CAVES THE TEAM FOUND TWO TABLES AND TWO BENCHES, TWO FIGHTING HOLES AND ONE HOLE USED FOR A TOILET (BURNED OUT) WITH A FIVE GALLON (US TYPE) CAN WITH OIL IN IT SITTING BEHIND THIS HOLE. ABOUT THIS TIME THE TEAM HEARD LOUDER TO THEIR LEFT AND RIGHT FLANKS SO THEY CALLED THE AO (HOSTAGE EAGLE) ON STATION AND THE TEAM PICKED UP AS MUCH GEAR AS THEY COULD (FIELD PHONE, PACKS, CLOTHING, MEDICAL, AND OTHER MISC GEAR) AND SKYED OUT BACK UP THE HILL TO THEIR HLZ. AO HOSTAGE EAGLE CAME ON STATION AT 1045H AND MADE 20AM AND ROCKET RUNS ON A BUNKER LOCATED VIC AT999408. AS THE AO WAS MAKING A RUN ON THE BUNKER THE PL OBSERVED 6 VC/NVA RUN OUT OF THE BUNKER. THE AO FIRED A ROCKET RESULTING IN 2 VC/NVA KRA. TEAM ALSO NOTED THAT THE AO WAS TAKING SAF WHILE MAKING RUNS ON THE BUNKER.

B. TERRAIN:

THE AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE TO 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 1-8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, TREES, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 250 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS, BUGS, ROCKAPES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD ORANGE SAND AND ROCK. INSERT LZ VIC AT992414 WAS A GOOD TWO HELO LZ MEASURING 200x50 METERS CONSISTING OF OLD RICE PADDIES. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NORTH. EXTRACT WAS BY SPIE VIC AT998405 WHICH WAS A GOOD 20x30 METER SPIE ZONE. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING NE-SW FROM BT000408 TO AT998408 WAS RECENTLY USED. TEAM SPOTTED THREE NVA ON TRAIL. A TRAIL RUNNING NW-SE, 1' WIDE, FROM AT995405 TO AT999402 WAS RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS FAIR TO GOOD WITH MIKE THROUGH RECON TEAM IMPRESSIVE. THIS WAS DUE TO NO COMM IN THE LOW LANDS. NO OPS WERE IN THE AREA THAT WERE NOT ON THE HILLTOP.

PAGE 2 OF 5 PAGES
PTL RPT #9

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

LT JOHNSON
AIRHOSE, FORCE DET.
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 NVA KBA (HOSTAGE EAGLE)
CAPTURED EQUIP: 1 FIELD PHONE, 2 NVA PACKS, 1 PITH HELMET, MISC GEAR.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD, WITH 1 PRIORITY MED EVAC. (W-262, HEAT CASUALTY)
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AO HOSTAGE EAGLE HAD GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET RESULTING IN 2 NVA KBA.
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	JOHNSON	0109747	
CPL	LOREN	2522073	
LCPL	EDWING	2606708	
LCPL	HOBBS	2593700	
LCPL	DALPOGGETTO	2589101	
LCPL	WALKER	2574262**	**DENOTES MED EVAC
LCPL	BEADLES	2532567	

AT 9842

PATROL OVERLAY

□ BASE CAMP
* GRAVE SITE
- BUNKERS

○ INSERT LZ
X EXTRACT LZ
- PATROL LZ

BT 0139

PAGE 3 OF 5 PAGES
PTRL RPT # 9

UNCLASSIFIED

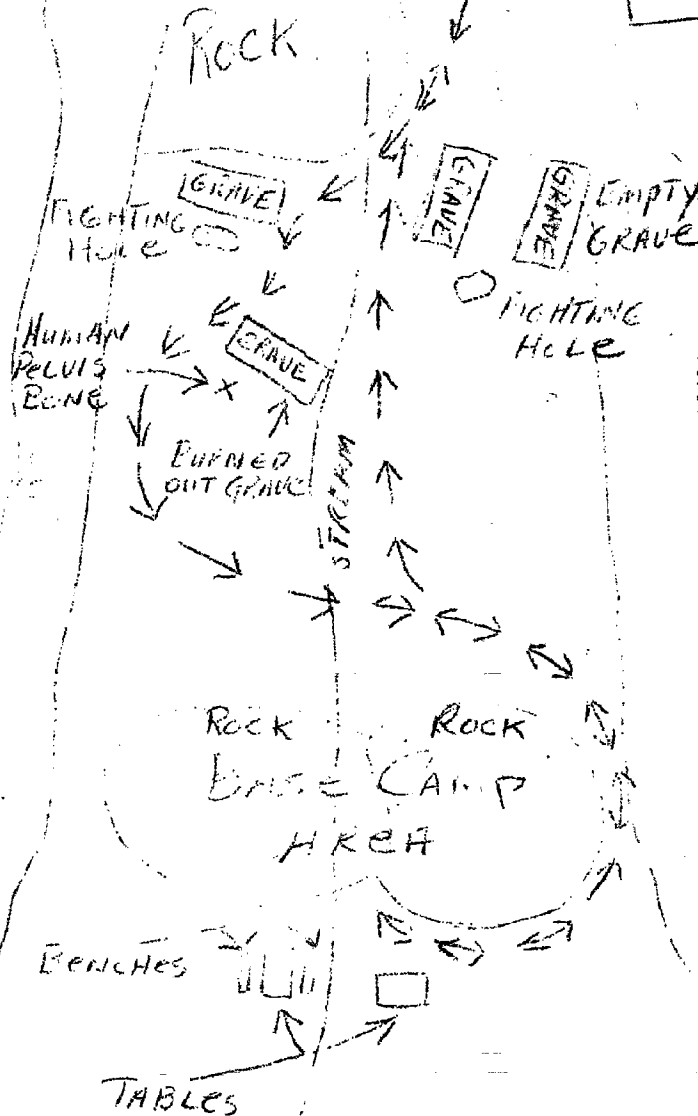
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

A-8

DECLASSIFIED

LT JOHNSON
AIRMOSE, FORCE DET.
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED



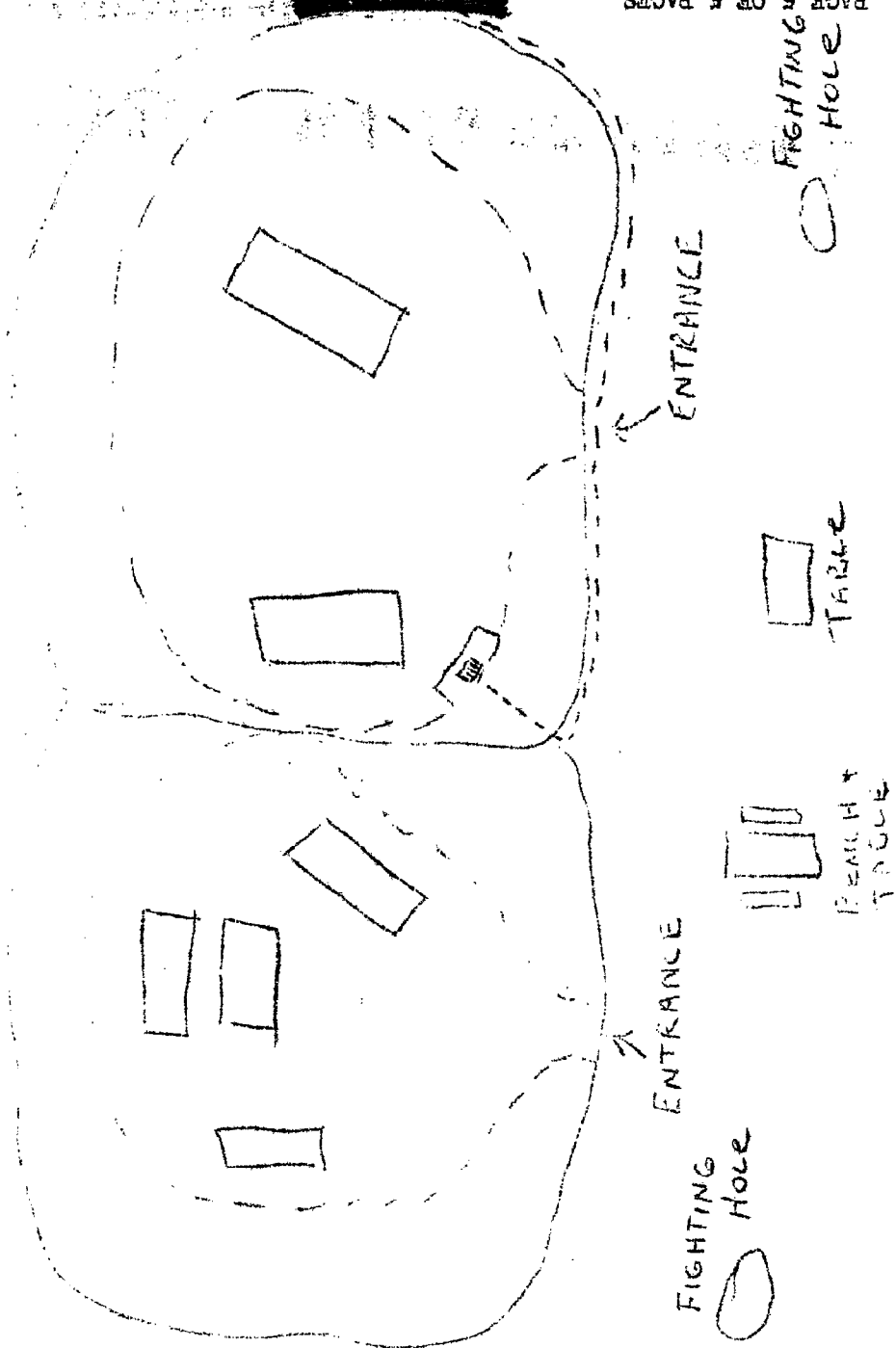
TOP VIEW OF Base Camp
VIC AT 997403

□ - RACKS

--- FIELD PHONE
--- COMM WIRE

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. LAM OPERATING 5500.70 ENCLOSURE (2)

PAGE 3 OF 5 PAGES
PRT #11 #9



LT JOHNSON
AIRBORNE, FORCE DET.
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #01114-70

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
060735H OCT 70

701973

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #01114-70

Call Sign: WAGE EAMER -- "A"

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUL's
- b. See current OPSUL's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 07 OCT; insert haven UL(AT8283) LR(AT8580). Extract on 10 OCT within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 42.90 Alt: 37.00
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
DEFEND "A" 67.95
LUCKY LARK "L" 31.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after de-brief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "Z"

UNCLASSIFIED

W. E. LARDE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

197370

COPY NO 1 OF 8

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCG (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
NAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-2

DECLASSIFIED

Robertson, G. Sgt Roberts

OPERATION ORDER: 1114-70
PATROL: WAGE EARLY "A"
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET: 6640 III

1ST ECON BN
DA NANG, I.VN
101020H OCT 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 P.C-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATIONS AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 070813H/100825H OCT 70
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOUR WITH SIGHTINGS OF ONE TRAIL WHICH WAS NOT RECENTLY USED. TEAM HAD NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY AND DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 071435H VIC AT834819 TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT AND VN/VOICES (MALE AND FEMALE) COMING FROM APPROX 20-30 METERS TO THE NORTH OF TEAM'S POSITION.
VIC AT834819: VOICES AND MOVEMENT WERE MOVING FROM THE EAST AND GOING WEST. NEGATIVE ACTION WAS TAKEN DUE TO THE CLOSENESS OF THE ENEMY TO TEAM'S POSITION.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 50-60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 15-20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 150-200 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE LOW/HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF MONKEYS, ROCKAPES, BATS, AND SQUIRRELS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT. INSERT LZ DONG DIN WAS A EXCELLENT ONE HELICOPTER LZ MEASURING 75X75 METERS. EXTRACT LZ VIC BT842801 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELICOPTER LZ MEASURING 100X75 METERS CONSISTING OF 1-2' SLOPES. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SOUTH. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FOLDABLE. A TRAIL 1-2' WIDE RUNNING E-W FROM AT841808 TO AT842808 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.
7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH X-RAY.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTNL RPT# 11

071122Z OCT 70

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

A-9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

L. L. MCMECKIN
WAGE EARNER CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: NONE
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

L/CPL	MCMECKIN	2616140
CPL	LANGJIDGE	2589088
L/CPL	PAKS	2635046
L/CPL	MALONEY	2587642
L/CPL	RAMSDALL	2616141
PFC	BECKER	2536101

O. INSET LZ
X. EXTRACT LZ
— PATROL ROUTE

82
83



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT# 11

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS, IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION CLOUD #1115-70

Copy No. 1 of 7 copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III, 6541 II
(b) EnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.14 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) OnWarning Order #1115-70

701955

Call Sign: WAR CLOUD X-RAY (IRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PLS'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 28 Sep; insert haven UL(A18383) LR(A18442) Extract on 12 Oct within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and Verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq 36.50 Alt: 30.90
Artillery: ALL PH'S WILL GO THROUGH
AIR ROSE ALPHA 73.55

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

[Signature]
T. M. McCOMB
By direction

1955 70	
COPY NO	1 OF 7

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCG (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

DO NOT GRADE TO U CLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OR MAYINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1115
 OPERATION ORDER: 15-70
 PATROL: WAR CLOUD "X-RAY"
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT ROBERTS
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST REGON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 121800H OCT 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 14 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 6 STARLIGHT, 2-7X50, 2-M-60
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: M-14, 2 M-79,
2. MISSION: PROVIDE RADIO RELAY FOR TEAMS IN THE FIELD
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 281030H SEP/121230H OCT 1970
4. ROUTE: STATIC POSITION DONG DEN (HILL 868)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS RELAY COVERED A PERIOD OF 334 HOURS WITH SIGHTING OF ONE CAMPFIRE, ONE INCIDENT OF 2-3 VC/NVA MOVING AROUND BUNKER AREA ON SE SIDE OF RELAY'S POSITION OUTSIDE OF NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITION, SIGHTINGS OF 5-6 VC/NVA LEAVING HIDING PLACE AND ONE SIGHTING OF A RECENTLY USED TRAIL, SIGHTINGS OF TWO (2) VC/NVA MOVING TO THE S OF RELAY'S OP. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING F/M. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER. TEAM HAD NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH ENEMY.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY:

ENEMY: 281505H VIC AT839823 RELAY OBSERVED A CAMPFIRE CALLED F/M THRU RIO GRANDE "L" FIRST ROUND 1550H, EOM 1607H GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA RESULTING IN FIRE GOING OUT.

291905H VIC AT837828 RELAY OBSERVED 2-3 VC/NVA MOVING AROUND BUNKER AREA ON SE SIDE OF POSITION OUTSIDE OF NIGHT DEFENCE PERIMETER. FIRED SAF RESULTING IN (3) SMALL SECONDARY EXPLOSION OF UNDETERMINED ORIGIN. ENEMY FLED DOWN NE SIDE OF SLOPE C/FM THRU RIO GRANDE "L" AT 1910H FIRST ROUND AT 1928H EOM 1940H. CHECKED AREA IN AM FINDING MINOR DAMAGE TO BUNKER AND ONE SMALL CRATER OF UNDETERMINED ORIGIN ARTY ROUNDS HIT APPROX 25-35 METERS E OF BUNKER.

070245H OP HEARD MOVEMENT (15) METERS NW OF RELAY'S POSITION. TEAM INSPECTED AREA AND FOUND FRIENDLY FLARE WIRE HAD BEEN CUT. TEAM RESET FLARE AND RETURNED TO OP WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

072345H OP WENT ON 100% ALERT UNTIL 0600H THE FOLLOWING MORNING DUE TO 360 DEGREE MOVEMENT AROUND POSITION. MOVEMENT CONSISTED OF ROCK AND CAN THROWING AND SIGHTING OF (2) VC/NVA RUNNING 50-75 METERS FROM OP TO THE S AND SIGHTINGS OF 5-6 VC/NVA 50-75 METERS FROM OP LEAVING HIDING PLACE AND MOVING IN A SOUTHWESTERLY DIRECTION AND HEARING A SOUND WHICH SOUNDED LIKE A TUBE BANGING AGAINST A ROCK. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN BECAUSE OP DID NOT WANT TO DISCLOSE AUTOMATIC WEAPON POSITION TO THE ENEMY.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTRL RPT#19

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
 MONTHS. EAV OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

LT MORIN
WAR CLOUD X-RAY "B"
PATROL LEADER

091515 VIC AT837827. SECURITY PATROL OF OP FOUND A RECENTLY USED TRAIL APPROX 80-100 METERS SW OF OP. TRAIL WAS HEADING W AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED IN THE LAST (12) HOURS. SECURITY TEAM FOUND (7) BANANA LEAVES WHICH APPEARED TO BE USED AS SLEEPING MATS FOR APPROX (7) PEOPLE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH WAR CLOUD, AND TEAMS IN THE FIELD.

8. RESULTS WITH ENCOUNTER WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATION: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	MORIN	0112085
SGT	JENSEN	2454089
CPL	GIBSON	2585699
CPL	CLOUSE	2503745
CPL	VELEZ	2402059
L/CPL	BOWMAN	2571198
L/CPL	COTTRELL	2628331
L/CPL	SWITZER	2570562
L/CPL	ORTEGA	2618038
L/CPL	MOODY	2610182
L/CPL	RAY	2596296
L/CPL	BRADSHAW	2600836
L/CPL	REIFORD	2576957
L/CPL	OBIEN	2614104
HM3	WEST	2612386

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT#19

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #01116-70

Copy No. ___ of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
060749H OCT 70

- Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6640 IV
(b) Bn P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarning0 #01116-70

70 1974

Call Sign: ELF SKIN -- "A"

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 07 OCT; insert haven UL(AT8264) LR(AT8561). Extract on 10 OCT within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 42.90 Alt: 37.00
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
KEEN BASE 54 62.60
LUCK LARK 60.30

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "R"

UNCLASSIFIED

W. E. LANGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&G FILES

1974 70

COPY NO

OF

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO U CLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-11

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 111
 PATROL: 1ST BN, CO. 1
 DEBILITATED: GYSUT ROBERTS
 REF: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEET 6640 IV.

1ST BISON BN.
 Da Nang, VN
 100915H OCT70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 AM
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUI: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PR 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUI: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMED INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARMY ON ALL THREATS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 070624H/100826H OCT70
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS BUT INCIDENTS OF CONTINUOUS HEARING OF UN VOICES FROM VIC AT846630 AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

090700H VIC AT846630 TEAM HEARD UN TALKING AND LAUGHING APPROX 50 METERS TO THE WEST OF TEAM'S OP.

090803H VIC AT846634 COMBINE 9 REPORTED TROOP FIRE FROM 350 METERS NORTH OF TEAM'S POS.

090808H VIC AT846630 LOACH REPORTED TROOP FIRE FROM APPROX 200 METERS DUE WEST OF TEAM'S POSITION.

090820H VIC AT846631 COMBINE REPORTED VC MOVING 75 METERS AND 100-200 METERS TO THE WEST OF TEAM'S POSITION.

090930H VIC AT846634 LOACH REPORTED POSSIBLE BASE CAMP APPROX 100 METERS NW OF TEAM'S POSITION.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY FLAT TO ROLLING WITH 20-60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4-10' CONSISTING OF VIALS, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBUS, ELEPHANT GRASS, BULBULS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATELY AVOIDING 150-175 METERS PER HOUR. AREA WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS, ANTS, SQUIRRELS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN SAND. INSIDE LZ VIC BT629607 WAS A GOOD MULTI LAYERED 200X200 METERS CONSISTING OF 4-5' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SW. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT846630 WAS A FAIR ONE LAYER LZ MEASURING 60X120 METERS CONSISTING OF 3-4' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E-W.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

FILE REF # 13

UNCLASSIFIED

DO NOT GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS I.E. ON 11/15/70
 ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SGT FISH
ELF IN, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

WENT BEING NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. TRAIL INFORMATION: OLD TRAILS WERE GROWN OVER AND NOT USED IN 2-3 YEARS. VERY DIFFICULT TO MOVE ON THESE TRAILS.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMMUNICATIONS WITH TATION AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. OF WAS LOCATED VIC ATB 663. GOOD COVERAGE TO H, H, AND ME AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 10-20 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

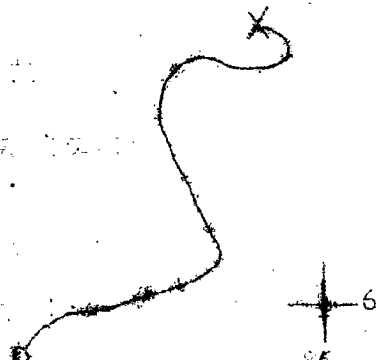
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	FISH	2145533
CPL	REORDAN	2570761
PFC	ALLAN	2577766
L/CPL	POWELL	2554175
L/CPL	HOFF	2583638
PVT	LOCKWOOD	2594668
PFC	DOLAN	2621025

82
64

O- INSERT LZ
X- EXTRACT LZ



UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
ATL INT # 13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OMBINIST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

2025-01-13

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 OPERATION ORDER #1117-70

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 061328H Oct 70

701982

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 5640 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) Standard P0051300.24 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) Battalining Order #1117-70

Call Sign: ACHIEVER (AEPH)

1. Situation: (a) See current DESIGNS
 (b) See current COMUSMACV & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and to call and adjust air/army on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart TAY LOI on 07 Oct; insert haven UL(AT9136) LR(AT9433).
 Extract on 10 Oct within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.00 Alt: 42.90
 Artillery: 400 M'S WILL GO THROUGH
 (1) HEAD COMD 400 73.05 D-53
 (2) KILL BASE 5A 62.60

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD
 WAR CLOUD "U"

1ST RECON BN SFC FILES

198270

COPY NO 1 OF 8

Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar
 CO, 5thMar
 Div ESOC
 Div G-2
 Recon S-3
 MAG ONE SIX S-2

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED
 6 MONTHS OR EARLIER 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-12

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL: RICHMOND, CO. A

OPERATION ORDER: 1117-70

DEBRIEFER: CPL LACROIX

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AND L7014

SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECON BN.

DA NANG, RVN

100900H 00170

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 MEN

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

C. COMBAT AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 M16-25'S, 1 PR 7X50'S

D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORTARS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 070900H/100750

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF WATERBUFFALO TRACKS AND TWO DISTINCT HUMAN FOOT PRINTS AND BARBED WIRE BUT NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

081130H VIC AT932331 TEAM WAS MOVING SW ALONG A TRAIL 2-3' WIDE RUNNING NE-SW VIC AT946345 TO 932332 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED. TEAM MOVED OFF TRAIL TO THE NORTH TOWARDS THE HIGH GROUND ON TOP OF HILL 700. ON THE HIGH GROUND TEAM FOUND TWO BOMB CRATERS RUNNING ACROSS THE BOMB CRATERS WERE WATER BUFFALO TRACKS AND TWO DISTINCT HUMAN FOOT PRINTS ABOUT TWO DAYS OLD RUNNING SW.

091030H VIC AT918340 TEAM WAS MOVING E ALONG A TRAIL (OLD, WELL USED), 2-3' WIDE. AT ABOVE COORDINATES TEAM FOUND DOUBLE STRAND BARBED WIRE RUNNING DIRECTLY ACROSS TRAIL AND ABOUT FIVE FEET TO EACH SIDE OF TRAIL. WIRE THEN RAN PARALLEL TO TRAIL ON EACH SIDE FOR ABOUT 20 METERS. BESIDE OF THIS WIRE WAS AN OLD CAMPFIRE ABOUT TWO MONTHS OLD AND WAS DIRECTLY ON TRAIL. IN ASSES OF CAMPFIRE TEAM FOUND THE CAN TOP WITH THE FOLLOWING DESCRIPTION. (SEE SKETCH) TRAIL ENDED WHERE BARBED WIRE ENDED. TEAM CHECKED SURROUNDING AREA BUT FOUND NOTHING ELSE.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP HILL 60 TO 80' CANYON AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, GRASS, BOULDERS, THICKS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL.

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
17L 12T 12

DOWNLOADED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW ON 01/11/81 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

A-12

DECLASSIFIED

LT CREED
ACHILLES, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCKRATS, BIRDS, INSECTS AND CENTIPEDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN SAND AND CLAY. INSERT LZ WAS AT LZ RIDDER AND EXTRACT LZ VIC AT916346 WAS GOOD ONE HELLO LZ MEASURING 50X50 FEETLES CONSISTING OF 6" ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2-3' WIDE RUNNING N-S FROM AT918338 TO AT918344 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS FAIR WITH UNIFORM AND GOOD WITH IMPRESSIBLE. OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC AT936337 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-S-S-W AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE, ON HILL 700 GOOD COVERAGE AS TOWARDS LZ RIDDER AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND RADIO RELAY BE CHANGED TO WAR CLOUD "IMPRESSIVE"; ALSO RECOMMEND THAT ANY TEAM INSERTED IN THIS AREA IN FUTURE BE PLACED INITIALLY IN LOWER GROUND-DO NOT WALK OFF RIDER.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. MEDICINE/REPAIR'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

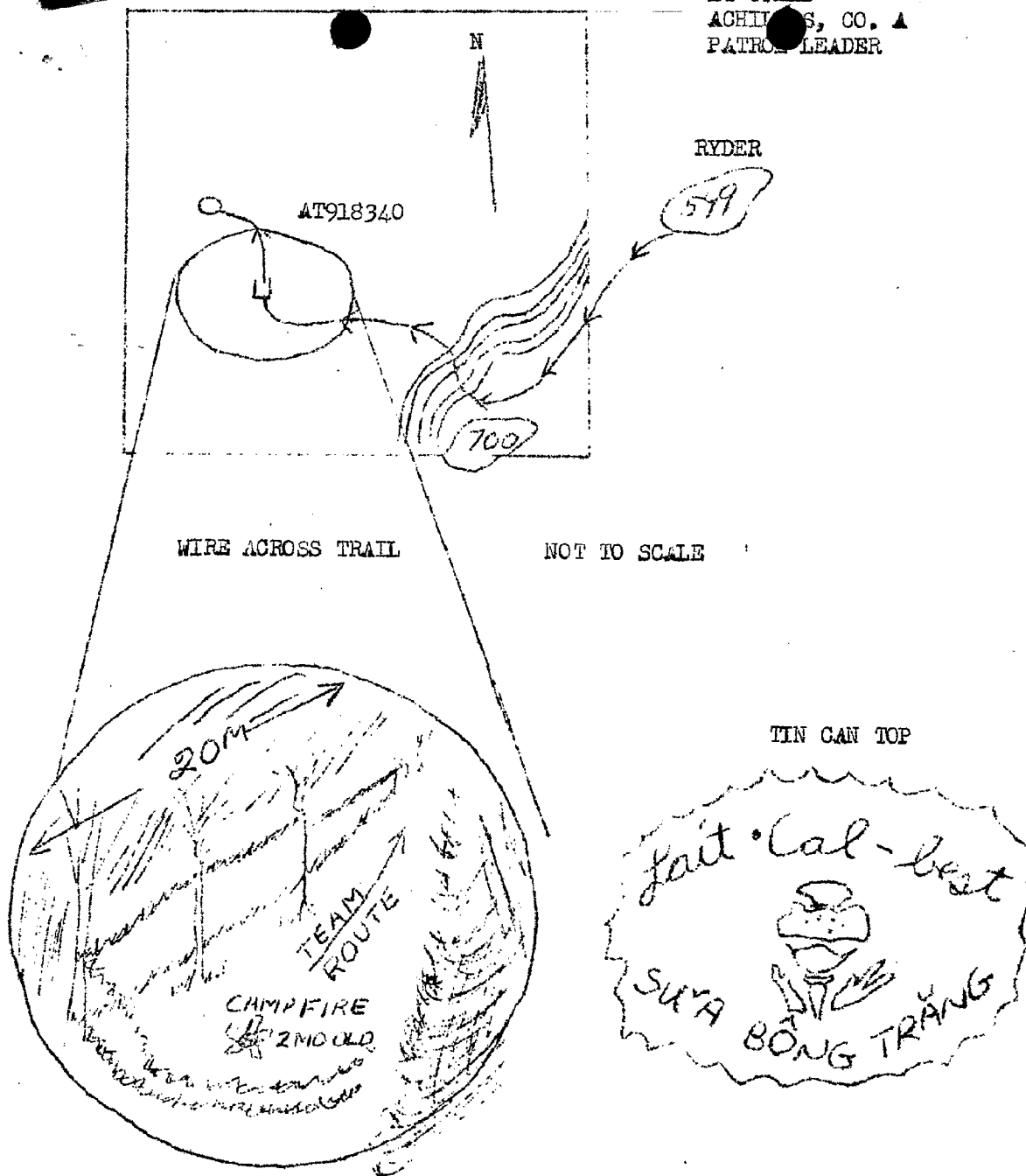
LT	CREED	0110455
CPL	PALMER	2516133
C/L	DANIELS	2585696
LCPL	DUNCAN	2584096
LC/L	CORDNEY	2573505
LCPL	HADDER	2594344
PFC	DOWN	2511025

O- INSERT LZ
X- EXTRACT LZ
---- TRAIL
— PATROL ROUTE

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

LT CREED
ACHILLIS, CO. ▲
PATROL LEADER



PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT # 12

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

A-13

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #01118-70

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 060803H OCT 70

70 1975

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6641 III
 (b) PNO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) OnWarningO #01118-70

Call Sign: TERAPIE -- "A"

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 08 OCT; insert haven UL(AT8783) L.(AT9085). Extract on 11 OCT within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 42.90 Alt: 37.00
 Artillery: ALL M's WILL GO THROUGH
 DECELD "A" 67.95
 LUCKY LARK "C" 68.55
 LUCKY LARK "L" 31.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "X"

UNCLASSIFIED

W. E. LANGE
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

1975 70

COPY NO 1 OF 8

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar (1)
 CO, 1stMar (1)
 Div GSCC (1)
 Div G-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (2)
 MAG CMC SMC S-2 (2)

DO NOT RECLASSIFY AFTER
 6 MONTHS OF AVAILABILITY 5500.40

A-13

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1118-70
PATROL: TERRAPIN CO. "A"
DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
SHEET 6641 III

RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
111130H OCT 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25'S, 1-7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 080830H/111030H OCT 70
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 75' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 40-60 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS AND ROCKAPES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT. INSERT LZ AT 876863 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS CONSISTING OF 1' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SW. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 878868 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS CONSISTING OF 2' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SW. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SMALL ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. THERE WERE NO GOOD OP'S IN THE AREA COVERED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT#16

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-13

DECLASSIFIED

PL LEE
TERRAPIN CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATION: NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY WITHIN PAST TWO (2) MONTHS IN THE AREA THE PATROL COVERED.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	LEE	2388390
CPL	HAYES	2520946
L/CPL	GARTH	2529524
L/CPL	MILLER	2607144
L/CPL	KIELICH	2567138
L/CPL	ECHAVARRIA	2549191
PVT	LOPEZ	2566722

87
88 -

O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ

90
+ 85

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT#16

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #01119-70

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
 030856H OCT 70

70 1976

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 640 III
 (b) DnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) DnWarningO #01119-70

Call Sign: SLAVING BUG -- For

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 08 OCT; insert haven UL(AT9540) L.(AT9837). Extract on 11 OCT within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.00 Alt: 42.90
 Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
 KEEN EASE 54 62.60
 HEAD COLD "K" 70.95

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "M"

W. E. LARRE
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

UNCLASSIFIED

1976 70

COPY NO

OF 8

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar (1)
 CO, 5thMar (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Div G-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER
 6 MONTHS OF INAVINST 5500.40

A-14

OPERATION ORDER: 1119-70
 PATROL: SHAVING MUG, FORCE DET.
 DEBRIEFER: CPL BILBO
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 III

ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG
 111530H OCT 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25'S, 1-PRC-93, 1-7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 081145H/111400H OCT 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 75.5 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF (5) VC/NVA, ONE BASE CAMP, (2) BUNKERS, AND (2) TRAILS. TEAM HAD NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED KEEN BASE "54" WITH UNOBSERVED COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELO. TEAM ALSO CONDUCTED SECURING OPERATION ON A DOWNED HELO IN THEIR HAVEN.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

091330H VIC AT969381 TEAM WAS FOLLOWING A TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND A 20 MAN BASE CAMP CONSISTING OF APPROX 20 FIGHTING HOLES AND APPROX 20 LEAN 'TO'S HOOTCH FRAMES. FIGHTING HOLES WERE 2'X2'X3' AND LEAN TO FRAMES WERE 4' HIGH AND 6' WIDE IN BASE TEAM FOUND A SIGN CONSISTING APPROX ON A PIECE OF CARDBOARD TACKED ON A TREE. ALSO THE REMAINS OF A LETTER WAS FOUND. BASE CAMP WAS APPROX 1 MONTH OLD.

091630H VIC AT969383 TEAM WAS FOLLOWING A TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND 2 BUNKERS. BUNKERS WERE 6'X6'X6' WITH AIR OPENING AT BOTH ENDS. CONSISTED OF 3-6" LOGS ON TOP WITH 3' OF DIRT ON TOP OF THE LOGS. THE BUNKERS WERE NOT VISIBLE BY AIR. WERE ESTIMATED 3-4 MONTHS OLD.

091750H VIC AT970388 TEAM WAS MOVING INTO HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD VOICES APPROX 500 METERS NORTH OF TEAM. TEAM CALLED A SECURITY HALT. TEAM MEMBER SIGHTED 5-VC/NVA 500 METERS N WEARING BLACK P.J.'S, 2 CARRIED WHITE RUCK SACKS. ENEMY WERE HEADING NE. TEAM DID NOT SEE A TRAIL. TEAM LOST OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AS FOG CAME IN NEGATIVE ACTION WAS TAKEN.

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PTL RPT # 17

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS IAW OMAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (3)

A-14

DECLASSIFIED

SGT CHANEY
SHAVING MUG, CO. FORCE DET.
PATROL LEADER

100930H TEAM WAS SITTING IN HARBOR SITE (VIC AT968378) AND CALLED FIRE MISSION ON BASE CAMP FOUND VIC AT969381 ON PREVIOUS DAY. 1ST ROUNDS RECEIVED 1000H. TEAM RECEIVED 14 ROUNDS OF 8" ARTY FROM KEEN BASE "54" NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO TERRAIN LAST ROUNDS 1130H.

111300H VIC AT967374 TEAM ARRIVED AT DOWNE HELO AS INSTRUCTED BY WARCLOUD
3. TEAM RECOVERED WHAT GEAR THEY COULD, AND WAS EXTRACTED FROM SAME COORDINATES AT 1400H.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200-250 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS, RATS, DEER AND ROCKAPES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED DIRT AND GRAVEL. INSERT LZ VIC AT967379 WAS POOR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X50 METERS CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, BOMB CRATER. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SW. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT967374 WAS POOR TAIL GATE LZ CONSISTING OF RIDGELINE. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE S. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S IN THE PATROL AREA: VIC AT961376 ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X50 METERS CONSISTING OF 1-2' GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE S-N. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS, GRAVEL AND WERE FORDABLE. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 1' WIDE RUNNING NW-NE FROM AT958377 TO AT969382 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED, A TRAIL 1' WIDE RUNNING N-S FROM AT969382 TO AT967376 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH UNIFORM, IMPRESSIVE AND ZULU. THERE WERE NO OP'S OBSERVED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD, 1 MAN BRUSED FROM A FALL.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	CHANEY	2010426
SGT	JOHNS	2267471
CPL	BEAN	2569150
LCPL	RICHEY	2621087
LCPL	DIXLSON	2576402
LCPL	BRUCE	2607262
CPL	PELECCIA	2569472

95
39 +
O = INSERT LZ
X = EXTRACT LZ

UNCLASSIFIED

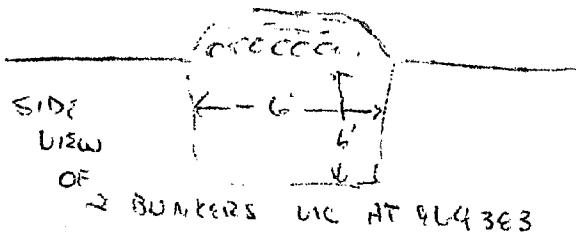
37
98

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT # 17

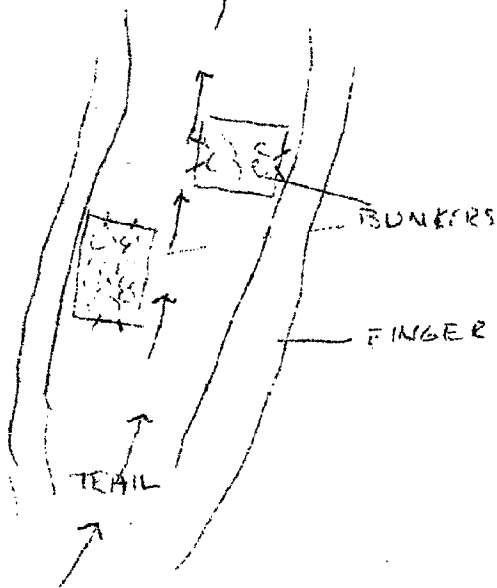
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

SGT CHANEY
SHAVING MUG, FORCE DET
PATROL LEADER

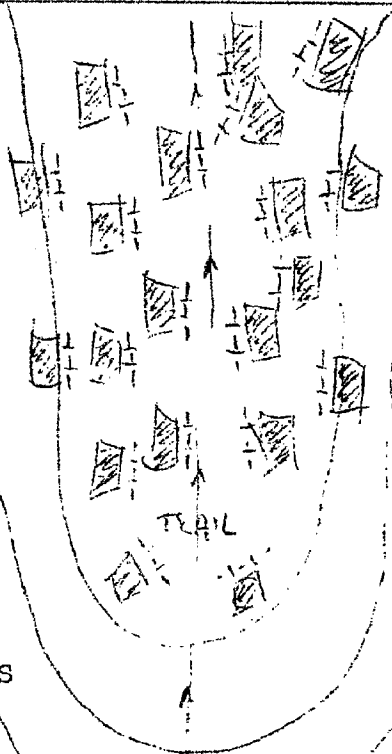


NOT TO SCALE



PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTRL RPT #17

UNCLASSIFIED



FIGHTING
HOLES
- IN LEAN TO'S

TRAIL

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST
5500.40 ENCLOSURE (3)

NOT TO SCALE

A-14

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #1120-70

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 061017H Oct 70

70 1983

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s),, 6640 III, IV
 (b) BnO PC3000.4
 (c) 1stMarDiv0 PSC00.1G (Intelligence SCP)
 (d) 1stMarDiv0 POC53300.2A (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #1120-70

Call Sign: AUDITOR (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INSUR'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call air/army and adjust on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart IN 101 on 09 Oct; insert haven UL(AT9842) LR(BTO139) Extract on 12 Oct within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Wreg: 37.00 Alt: 42.90
 Artillery: ALL PI'S WILL GO THROUGH
 (1) MBBN BASE 54 62.60
 (2) HEAD GRID K 70.95 D-265

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws on carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD
 WAR CLOUD LINE
 1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

W. E. LANGH
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
 CO, 5thMar
 Div PSCC
 Div G-2
 Recon S-3
 MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)

198370

COPY NO 1 OF 8

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPIAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-15

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1120-70

PATROL: AUDITOR

DEBRIEFER: GYSGT ROBERTS

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014

SHEET 6640 III, 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN

DA NANG, RVN

102000H OCT 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

C. COMBAT OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1-7X50

D. SPECIAL EQUIP: M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORTS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 090800H/101555H OCT 70

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 31 HOURS WITH (3) SIGHTINGS OF (12) VC/NVA, 1 CAVE, AND TWO (2) CONTACTS WITH (4) ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH KING BASE 57 WITH NEGATIVE COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND WAS EXTRACTED BY 60' LADDER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 091510H VIC AT994412 TEAM OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA WALKING W-E APPROX 400 METERS FROM TEAM'S POSITION. ENEMY WAS CARRYING A RIFLE AND WEARING A LARGE PACK DRESSED IN DARK BLUE SHORT SLEEVE SHIRT AND TROUSERS. ENEMY WAS WALKING IN A SERIAL MANNER ALONG A W-E TRAIL HE MOVED ALONG THIS TRAIL OUT OF TEAM'S OBSERVATION.

100940H VIC AT997409 TEAM FOUND A CAVE WHICH HAD A 3'X3' OPENING. THE CAVE HAD A 40' SHAFT WHICH WENT STRAIGHT DOWN. AT THE BOTTOM OF THE CAVE A TUNNEL WENT TO THE NORTHWEST AND TO THE SOUTHWEST FOR AN UNKNOWN DISTANCE. THESE TUNNELS WERE APPROX 3' HIGH AND 3' WIDE WITH NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE.

101130H VIC AT995408 TEAM OBSERVED 6 VC/NVA MOVING RAPIDLY DOWN THE HILL IN A SOUTHEASTLY DIRECTION APPROX 400 METERS WEST OF TEAM'S POSITION. THE ENEMY WERE WEARING BROWN UNIFORMS, BOOTS AND 3 RIFLES WERE OBSERVED. PL CALLED A FIRE MISSION THEN KING BASE 57. FIRST AND SECOND ROUNDS OF THREE LANDED APPROX 3000 METERS TO THE NORTHWEST OF TARGET AREA AT 1212H AND THIRD ROUND HIT 1500 METERS TO NW OF TARGET AREA AT 1240H. PL CALLED END OF MISSION DUE TO INACCURACY OF FIRE.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES

PTNL RPT#14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS, LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SGT ADKINS
AUDITOR CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

101315H VIC AT994408 TEAM WAS FOLLOWING BOOT PRINTS MADE BY 8-10 PEOPLE ON A TRAIL WHEN THE TRAIL ENDED ABUPTLY. THERE WERE NO INDICATIONS THAT THE ENEMY HAD MOVED OFF THE TRAIL ON EITHER SIDE. TEAM SEARCHED ENTIRE AREA AND COULD FIND NO SIGNS OF CAVES TUNNELS OR SPIDER HOLES. NO SIGNS OF BACK TRACKING OR EVIDENCE OF TRAIL CONCEALMENT WERE NOTED. BOOT PRINTS WERE FRESH.

101430H VIC AT998405 TEAM MADE POINT TO POINT CONTACT WITH 3 VC/NVA APPROX 30 METERS SOUTHEAST OF THE TEAMS POSITION. ENEMY WAS WEARING BROWN UNIFORMS AND CARRYING AK'S. ENEMY WAS WALKING TOWARDS THE TEAMS POSITION AND THE POINT MAN AND PL OPEN FIRE RESULTING IN ONE VC/NVA KIA. FIRE WAS RETURNED BY THE ENEMY AND CONTACT WAS BROKEN. PL AND POINTMAN WENT TO THE POINT OF CONTACT AND OBSERVED BOOT PRINTS, DRAG MARKS, AND DOG TRACKS. AT THIS TIME THE PL AND POINTMAN OBSERVED (2) ENEMY DRAGGING A BODY INTO A BUSH TO THE RIGHT OF THE TRAIL. PL CALLED THE M-79 MAN DOWN AND THE M-79 MAN FIRED 1 ROUND INTO THE BUSH WHERE THE ENEMY WAS LOCATED. AT THIS TIME A CHICOM GRENADE CAME IN FROM THE WEST AND EXPLODED APPROX 15 METERS FROM THE PL, PM, AND M-79 MAN RESULTING IN THE M-79 MAN RECEIVING A FRAGMENT TO HIS LEFT EYEBROW (1) USMC WIA (M). PL, POINTMAN, AND M-79 MOVED BACK TO ORIGINAL POINT OF CONTACT AND SET UP 360 DEFENCE.

101515H VIC AT998405 TEAM OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA APPROX 75-100 METERS TO THE NORTH MOVING TOWARDS TEAMS POSITION. TAILMAN AND DUCE MAN FIRED ON THE ENEMY RESULTING IN THE ENEMY TAKING COVER BEHIND A TREE. AO (COWPOKE 1) CAME ON STATION AND FIRED 3 ROCKETS WHICH HIT IN THE SAME AREA THE ENEMY WAS IN ALSO KNOCKING DOWN TREE IN WHICH THE ENEMY WERE HIDING BEHIND RESULTING IN 2 VC/NVA KIA.

101555H VIC AT998405 EXTRACTION HELO ARRIVED AT TEAMS POSITION AND LOWERED A 60' LADDER. BEFORE THE PL AND RADIO MAN (P) COULD MANAGE TO GET HOOKED IN THE LADDER THE HELO LIFTED OFF RESULTING IN THE PL LOSSING HIS M-16 RIFLE SER # 707115 BUSH COVER AND ONE RED SMOKE GRENADE IN ORDER FOR HIM TO STAY ON THE LADDER.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 3-5' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200-300 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEAS OVAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS AND DOGS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED SAND. INSERT LZ VIC AT986415 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS CONSISTING OF A BARE HILL. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT999404 WAS THE LADDER EXTRACT-ION LZ. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND ROCKS AND WERE FOLDABLE.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTRE RPT#14

UNCLASSIFIED

UPGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (4)

CONFIDENTIAL

SGT ADKINS
AUDITOR CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2-3' WIDE RUNNING E-W FROM AT993415 TO BT007412 WAS RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL 3' WIDE RUNNING N-S FROM BT003410 TO BT004405 WAS RECENTLY USED ALSO AND A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING N-S FROM AT999410 TO BT002405 HAD ALSO BEEN RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS FAIR WITH IMPRESSIVE. ARMY WAS CUTTING INTO NET ALNIGHT. OP'S WERE LOCATED ALL AROUND AND GOOD COVERAGE TO ALL DIRECTION WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 (KIA)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR, 1 (WIA) MED EVAC

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARTY FIRE WAS VERY POOR, AO (COWPOKE 1) HAD EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KBA.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	ADKINS	2291161
CPL	SPARKS	2578571
CPL	EVANS	2569183
L/CPL	HILL	2524129
L/CPL	KOZAKOWSKI	2569719
L/CPL	GIVENS	2579595
SGT	NELSON	2506509
SGT	KUNKEL	2353820

42
98

O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ
-PATROL ROUTE

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTRL RPT#14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

39
01

UNCLASSIFIED

A-15

OPERATION ORDER #1121-70

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 010740H Oct 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I, 6540 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1E (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BrWarning Order#1121-70

701960

Call Sign: SEASIDE (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & FR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/VVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart IZ 401 on 02 Oct; insert haven UL(ZC1868) LR(ZC2165) Extract on 06 Oct within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Frags 38.80 Alt: 30.90
 Artillery: ALL FR'S WILL GO THROUGH
 KEEN BASE 20 55.55

Tn leaders will ensure that no member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD
 SIFT SCOUT

W. H. McDONOUGH
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

196070

COPY NO

1 OF 8

Distribution:

CO, 1stMar
 CO, 1stMar
 Div 7500
 Div 6-2
 Recon S-2
 MAG ONE S-2 S-2

(1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)

B-22

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OF NAVINSE 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-16

OPERATION ORDER #1122-70

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
051314H Oct 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III, IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3300.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P0033300.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #1122-70

70 1985

Call Sign: DATE PAIR (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUIT'S
(b) See current OPSUIT'S & PER'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct Reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 09 Oct; insert haven UL(AT8744) LR(AT9041) Extract on 12 Oct within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal/

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.00 Alt: 42.90
Artillery: ALL MI'S WILL GO THROUGH
(1) HEAD COND "M" 73.85 D-53
(2) HEAD COND "T" 73.85 D-53

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD
WAR CLOUD ROSE

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

1985 70

COPY NO 1 OF 8

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
CO, 5thMar
Div PSCC
Div G-2
Recon S-3
TAG OPS SIX -2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

W. E. LAIGE
By direction

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OR AGAINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1122
 OPERATION ORDER: 11 70
 PATROL: DATE PALM
 DEBRIEFER: GySGT ROBERTS
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 III, 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 121530H OCT 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25'S, 1-PRC-93, 1-20X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 091005H/121230H OCT 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74.5 HOURS WITH SIGHTING OF ONE TRAIL, ONE SIGHTING OF 6-8 VN WALKING IN A COLUM. TEAM HAD NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY AND DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

090930H VIC AT893413 TEAM FOUND A TRAIL THAT APPEARED TO BE ABOUT 4-6 DAYS OLD. THE TRAIL WAS RUNNING SE TO NW AND LOOKED LIKED APPROX 8-10 PEOPLE HAD BROKEN THRU THE BRUSH.

121225H VIC AT882394 TEAM OBSERVED APPROX 6-8 VN WALKING IN A GROUP WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS HEADING SW IN A COLUM, NO PACKS OR WEAPONS WERE OBSERVED. NO ACTION TAKEN DUE TO LACK OF IDENTIFICATION.

B. TERRAIN:

AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 10-20' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 4-5' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50-75 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF CHICKENS, BIRDS, MONKEYS AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWNISH RED DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC BT8883407 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 200X200 METERS CONSISTING OF 4' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NE. EXTRACT LZ VIC BT880406 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 200X200 METERS CONSISTING OF 4' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NE. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS, WATER RUNNING FAST, APPROX 2' DEEP AND WERE FORDABLE. A TRAIL 2-3' WIDE RUNNING SE-NW FROM BT894208 TO BT886408 4-6 DAYS OLD WAS RECENTLY USED BY OBSERVATION OF BROKEN BRUSH.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTRL RPT#18

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

A-17

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CPL ROBERTS
DATE PALM "A" CO.
PATROL LEADER

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH UNIFORM. OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC BT883407 AND GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-W WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NEGATIVE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

12. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

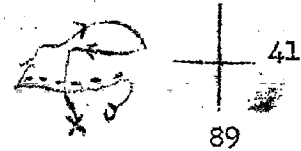
CPL	ROBERTS	2451262
L/CPL	FABIAN	2600369
L/CPL	CRANSON	2501245
L/CPL	HODGES	2600049
L/CPL	BROWN	2591037
PFC	MILLER	2466560

O- INSERT LZ
X- EXTRACT LZ
---TRAILS

87
44



41
89



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT#18

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #01123-70

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
031348N OCT 70

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6640 III
(b) ZNO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BrWarning 0 #01123-70

70 1977

Call Sign: COSSACK -- "A"

1. Situation

- a. See current IIMSU's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery in all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 04 OCT; insert haven UL(AT9540) LR (AT9837). Extract on 08 OCT within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.00 Alt: 42.90
Artillery: ALL EN's WILL GO THROUGH
KFFR BASE 54 62.60
HEAD COLD "D" 73.85
HEAD COLD "K" 73.85

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "L"

UNCLASSIFIED

W. E. LANGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN SPC GIES

1977 70

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
NAG ONE SILE 5-2 (2)

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 YEARS ON 11/11/80 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 1123-70
 PATROL: COSSACK, CO. "A"
 DESIGNEE: CPL JOHN E. BILBO
 MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET: 6640.III

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 081500H OCT 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 4 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/VA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 040900H/081130H OCT 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 75.5 HOURS WITH SIGHTINGS OF 1 BASE CAMP, 1 500 POUND BOMB, 1 82MM MORTAR ROUND, 2 HARBOR SITES, 1 BOOBY TRAP MARKER, AND THREE TRAILS. NO ENEMY WERE SIGHTED, AND NO CONTACTS WERE MADE. TEAM UTILIZED HEAD COLD "KILO" WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA AND NEGATIVE RESULTS OBSERVED DUE TO THE TERRAIN. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

050830H VIC AT971390 TEAM WAS FOLLOWING TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND A HARBOR SITE. HARBOR SITE WAS 5x10 METERS, COULD HOLD APPROX SIX PEOPLE, AND USED WITHIN THE LAST 24 HOURS. IN THE HARBOR SITE WERE TUNA FISH, MACKEREL, AND SARDINE CANS. CANS CONTAINED NO RUST AND WERE STILL SHINY AND CLEAN. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN.

051000H VIC AT971390 TEAM WAS SOUTH FROM FIRST HARBOR SITE FOLLOWING TRAIL ON RIDGELINE, WHEN THEY CAME UPON A BOOBY TRAP MARKER CONSISTING OF GRASS 2-3' HIGH, TIED IN A KNOT MIDWAYS UP. KNOT WAS FRESHLY TIED WITHIN THE LAST 24 HOURS. TEAM CHECKED OUT AREA AND FOUND ANOTHER HARBOR SITE 5x10 METERS. HARBOR SITE WAS BIG ENOUGH TO HOLD SIX PEOPLE, USED WITHIN LAST 24 HOURS, AND HAD SARDINE, MACKEREL, AND TUNA CANS IN THE SITE. THERE WERE ALSO SOME EMPTY (US TYPE) CIGARETTE ACCESSORY PACKETS. CANS WERE NOT RUSTED AND STILL SHINY. TEAM FURTHER CHECKED OUT AREA CAUTIOUSLY WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN.

051015H VIC AT971390 TEAM MOVED OUT SOUTH FROM ENEMY HARBOR SITE. APPROXIMATELY 25 METERS WHEN THE NUMBER TWO(2) WAS SEEN ON A ROCK FACING NORTH ON TRAIL TOWARDS TEAM. THIS WAS COMPOSED OF (US TYPE)

PAGE 1 OF 5 PAGES
 PTRL RPT #8

UNCLASSIFIED

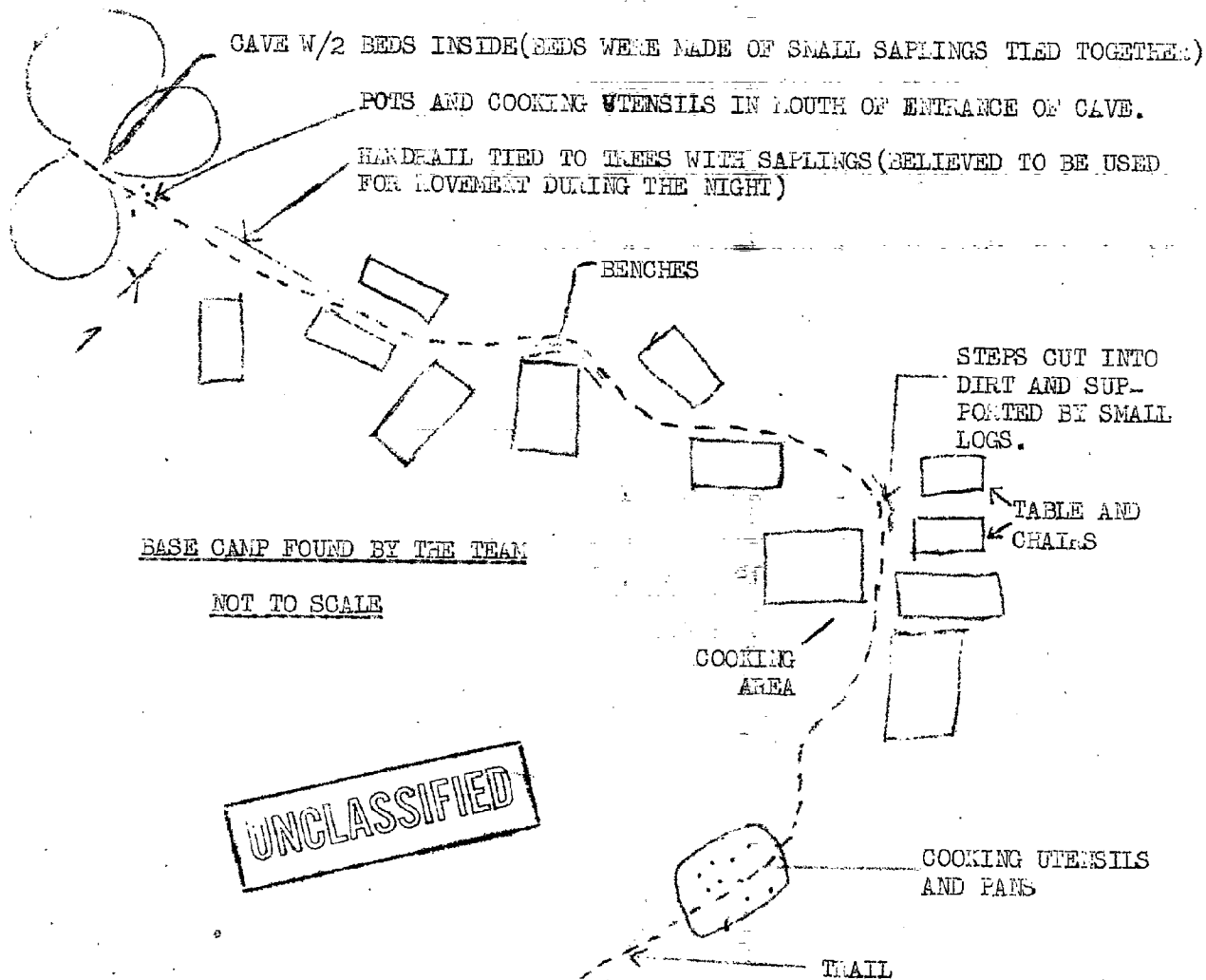
DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (1)

H-18

LT. PARKS
COSSACK, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

ARTY ILLUMINATION SERVOID CORD SHAPED INTO A TWO(2). NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN.

051205H VIC AT967383 TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH HEADED DOWN OFF HILL #953 WHEN THEY FOUND AN OVERGROWN TRAIL. TEAM FOLLOWED THE TRAIL TO THE WEST WHEN THEY CAME UPON A BASE CAMP. BASE CAMP WAS APPROX 100x100 METERS, CONSISTED ON 10 GRASS HOOTCHES WITH REINFORCED BUNKERS. (SEE DIAGRAM) GRASS HOOTCHES WERE 8'x4'-5'x5' WITH THE ROOFS REINFORCED WITH 2-3 INCH LOGS. BUNKERS WERE BELOW HOOTCHES, 8'x4'x5', AND REINFORCED



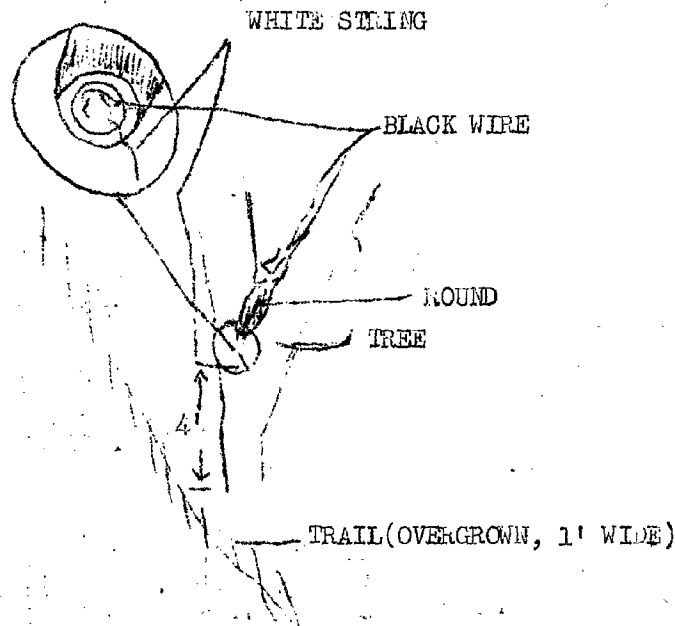
PAGE 2 OF 5 PAGES
PTRL RPT #8

DO NOT GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAN OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

LT. PARKS
COSSACK, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

WITH 2-3" LOGS. IN TWO HOOTCHES THERE WERE 3 COOKING HOLES IN PER HOOTCH. THE HOLES WERE 2x2', AND HAD ASHES 2-3 MONTHS OLD. ALSO IN THE AREA WERE TABLES AND BENCHES. BENCHES AND TABLES WERE STILL VERY STURDY, WITH VINES TYING THEM TOGETHER AT THE JOINTS. BASE CAMP WAS WELL CAMOUFLAGED FROM THE AIR WITH LEAVES, ELEPHANT GRASS, AND VINES. AREA WAS ESTIMATED TO HAVE BEEN LAST OCCUPIED 2-3 MONTHS AGO. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN AT THIS TIME.

051400H VIC AT965383 TEAM WAS FOLLOWING OVERGROWN TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND A 82MM MORTAR ROUND. MORTAR ROUND HAD WRITING ON THE SHELL. (SEE DIAGRAM). ROUND WAS LAYING BETWEEN TWO TREES, HAD A BLACK COATED COPPER WIRE RUNNING OUT THE FIN SECTION OF THE ROUND. AND A PIECE OF WHITE STRING AND BLACK WIRE RUNNING OUT OF THE NOSE SECTION. THE WARHEAD OF THE ROUND WAS MISSING. ROUND LOOKED AS IF BOOBY TRAPPED AT ONE TIME BUT THE STRING ROTTED AWAY. TEAM CHECKED OUT THE ROUND AND FOUND IT NOT TO BE BOOBY TRAPPED. TEAM STATES THAT THE ROUND HAD TO HAVE BEEN PLACED INTO THE TREE TO GET INTO THE POSITION IT WAS IN. ROUND FACED THE TRAIL.



ROUND HAD MARKINGS ON THE SHELL (SEE NEXT DIAGRAM)

PAGE 3 OF 5 PAGES
PTIL RPT #8

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

A-18

LT. PARKS
COSBACH, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

MARKINGS ON ROUND

22
218-64
82
+
A - 42
X - 832
2138
2154

MARKINGS ON A TREE

→
B1

NOTE: ARROW WAS POINTING
SOUTHWEST TOWARDS THE STREAM

051500H VIC AT965384 TEAM WAS FOLLOWING OVERGROWN TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND A TREE WITH MARKINGS ON IT. (SEE ABOVE DIAGRAM) NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN.

060945H VIC AT955384 TEAM WAS IN SECURITY HALT AND CALLED FIRE MISSION ON BASE CAMP VIC AT967383. FIRST ROUNDS 1200H, LAST ROUNDS 1235H. TEAM RECEIVED 10 ROUNDS FROM HEAD COLD "KILO" WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. NEGATIVE OBSERVATION OF THE TARGET AREA DUE TO TERRAIN.

071030H VIC AT955397 TEAM WAS MOVING SOUTHWEST ON TRAIL (AS INDICATED ON MAP) WHEN THEY CAME TO A TRAIL JUNCTION. IN THIS JUNCTION THE TEAM FOUND FRESH (WITHIN THE LAST 24 HOURS), BARE FOOT PRINTS. PRINTS WERE VERY DISTINCT AND AS DEEP AS TEAM MEMBERS PRINTS WITH THEIR GEAR ON.

080945H VIC AT948378 TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH TOWARD LZ WHEN THEY WALKED UPON A 500LB BOMB. BOMB WAS IN GOOD CONDITION, HAD VERY LITTLE RUST, AND ESTIMATED TO BE 4 MONTHS OLD. TEAM CHECKED OUT BOMB WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

PAGE 4 OF 5 PAGES
PTL RPT #8

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OFNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

LT. PARKS
GOSSACK, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER.

B. TERRAIN:

AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERs, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT TO EASY AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS, ROCKAFES, PIGS, AND DEER. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT, BROWN, CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC AT969379 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40x60 METERS CONSISTING OF 3' BRUSH, FERNS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N-S. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT943376 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50x50 METERS CONSISTING OF 8-10' GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SOUTHWEST. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SAND, ROCKS, AND WERE FORDABLE. A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING N-S FROM AT969379 TO AT970392 WAS RECENTLY USED WITHIN THE LAST 24 HOURS. TEAM FOUND 1 SANDAL FOOTPRINT AND 1 BARE FOOTPRINT. A TRAIL 1' WIDE RUNNING E-W F.O. AT968384 TO AT962383 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED WITHIN THE LAST 2 WEEKS. A TRAIL 2-3' WIDE RUNNING N-S FROM AT950383 TO AT957400 WAS USED, HARD PACKED WITH SANDAL FOOTPRINTS 4-5 DAYS OLD.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS FAIR WITH MIKE, ZULU, AND UNIFORM. COMM WAS FAIR BECAUSE IN THE LOW GROUND TERRAIN WAS AN OBSTACLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL RECOMMENDS WHEN ARMY ARTY FIRES ARE EMPLOYED FOR A TEAM, THAT THEY HAVE THE NECESSARY SHACKLE SHEETS TO DECODE TEAM'S FIRE MISSION. TEAM'S FIRE MISSION WAS DELAYED TWO HOURS DUE TO THIS FACT.

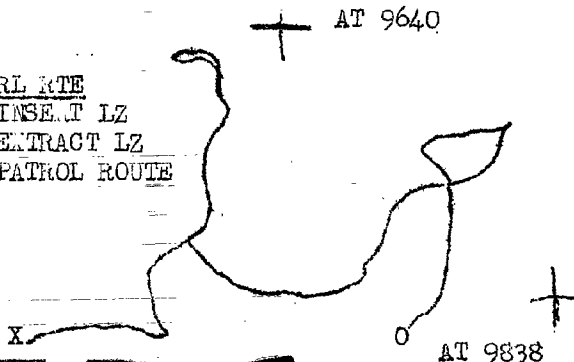
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA BY HEAD COLD "MILO". NEGATIVE RESULTS OBSERVED DUE TO THE TERRAIN.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	PARKS	0111313
LT	GARDNER	0110151
LCPL	SPRINGER	2628099
LCPL	PINTO	2541071
LCPL	DETRICH	2557731
LCPL	CHRISTIE	2554886
HM3	DAVIDSON	B200887

PTL RTE
O INSERT LZ
X EXTRACT LZ
- PATROL ROUTE



PAGE 5 OF 5 PAGES
PTL RPT #8

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER #1124-70

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
050830H OCT 70

70 1978

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 I, II, III, IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #1124-70

Call Sign: IMPRESSIVE (ICEBOUND), (LUNGA POINT), (DOWNY BROCK), (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: 3 teams coordinated with L 3/5 in operation Imperial
Lake reconitering assigned haven.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 05 Oct; insert haven UL(AT9846)
E to (BT0246) S to (BT0244) SW to (AT9942) W to (AT9842) N to (AT9846)
Extract on 19 Oct within same haven. Coordinating instructions are
contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.00 Alt: 42.90
Artillery: ALL FIR'S WILL GO THROUGH
(1) KEEN BASE 54 52.60 D-182
(2) HEAD COLD K 73.85 D-53

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
th ree days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm
immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD

W. E. LANGE
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

1978 70

COPY NO 1

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-19

OPERATION ORDER: 1124-70
 PATROL: IMPRESSIVE(IMP), CO. "B"
 DEBRIEFER: CAPT COOK/3PL BILBO
 MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17004
 SHEET: 6640 III

1ST REGON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 181515H OCT 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 24 ENL, 2 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 6 PRC-25'S, 2 PRC-93'S, 3 7x50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 3 M-79'S, 9 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: 3 TEAMS COORDINATED WITH 1 3/5 BN OPERATION IMPERIAL LAKE RECONCILING ASSIGNED HAVEN.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 050900H/180900H OCT 1970

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 312³ HOURS WITH 8 SIGHTINGS OF 22 VC/NVA, 3 CONTACTS WITH 5 NVA RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA, 1 SIGHTING OF 1 CHICOM, 3 SIGHTINGS OF 3 BASE CAMPS, 2 SIGHTINGS OF 2 GRAVES, 1 SIGHTING OF 1 250 POUND BOMB, 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING 18 SHOTS, AND 1 SIGHTING OF 1 C-RATIONS CASE COVER WITH VN WRITING ON IT. THIS PATROL CONSISTED OF THREE TEAMS, DONNY BROCK, ICEBOUND, AND LUNGA POINT, WHICH PARTICIPATED IN SEVERAL PATROLS FROM THERE INSERT LZ HILL #245 IN SUPPORT OF 1 3/5. TEAM UTILIZED AO WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

051100H VIC AT982433 TEAMS ICEBOUND AND LUNGA POINT WERE DEPLOYED TO CHECK OUT PREPLANNED AREA VIC AT983429. TEAMS ARRIVED 1200H. TEAMS FOUND AN ABANDONED BASE CAMP IN A DRAW. BASE CAMP EXTENDED 30 METERS DOWN A DRAW ON BOTH SIDES OF THE DRAW. BASE CAMP WAS CAPABLE OF HOLDING 100-150 MEN. CONSISTED OF TWO BUNKERS 25x50, 8 ROCK FLOORS, 2 IN THE SHALE OF CLAVES. CLAVES HAD BAMBOO FLOOR DECKS, AND WOLF WAS SIMILAR TO FIRING HOLES IN WHIS. AROUND AREA WAS A LOT OF DISCARDED GEAR (C-RATIONS CANS, LONG RATIONS PACKETS, 1 TORN UP NVA UNIFORM(GREEN) COOKING UTENSILS, AND KETTLES. THIS BASE CAMP WAS NOT VISIBLE FROM THE AIR.

060810H VIC AT986426 TEAM DONNY BROCK DISCOVERED NATURAL CAVE BEING USED BY THE ENEMY. CAVE MEASURED 4' LONG 4' WIDE AND 9' DEEP. INSIDE THE CAVE WAS 1 COOKING FIRE(2-3 DAYS OLD), 1 BARBER CLIPPERS. LOCATED AROUND THE CAVE WAS 3 UNDERGROUND BUNKERS 3x4x12' WITH OVERHEAD CONSISTING OF 1-2" BRANCHES WITH 12-16" OF DIRT ON TOP. CAVE COMPLEX WOULD HARBOR 10-15 PEOPLE. PL STATED CONDITION OF CAVE AND SURROUNDING AREA GAVE HIM THE IMPRESSION THAT IT WAS USED WITHIN LAST 2-3 WEEKS. TOTAL AREA MEASURED 40x40'.

PAGE 1 OF 7 PAGES
 PTRL RPT #31

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS, 101 OPM/AVISS/5800.40
 ENCLOSURE (3)

A-19

DECLASSIFIED

LT BURN
IMPRESSIVE (PPB) CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

061130H VIC AT989426 TEAM DONNY BROOK OBSERVED 1 VC APPROX 250 METERS NW OF THEIR POSITION. ENEMY WAS WEARING BLACK PJ'S. NO EQUIPMENT OR PACKS WERE OBSERVED. TEAM HEARD VOICES AND SIGHTED 1 ENEMY MOVING SOUTH. BECAUSE OF TERRAIN AND DISTANCE THE TEAM REQUESTED AO CHECK OUT THE AREA. AO CHECKED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

061525H VIC AT988443 TEAM LUNGA POINT WAS FOLLOWING TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND 1 CHICOM GRENADE LAYING 2' OFF TO THE SIDE OF THE TRAIL. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION. TEAM BELIEVES IT TO BE A DUD.

070930H VIC AT988447 TEAM LUNGA POINT WAS BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY HEARD SEVERAL SHOTS (UNKNOWN TYPE WEAPON). TEAM HEARD APPROX 18 SHOTS WITHIN THE NEXT HOUR.

071150 VIC AT986436 TEAM DONNY BROOK DISCOVERED TWO BAGS (WHITE) CONTAINING APPROX 50 POUNDS EACH OF TABACCO OR TEA LEAVES. BAGS WERE APPROX 6' OFF TRAIL ON A MAKESHIFT PLATFORM OF BRANCHES. WRITTEN ON BAGS INDICATED THEY HAD BEEN "DONATED BY USA". BAGS AND CONTENTS DESTROYED.

071805H VIC AT993413 RADIO RELAY IMPRESSIVE SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA RUNNING FROM AO TO THE SW. ENEMY WORE DARK UNIFORMS (NO OTHER EQUIPMENT OBSERVED) NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN.

080808H VIC AT988449 TEAM LUNGA POINT WAS BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY FOUND A BASE CAMP. BASE CAMP CONSISTED OF 12 CAVES, LARGEST 10' WIDE, 4' HIGH, 6' DEEP INTO THE SIDE OF THE HILL. BASE CAMP AREA AND CAVES WERE MOSTLY DESTROYED BY AIR OR ARTY. IN SOME OF THE CAVES TEAM FOUND HUMAN BONES.

090730H VIC AT988441 TEAM LUNGA POINT WAS FOLLOWING TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND ONE C-RATIONS (US TYPE) CASE COVER. HAD VN WRITING ON IT. TEAM RETURNED THE COVER TO REAR.

092010H VIC AT982433 RADIO RELAY IMPRESSIVE HEARD MOVE IN THE LZ. MOVEMENT WAS HEARD BY INFANTRY ON THE HILL. INFANTRY ALSO SAW ONE FIGURE. INFANTRY FIRED AT FIGURE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. AFTER INFANTRY FINISHED FIRING RECON TEAMS ON SOUTH SIDE OF POSITION HAD MOVEMENT AND SAW THREE FIGURES. TEAMS FIRED AT FIGURES WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

111100H VIC AT981425 TEAM LUNGA POINT WAS BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY FOUND 3 GRAVES. GRAVES WERE MARKED WITH A LONG STICK WITH A TRIANGLE AT THE TOP. GRAVES WERE 5x3' AND 4-5 MONTHS OLD. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN AT THIS TIME.

111505H VIC AT988442 TEAM ICEBOUND WAS BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY FOUND A BASE CAMP 100x50 METERS. BASE CAMP CONSISTED OF 2 BIG CAVES, 15 FIGHTING HOLES, AND 15-20 INTERMEDIATE CAVES. FIGHTING HOLES WERE 2x3x3'. ALL AROUND AREA WERE BOULDERS WHICH COULD BE USED FOR COVER. UNDER SOME OF

PAGE 2 OF 7 PAGES
PTRL RPT #31

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. LAW ORNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

LT. BURNS
IMPRESSIVE (PPB) CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

THE BOULDERS THE AREA WAS CLEARED AWAY AND RACKS CONSISTING OF TREE LIMBS LAYED ON THE GROUND WERE FOUND. IN LARGE CAVE TEAM FOUND 1 T-SHIRT COOKING UTENSILS, U.S. TYPE GASE MASK, 1 UNEXPENDED 50 CAL ROUND. IN FRONT OF CAVE WERE ASHES FROM A FIRE NO MORE THAT 3 WKS OLD. AREA APPEARED TO HAVE HAD NAPALM AND ARTY DROPPED ON IT. NO FIRE MISSION WAS NECESSARY. LARGE CAVES COULD HOLD 15-20 MEN. BASE CAMP COULD HOLD APPROX 100 MEN.

111550H VIC AT984420 TEAM LUNGA POINT WAS FOLLOWING TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND 1 GRAVE. GRAVE WAS PARTIALLY EXPOSED. SKULL, BONES, FOOTBONES WERE VISIBLE. ON FOOTBONES A PAIR OF BLACK SANDALS WERE VISIBLE.

121430H VIC AT981425 TEAM RETURNED TO 1ST GRAVE SITE AND DUG THE THREE GRAVES UP. TEAM FOUND 1 SKELETON IN EACH GRAVE. BODIES IN 2 OF THEM WERE WRAPPED WITH A PLASTIC 2x4'. NEGATIVE OTHER FINDINGS.

121500H VIC AT985425 TEAM LUNGA POINT WAS BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY FOUND 1 UNEXPLODED 250 POUND BOMB. BOMB WAS 3-4 MONTHS OLD. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN.

131520H VIC AT985433 TEAM DONNY BROOK OBSERVED 1 NVA WEARING BLUE SHIRT, AMMO BELT AND CARRYING A RIFLE. ENEMY WAS APPROX 150 METERS DOWN A DRAW SE OF THE TEAM. THE ENEMY WAS OBSERVED ROUGHLY 2 SECONDS AT WHICH TIME HE MOVED OUT OF SIGHT OF THE TEAM. AS THE TEAM BEGAN TO MOVE IN THE DIRECTION OF THIS SIGHTING THEY DISCOVERED A CAVE MEASURING 40' DEEP, 10' WIDE AND 10' HIGH. UPON CHECKING THIS CAVE THE TEAM FOUND MISC COOKING GEAR, A LARGE WOODEN BOX MEASURING 2' WIDE, 4' LONG, AND 4' DEEP AND CONTAINED A LARGE SHEET OF THIN PLASTIC MATERIAL. THE CAVE ALSO CONTAINED MAKESHIFT RACKS. WHILE CHECKING OUTSIDE AREA TEAM OBSERVED 1 NVA WEARING GREEN T-SHIRT WITH BLUE SHORTS 100 METERS SE OF TEAM'S POSITION. NEGATIVE EQUIPMENT/PACKS WERE OBSERVED. POINTMAN AND PL OPENED FIRE WITH SA, HITTING HIM CAUSING HIM TO FALL BACK BEHIND A BOULDER. TEAM STARTED TO MOVE TO CONTACT POINT AND OBSERVED A NEW HEAVY BLOOD TRAIL LEADING INTO A CAVE. THE TEAM WAS UNABLE TO CHECK CAVE OUT BECAUSE THEY WERE INFORMED TO STAND FAST AS A REACTION TEAM WAS MOVING TO THAT AREA FOR LINKUP. TWO TEAMS LINKED UP AND RETURNED TO PPB (IMPRESSIVE). AS THE TEAM MOVED THEY OBSERVED 2 ENEMY 200 METERS SW MOVING VERY FAST TOWARDS THE SW. BEFORE THE TEAM COULD TAKE ACTION ENEMY HAD MOVED OUT OF SIGHT. (1 NVA KIA)

131630H VIC AT984432 TEAM LUNGA POINT WAS INSTRUCTED TO BECOME REACTIONARY FORCE FOR RECON TEAM DONNY BROOK. 1645H TEAM ARRIVED CONTACT AREA. TEAM WAS FOLLOWING TRAIL COMING UP ON CONTACT AREA WHEN THEY SIGHTED 2 NVA SETTING BEHIND SOME BUSHES, 1 WEARING SOLID GREEN UTILITIES WITH A SILVER BUCKLE, THE OTHER WAS WEARING SOLID BROWN UTILITIES WITH A GOLD BUCKLE WITH A STAR IN THE MIDDLE. THE ONE IN BROWN UTILITIES HAD A AK-47. THE ONE IN THE GREEN UTILITIES HAD AN M-26 FRAG. BOTH ENEMY

PAGE 3 OF 7 PAGES
PTNL RPT #31

CS [REDACTED]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IN OPN VINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-19

LT BURNS
IMPRESSIVE (PPB) CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

WERE OBSERVING TEAM DONNY BROOK. BOTH ENEMY CARRIED CHICOM GRENADES ON CARTRIDGE BELTS. NO PACKS OBSERVED OR FOUND. TEAM INITIATED CONTACT RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA. DURING CONTACT TAIL END SIGHTED 1 NVA, WITH AN AK-47 (NO OTHER EQUIPMENT OBSERVED) RUNNING NNE UP INTO THE HIGH GROUND. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN DUE TO ENEMY DISAPPEARING INTO THE UNDERBUSH. AT 1715H TEAM LUNGA POINT AND TEAM DONNY BROOK LINKED UP AND RETURNED TO PPB (IMPRESSIVE).

151115H VIC AT995437 TEAM DONNY BROOK OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA WEARING BROWN SHIRTS, BLACK TROUSERS, CARRYING HEAVY PACKS, NO WEAPONS WERE OBSERVED. ENEMY WAS MOVING NNW ON TRAIL. THE ENEMY WAS 250-300 METERS FROM TEAM. PL MOVED M-79 MAN UP FORWARD AND OPENED FIRE ON THE ENEMY. ENEMY MOVED FAST OUT OF THE TARGET AREA AND ONE DROPPED HIS PACK. AO WAS ON STATION, CHECKED OUT THE AREA, AND OBSERVED THE PACK ON THE GROUND. TEAM MOVED TO CHECK FOR PACK WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

151120H VIC AT993442 TEAM LUNGA POINT WAS HELDED NE ON TRAIL WHEN THEY HELD A FIRE FIGHT. TEAM LOOKED IN DIRECTION OF SHOTS WHEN THEY SIGHTED 8 NVA, AND 2 VC. NVA WORE GREEN UTILITIES, HEAVY PACKS AND CARTRIDGE BELTS. ALL CARRIED AK-47'S. 2 VC CARRIED HEAVY PACKS, NO WEAPONS OBSERVED, WORE BLACK PJ'S. ALL ENEMY WERE MOVING AT A FAST PACE. ENEMY WERE VIC AT993443, 100 METERS AWAY HEADING SW TOWARDS TEAM. TEAM SET UP HASTY AMBUSH, WAITED FOR 45 MINUTES, WHILE AO HOSTAGE GRINGO WORKED OVER TARGET AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. TEAM MOVED OUT OF AREA WHILE AO CONTINUED TO WORK OUT AREA. NEGATIVE RESULTS OBSERVED.

151130H VIC AT978428 TEAM ICEBOUND WAS SITTING IN OP WHEN THEY SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S (NO OTHER EQUIPMENT OBSERVED). ENEMY WERE 700 METERS SW OF TEAM. CALLED AO, BUT AO WAS DIVERTED TO HELP RECON TEAM DONNY BROOK. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN DUE TO THE ENEMY MOVING OUT OF AREA.

151200H VIC AT988437 TEAM LUNGA POINT RECEIVED INSTRUCTIONS TO LINK UP WITH DONNY BROOK. 1300H LINKED UP AT VIC AT995437, SET IN OP AND CALLED FIRE MISSION. FIRST ROUNDS 1315H, LAST ROUNDS 1415H. TEAM RECEIVED 25 ROUNDS 81MM WITH FAIR COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA FROM L 3/5. NEGATIVE RESULTS OBSERVED.

151430H VIC AT995437 TEAMS LUNGA POINT AND DONNY BROOK RECEIVED WORD TO GO INTO AREA. TEAM MOVED IN TO CONTACT AREA. FOUND 1 TRAIL. NEGATIVE BODIES, GEAR, BLOODSTAINS, BUT FOUND FRESH BOOT PRINTS ON TRAIL AROUND CONTACT AREA.

B. TERRAIN:

AREA WAS ROLLING TO STEEP WITH 20-50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5-12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES, MUD, AND CLAY. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AVERAGE 75-200 METERS P/HR FOR RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND

PAGE 4 OF 7 PAGES
PTIL RPT #31

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (3)

REF ID: A13740

LT BURNS
IMPRESSIVE (PPB) CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS, CHICKENS, RATS, SQUIRRELS, TURTLES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED CLAY. INSECT AND EXTRACT LZ HILL #845 VIC AT982433 WAS A EXCELLENT 1 HELICOPTER MEASURING 40x50 METERS CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED DIRT, MAN-MADE, ON HILLTOP. BEST APPROACH IS FROM ANY DIRECTION. THERE WERE NO FOOTBRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. A TRAIL 2-3' WIDE RUNNING S-N FROM AT982432-AT988442 WAS A FAST SPEED TRAIL AND RECENTLY USED BY FRIENDLIES. A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING S-N FROM AT985432-AT992437 WAS RECENTLY USED. TEAM FOUND FRESH FOOTPRINTS ON IT.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD TO EXCELLENT WITH MIKE, UNIFORM, AND IMPRESSIVE (PPB). OPS WERE LOCATED VIC AT989442 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE N, NE AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. VIC AT989442 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE N, NE, NW AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 12-14 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: ³ NVA KIA (CONF)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD. WEATHER MADE MOVEMENT DIFFICULT.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: IMPRESSIVE (6) STATES THERE WERE THREE BASIC ADVANTAGES WHICH THE RECONNAISSANCE PLATOON COMMANDER SAW TO THE PPB METHOD OF OPERATION AS OPPOSED TO THE CONVENTIONAL HELICOPTER INSERT METHOD. FIRST, BY OPERATING WITH 2 TEAMS OUT AND 1 IN THE COMMANDER IS PROVIDED WITH A REACTION TEAM WHICH CAN QUICKLY RESPOND TO AID THE OTHER TEAMS SHOULD THEY NEED RAPID RESPONSE WHILE WITHIN A REASONABLE DISTANCE OF PPB. THIS WAS DEMONSTRATED BY TEAMS DONNY BROOK AND LUNG POINT, IN THIS PATROL REPORT. THE SECOND ADVANTAGE TO THE PPB METHOD OF OPERATION IS THAT THE TEAMS WALK INTO THEIR HAVEN. VISIBILITY WAS USUALLY POOR AND THE ENEMY IN THE AREA COULD NOT SEE THE PATROLS DEPART OR REENTER FRIENDLY LINES. THUS THE TEAM COULD BE IN ITS HAVEN WITHOUT THE ENEMY'S KNOWLEDGE. COMPARE THIS WITH THE CONVENTIONAL HELICOPTER INSERT METHOD, WHICH TELEGRAPHES THE PRESENCE OF A RECON TEAM.

THE THIRD ADVANTAGE TO THE PPB METHOD OF OPERATION IS THAT THE PLATOON COMMANDER IN THE PPB WAS IN A POSITION TO ACT AS A RADIO RELAY NOT ONLY FOR HIS OWN TEAMS BUT FOR OTHER RECON TEAMS WHICH HAD FOUR OR NO COMMUNICATION WITH THEIR OWN FORAYS. RARELY A NIGHT WENT BY THAT WE DID NOT HAVE ADDITIONAL "LITTLE BROTHERS". ONCE WE HAD 6 TEAMS TO CHECK ON.

THERE ARE SEVERAL DISADVANTAGES TO THE SPECIFIC A.O. AND THE RECON UNIT WHICH PARTICIPATED. FIRST, THE PPB WAS LOCATED AT THE EXTREME WESTERN PORTION OF THE RECON A.O. THIS CUT DOWN ON THE NUMBER OF ROUTES WHICH THE TEAMS COULD USE IN AND OUT OF THE PPB. IT ALSO MEANT THAT THE EXTREME EASTERN PART OF THE RECON A.O. COULD NOT BE PATROLLED BECAUSE IT WAS TOO FAR OUT. HELICOPTERS WERE REQUESTED FOR THE PURPOSE OF BRINGING A TEAM BACK IN AFTER IT COULD WALK TO THE EASTERN A.O. BUT THE NON AVAILABILITY OF HELOS OR BAD WEATHER DID NOT PERMIT THIS PRACTICE.

PAGE 5 OF 7 PAGES
PTNL RPT #31

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW CNA VINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-19

UNCLASSIFIED

LT BURNS
IMPRESSIVE(FPB)CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT RECON PLATOONS BE ROTATED EVERY 10 DAYS RATHER THAN EVERY TWO WEEKS. THIS WILL ALLOW FOR EACH TEAM TO RUN TWO FOUR DAY PATROLS WITH A 2 DAY REST IN BETWEEN AT THE FPB.

IT WAS BY CLOSE COORDINATION BETWEEN THE INFANTRY AND RECON PLATOON COMMANDERS THAT FIRE SUPPORT, PASSAGE OF LINES, AND RESUPPLY WAS EFFECTIVELY CONDUCTED. THE OPERATION FROM THE STANDPOINT OF THE RECON PLATOON IS A SUCCESS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: 81MM MORTARS AT PAB GAVE TEAMS GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

ICEBOUND

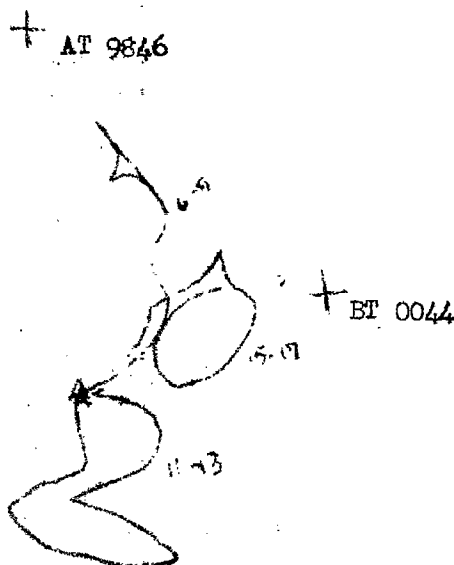
LT	BURNS	0110107
SGT	WARDLOW	2391714
CPL	OLLINS	2500238
LCPL	GAGNE	2617090
LCPL	HEARDERSON	2567733
LCPL	LINDELMAN	2517956
LCPL	ESSING	2360887
HN	PEDRY	B631643

DOANY BROOK

GPL	MILLESON	2579375
LCPL	FALCO	2570498
LCPL	KUNTZ	2530830
LCPL	JOHNSON	2612174
LCPL	LAWSON	2579966
LCPL	BLESSMAN	2630338
LCPL	MINJAREZ	2501860
LCPL	FLOYD	2580451
HM3	SCHNEIDER	B712062

LUNGA POINT

CPL	VAYDEZ	2501162
CPL	KEAST	2483512
LCPL	MATHESON	2526136
LCPL	MATHERN	2574457
LCPL	PALMER	2528665
LCPL	MATHINGS	2502068
LCPL	GADY	2543963
LCPL	VANTCUNE	2582527
LCPL	ENFINGER	2604187
CPL	ERNIST	2486808

PATROL ROUTE**LUNGA POINT

PAGE 6 OF 7 PAGES
PTRL RPT #31

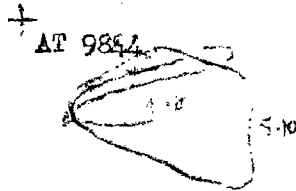
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. LAW OFNAVISST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

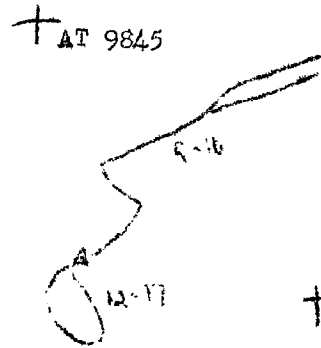
LT BURNS
IMPRESSIVE (PPB) CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

PATROL ROUTE**DORNY BROOK

PATROL ROUTE**ICEBOUND



+
BT 0042



▲ INSERT AND EXTRACT POINT

PAGE 7 OF 7 PAGES
PERL RPT #31

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

OPERATION CLOUD #01125-70

Copy To: 1 of 3 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA 1111, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
 031335H OCT 70

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6640 III
 (b) BNO F05000 II
 (c) 1stLt Birc 2500.15 (Intelligence Ref)
 (d) 1stLt Birc 2500.15 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Bn Warning 2500.15

70 1979

Call Sign: GRAY PINE -- "B"

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUIT's
- b. See current OPSUIT's & TIL's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NTA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 01 OCT; insert haven UL(AT9842) LI (BT0139). Extract on 02 OCT within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.00 Alt: 42.90
 Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
 KEM BASE 5L 62.60
 HEAD GOLD "D" 73.85
 HEAD GOLD "K" 73.85

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: GRAY CLOUD "B"

UNCLASSIFIED

J. E. LANGE
 by direction

1ST RECON BN 1111

1979 70

COPY 40

8

DISTRIBUTION:

CC, 11111111	(1)
CC, 51111111	(1)
BN FSCC	(1)
BN G-2	(1)
Recon S-3	(2)
MAC CTR S-2	(2)

11111111 11111111 APRIL
 6 11111111 11111111 5500.40

A-20

OPERATION ORDER: 1125-70
 PATROL: CLAYPIPE, CO. "B"
 DEBILMENT: CPT JOHN L. BILBO
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS: 6640 III/6640 IV

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 041830H OCT 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 6 EML, 1 USM
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARIS IN FILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AT/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 040915H/041730H OCT 1970

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 8 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 8 VC/NVA AND 1 CONTACT WITH 1 VC/NVA. TEAM UTILIZED KEENBASE "54" WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS OBSERVED. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

041010H-041030H TEAM WAS SITTING IN OP VIC AT994414 WHEN THEY SPOTTED 7 VC/NVA, 5 WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, 2 WEARING LIGHT BROWN UTILITIES (NO FURTHER EQUIPMENT WAS OBSERVED BY THE TEAM). ENEMY WERE VIC BT020395 APPROX 2000M'S SE OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM CALLED FOR GRID CLEARANCE FOR FLARE MISSION. GRID WAS CLEARED. FIRST ROUNDS 1305H, LAST ROUNDS 1311H. "KEENBASE 54" FIRED 10 ROUNDS OF 8" ARTY WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. NEGATIVE RESULTS OBSERVED DUE TO ENEMY MOVING OUT OF THE AREA BEFORE FIRST ROUNDS.

041645H VIC AT994414 TEAM WAS IN OP WITH ONE MAN ACTING AS LP 5-8 METERS SW OF TEAM WHEN THE LP OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA WALK TOWARD HIS POSITION. ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES WHICH APPEARED TO BE FRESH AND CLEAN. (NO FURTHER EQUIPMENT WAS OBSERVED) LP INITIATED CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA CONFIRMED. ENEMY WAS APPROX 25 METERS SW OF TEAM POSITION AT TIME OF CONTACT. ABOUT THE SAME TIME OF CONTACT IMMEDIATELY AFTER INITIAL CONTACT OF RECEIVED APPROX 15 RDS AK-47 AUTOMATIC FIRE FROM APPROX 30 METERS SW OF TEAM'S POSITION. AT THIS TIME LCPL KING WAS HIT THREE TIMES, 1 TIME IN THE HAND, 1 TIME IN THE ARM, AND 1 TIME IN THE LEG. ALL WOUNDS WERE ON THE LEFT SIDE OF MARINE. AFTER INITIAL 15 RD BURST OF RETURN FIRE FROM THE ENEMY, THE OP BEGAN RECEIVING SPORADIC AK-47 FIRE FROM APPROX 5 ENEMY. AT THIS TIME THE TEAM THREW GRENADES

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PTRL RPT #6

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. LAW OPERATING 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (2)

SGT PAROMOLE
CLAYPINE, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

TO PREVENT ENEMY FROM GETTING CLOSE TO THE OP AND RETURNED SMALL ARMS FIRE. TEAM CALLED AO WHILE COMPSMAN ATTENDED WOUNDED MAN. AO ARRIVED ON STATION 1705H AND WAS EMPLOYED TO FIRE ON ENEMY. AO RECEIVED HEAVY GROUND FIRE FROM APPROX 15-20 ENEMY 30 METERS AWAY FROM THE TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM CONTINUED TO THROW FRAGS IN DIRECTION OF ENEMY RECEIVING ONE SMALL SECONDARY EXPLOSION ABOUT THE SIZE OF A CHICOM GRENADE.. 1715H TWO COBRAS(SCALP) ARRIVED ON STATION WITH TWO AO'S OVER TEAM'S POSITION. AT THIS TIME THE TEAM WAS INFORMED TO MOVE DOWN HILL TO SHEDOWN HLZ VIC AT995414. TEAM MOVED TO THE HLZ SINGLE FILE WITH TWO MEN WALKING POINT, COMPSMAN AND ONE MAN HELPING THE WOUNDED MAN, AND TWO MEN COVERING THE REAR WHILE RECONING BY FIRE. UPON REACHING THE LZ, TEAM TOOK COVER UNTIL HELO SHOT DOWN(APPROX 1730H) WHEN TEAM BOARDED HELO AND LIFTED OFF. TEAM DID NOT NOTICE IF EXTRACT HELO TOOK FIRE UPON EXTRACTION.

B. TERRAIN:

AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CAMOFT AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 3-4' CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHES AND GRASS. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF ROCKY, GRAVEL LIKE, SOIL. INSERT LZ VIC BT001413 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60x80 METERS CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED CLAY AND BUSHES. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE W. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT995414 WAS A POOR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40x40 METERS CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED CLAY AND BRUSH. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE S. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. A TRAIL 1-2' WIDE RUNNING E-W FROM BT001413 TO AT994414 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH MIKE. OP'S WERE LOCATED: VIC BT001413 GOOD COVERAGE 360 DEGREES AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. VIC AT994414 GOOD COVERAGE 360 DEGREES AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. VIC AT994415 GOOD COVERAGE 360 DEGREES AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. VIC AT990414 GOOD COVERAGE 360 DEGREES AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC/NVA KIA(CONF), 1 USMC WIA(E) (K-996, WOUNDED THREE TIMES, ARM, LEG, AND HAND)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH 1 WIA(E)

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND OPERATION BE RUN IN THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA BY "KEENBASE 54" WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS OBSERVED.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTRL RPT #6

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

SGT PARRAMORE
CLAYPIPE, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	PARRAMORE	2345556
CPL	GUSTIN	2501545
LCPL	KING	2584996**
LCPL	McGOVAN	2495486
LCPL	CORCORAN	2532781
PFC	PEREZ	2582609
HM2	DANIELS	B815949

**DENOTES WIA(E)

AT 9842

PATROL OVERLAY

O INSERT HLZ
X BATTACT HLZ
- PATROL ROUTE

BT 0139

AFTER ACTION REPORT: KEENBASE 54 FIRED 150 ROUNDS 105MM ARTY, AND 50 ROUNDS 8" ARTY.

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTRL RPT #6

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST
5500.40. ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-20

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #01126-70

Copy No. 1 of 2 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DAI LAC G. REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
031501H OCT 70

70 1980

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6640 III
(b) EnO P03000.1
(c) 1st Marine Div P03000.1G (Intelligence SCF)
(d) 1st Marine Div P03000.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) EnWarningC #01126-70

Call Sign: WACE EARTH -- "A"

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & FIEL's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 01 OCT; insert haven UL(40143) IN(40140). Extract on 03 OCT within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.00 Alt: 42.90
Artillery: ALL M's WILL GO THROUGH
KEM BASE 54 62.60
HEAD COLD "A" 73.65
HEAD COLD "D" 73.85

In leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle shoots. Shackle shoots will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio play: WAR CLOUD "1"

W. E. LANGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 1st Mar
CO, 5th Mar
1st BCO
1st B-2
1st B-3
1st B-4
1st B-5

(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

1980 70

COPY NO

of 8

DECLASSIFIED TO U CLASS A-200
6 MAR 80 CMAVIESP 5500.10

A-21

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1128-70
 PATROL: WAGE EARNER
 DEBRIEFER: CAPT COOK
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS: 6640 III/6640 IV

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 042100H OCT 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 040940H/041745H OCT 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 8 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 11 ENEMY, 1 CONTACT WITH 7 ENEMY, RESULTING IN 6 ENEMY KIA(CONF) AND 1 KIA(PROB), 1 SIGHTING OF 1 BOOTPRINT, AND 1 SIGHTING OF 1 YELLOW SMOKE GRENADE. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY KBA. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

041350H VIC BT015419 TEAM OBSERVED ONE BOOTPRINT HEADING SOUTH WHICH APPEARED TO BE APPROX 12 HOURS OLD. BOOTPRINT WAS ON TRAIL(SEE MAP).

041435H VIC BT017417 TEAM OBSERVED ONE HAND GRENADE(YELLOW SMOKE) GRENADE WAS LAYING ON TRAIL. IT APPEARED TO BE IN GOOD CONDITION. TEAM DID NOT TOUCH GRENADE.

041500H VIC BT017418 TEAM OBSERVED SIX VC/NVA VIC BT037413 WEARING MIXED GREEN AND BLACK UNIFORMS. FOUR HAD ON ALL GREEN UNIFORMS. ALL ENEMY PERSONNEL WERE CARRYING WEAPONS (RIFLES) AND HEAVY(POSS 75-80LB) PACKS(BAGS) WHITE. ENEMY WAS APPROX 1500 METERS SE OF TEAM POSITION MOVING WEST FOLLOWING TRAIL(SEE MAP). ENEMY PERSONNEL WERE APPROX 5-10 METERS APART. THE ENEMY WAS MOVING TOO FAST FOR TEAM TO WORK FM. TEAM CONTINUED TO OBSERVE UNTIL 1530H AND REQUESTED AN AO.

041530H VIC BT017418 TEAM OBSERVED FIVE ADDITIONAL ENEMY VIC BT037413 WEARING SAME TYPE UNIFORMS AND EQUIPMENT, HOWEVER THIS GROUP WAS SPACED FARTHER APART, THAN THE LAST GROUP.

PAGE 1 OF 4 PAGES
 PTRL RPT #7

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-31

DECLASSIFIED

LT DYER
WAGE FARMER, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

041540H VIC BT017418 TEAM OBSERVED FIRST GROUP SLOW DOWN (POSSIBLY FOR A BREAK OR TO HAVE OTHER GROUP FOLLOWING CATCH UP). AO (COWPOKE 2-2) ARRIVED ON STATION AND CHECKED OVER TARGET AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. TEAM INFORMED AO TO CONTINUE THE SEARCH, ENEMY WAS STILL IN THE AREA. IN VIC BT020414 THERE WERE NOW 11 ENEMY IN THIS GENERAL AREA AND TEAM WAS CONTINUING TO OBSERVE.

041555H VIC BT019415 AO FIRED SPOTTER ROUND AT WHICH TIME OBSERVED THREE ENEMY MOVE OUT TO THE E ON TRAIL. TEAM DIRECTED ADJUSTMENTS TO AO WHO DIRECTED FIRE INTO THE THREE ENEMY RESULTING IN THREE KIA (CONF). TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE BODIES, BUT THE AO WAS DIRECTLY ON TARGET. AO CONTINUED TO WORK OVER THE TARGET AREA UNTIL APPROX 1615H, AT WHICH TIME HE HAD TO LEAVE TO HELP RECON TEAM CLAYPIPE (WHO WAS IN CONTACT ALSO)

041615H VIC BT019415 TEAM CONTINUED TO OBSERVE ENEMY POSITION VIC BT020414.

041630H VIC BT019415 TEAM HEARD VOICES (VN) (POSSIBLY TWO). THE TEAM MEMBERS STOOD UP TO GET A BETTER LOOK AND THE PL QUICKLY ESTABLISHED AMBUSH POSITION. THE VOICES WERE APPROX 125 METERS SW OF THE TEAM'S POSITION AND WAS MOVING TOWARD NW. AT THE SAME TIME TEAM MEMBERS OBSERVED THREE VC/NVA VIC BT020414 WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS CARRYING RIFLES AND CARRYING HEAVY PACKS. ALSO AT THIS TIME THE TEAM MEMBERS LOOKED TO THE LEFT (SSE) AND OBSERVED FOUR ADDITIONAL NVA, TWO HAD ON GREEN UNIFORMS, TWO WERE WEARING BLACK SHORTS, ALL CARRIED RIFLES AND PACKS AND WERE HEADING NE. THE ENEMY ALL HAD PACKS CAMOUFLAGED WITH LEAVES AND TWIGS. ONE TEAM MEMBER FIRED INTO THIS GROUP AT WHICH TIME THREE OTHER MEMBERS BEGAN FIRING. THE TEAM HIT ONE ENEMY WHO MUST HAVE BEEN CARRYING A CHICOM GRENADE BECAUSE IT EXPLODED, BLOWING HIM APART, (1 KIA). BEFORE THE OTHER THREE COULD GET OUT OF THE KILLING ZONE THEY HAD ALL BEEN HIT AND DID NOT MOVE (3 KIA). AT THIS SAME TIME THE APL WHO WAS ON THE RIGHT FLANK TOOK THE OTHER THREE NVA SIGHTED UNDER FIRE, KILLING TWO (2 KIA) WHO DROPPED PACKS AND LAYED ON THE TRAIL NOT MOVING. THE REMAINING ONE JUMPED BEHIND A BIG ROCK AND RETURNED SAF. THE APL AND TEAM MEMBER TOOK THE ONE ENEMY BEHIND THE BIG ROCK UNDER FIRE, PINNING HIM DOWN. WITHIN A FEW MINUTES THE ENEMY MOVED OUT INTO THE UNDERGROWTH AND WAS HIT AND FELL INTO THE BRUSH (1 KIA PROB). AO (COWPOKE 6-0) WAS ON STATION DIRECTED AIR STRIKES AFTER TEAM MOVED 100 METERS NORTH AWAY FROM CONTACT AREA. TWO FLIGHTS WITH 5 RUNS WERE DIRECTED ON TARGET WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS, HOWEVER WITH THE TEAM'S HELP, THE AIR STRIKES WERE OUTSTANDING AND ON TARGET. AT THIS SAME TIME AO'S (COWPOKE 2-2 AND 6-0) WERE WORKING OVER TARGET AREA.

041730H VIC BT019416 TEAM REQUESTED AIR COVERAGE IN ORDER TO CHECK OUT KIA'S. AS THE TEAM MOVED DOWN OFF HILL TO THE SW THEY FOUND BLOOD TRAILS AND 2 BAGS WITH RICE (APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN DROPPED AFTER CONTACT) AND A PAIR OF SANDALS. AS TEAM MOVED FROM HIGH GROUND THEY SIGHTED TWO BODIES LYING ON TRAIL APPROX 100 METERS TO THE SE ON THE CONTACT WITH

PAGE 2 OF 4 PAGES
PTL RPT #7

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
SIX MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST
5500.40. ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

LT DYER
WAGE BARNER, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

FOUR ENEMY. AT THIS TIME TEAM WAS DIRECTED TO HLZ FOR EXTRACTION.

041745H VIC BT018411 TEAM WAS EXTRACTED WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

B. TERRAIN:

AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 4-5' CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 300-500 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD TO SOFT WHITE TO ORANGE SAND. INSERT LZ VIC BT013427 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 75x40 METERS CONSISTING OF 4' ELEPHANT GRASS, FLAT SETDOWN. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE S. EXTRACT LZ VIC BT018411 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 75x40 METERS CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHES, SETDOWN ZONE. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IF FROM THE E. TRAILS ON MAP ARE CORRECT EXCEPT FOR A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING E TO W FROM BT020414 TO BT018411 WAS RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH UNIFORM AND MIKE. TEAM EXPERIENCED SLIGHT RADIO JAMMING (VN VOICES) AT 1540H (15 SEC) FREQ. 37.00 THERE WERE NO OP'S LOCATED IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 6 KIA (CONF), 1 KIA (PROB), 3 KBA (CONF). CPTD EQUIP: 2 RICE BAGS (EMPTY WITH "KX" MARKED ON THEM), 1 PAIR SANDALS

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THIS HAVEN AREA IS BEING USED TO MOVE RICE FROM LOW GROUND INTO MOUNTAINS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

BT 0143

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	DYER	0109195
SGT	NELSON	2506509
CPL	EVANS	2569183
LCPL	HELM	2524129
LCPL	KOZAKOWSKI	2569719
LCPL	GIVENS	2579595
LCPL	BROWNIE	2598656

PATROL ROUTE

O INSERT LZ
X EXTRACT LZ
- PATROL ROUTE

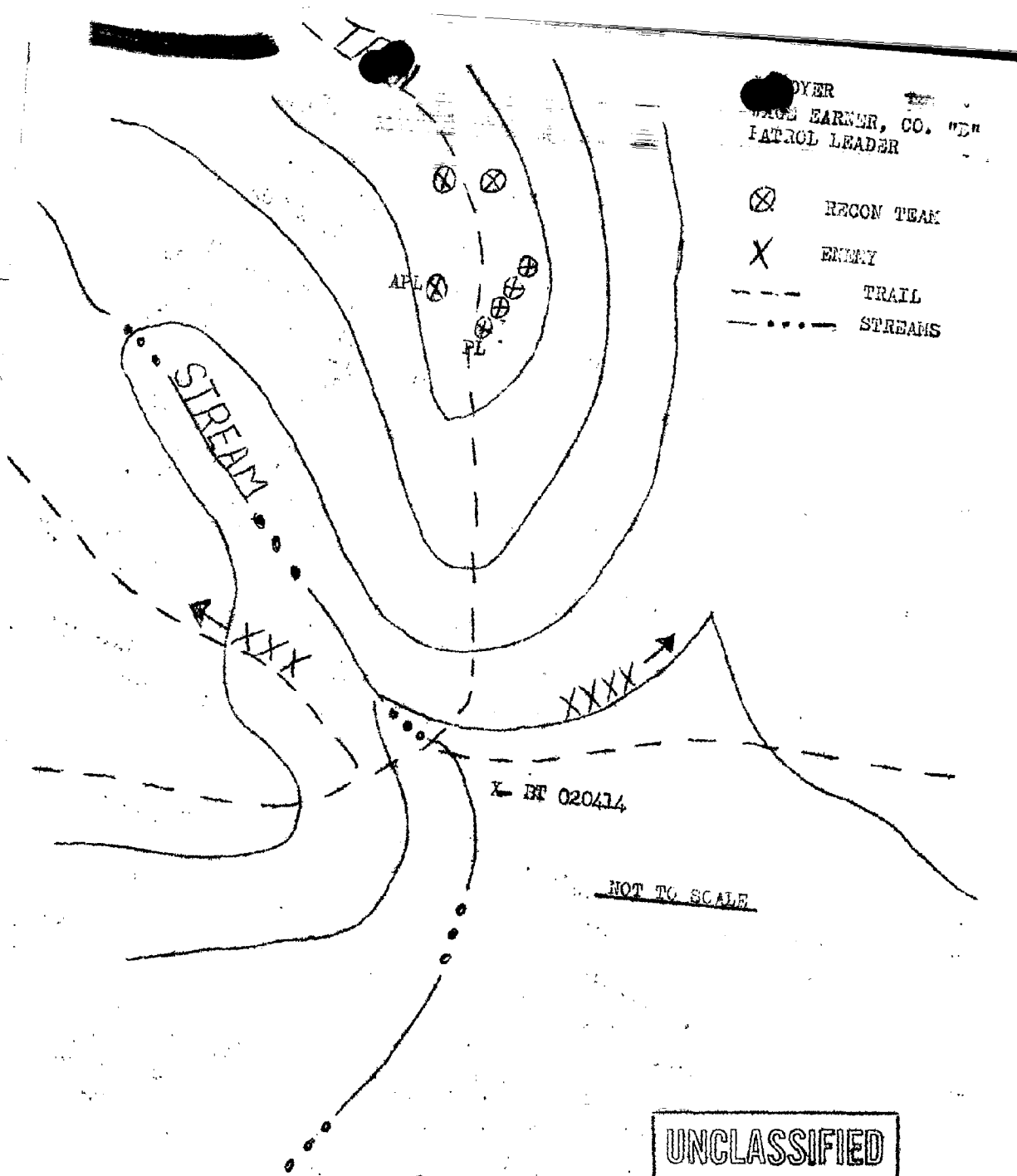
BT 0241

PAGE 3 OF 4 PAGES
PTL RPT #7

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED



PAGE 4 OF 4 PAGES
 PTRL RPT #7

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
 MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (3)

OPERATION OCEAN #01127-70

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
051321H OCT 70

701981

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 3540 I & 3640 IV
(b) EnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #01127-70

Call Sign: MAD WHEELER (plat hq), NAME 12 AM, BLUE BROOK, MOON DASH, &
MELODY TIME - "B"

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & FIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a four team, platoon sized reconnaissance and surveillance operation within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/LVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 06 OCT; insert haven UL(AT8168) LR(AT860655). Extract on 11 OCT within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 42.90 Alt: 37.00
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
KIM BASE 54 62.60
LUCKY LARK "AX" 60.30

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD

UNCLASSIFIED

U. E. LANGE
By direction

198170

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 1stMar	(1)
Div FSO	(1)
Div G-2	(1)
Recon S-3	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
DO NOT ADD TO UNCLASSIFIED
6. LOGS OPERATING 5500.40

A-22

OPERATION ORDER: 1127-70
 PATROL: MAD HATTER (FPB)
 DEBRIEFER: CAPT GLOK/GYSGT ROBERTS
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEET (S) 6540 I, 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 131300H OCT 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION 2 OFF 27 ENL, 2 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 8-PRC - 25, 1-PRC-93, 4-7X50's
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 4-M-79, 12-CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT A FOUR TEAM (MABLE ANN, MILLBROOK, MOON DASH AND MELODY TIME) PLATOON SIZE RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS OF YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS, INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 060818H/130805H OCT 70
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 168 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 10 VC/NVA, 6 WATER BUFFALO, 1 SIGHTING OF A 2' WIDE TRAIL AND ONE INCIDENT OF RIVER OVERFLOWING. TEAM HAD NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY AND UTILIZED ARTY WITH POOR COVERAGE OF AREA. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 081700H VIC AT843677 TEAM (MILLBROOK) OBSERVED (6) VC/NVA, (6) WATER BUFFALO MOVING ACROSS RIVER E TO W APPROX 2000 METERS N OF TEAMS POSITION. WATER BUFFALO HAD PACKS ON BACKS. CALLED F/M UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN AND UNDERGROWTH.
 091635H VIC AT839674 TEAM (MELODY TIME) OBSERVED (2) VC/NVA CROSSING STREAM 200 METERS W OF TEAMS POSITION. ENEMY WEARING BLACK PJ'S HAD PACKS AND RIFLES AND WAS MOVING N TO S. NO ACTION TAKEN DUE TO FRIENDLY IN AREA.
 121050H VIC AT848673 TEAM (MILLBROOK) OBSERVED (2) VC/NVA MOVING INTO TREE LINE. 600 METERS S OF TEAMS POSITION. REQUESTED F/M RECEIVED FIRST ROUND ON TARGET AREA 40 MINUTES LATER RECEIVING POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. ENEMY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT OF TEAM.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 20-40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6-8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 50-150 METERS PER HOUR.

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PTRL RPT#21

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

4-22

LT MURPHY
MAD HATTER CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. NO ANIMAL LIFE WAS OBSERVED. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD TO SOFT BLACK/ RED DIRT AND CLAY. ALL THE TEAMS INSERT LZ VIC AT834655 WAS A EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 150X50 METERS CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED RED CLAY. ALL THE TEAMS EXTRACT LZ VIC AT854674 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 300X200 METERS CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS 3-14' HIGH. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE W TOE. A TRAIL 1-2' WIDE RUNNING W TO E AT846661 TO AT855664 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. OP'S WERE LOCATED AT846665 AND GOOD COVERAGE TO ALL SIDES WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD-WET

10. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATION: PL INDICATED THAT WHEN WORKING PPB TYPE OPERATION IT IS BETTER TO UTILIZE MORE THAN STANDARD PACKAGE OF CH-46'S. (STANDARD INSERT PACKAGE OF CH-46'S IS 2). IN THIS WAY ALL TEAMS COULD LAND AND IMMEDIATELY BEGIN OPERATIONS. RESUPPLY FOR PPB'S SHOULD BE BY AIR DROP VICE LOOKING FOR SIT DOWN HLZ. PRIOR TO OPERATING A PPB THERE SHOULD BE A COORDINATION TEAM COMPOSED OF AT LEAST (2) MEMBERS OF THE PATROL TO COORDINATE WITH OTHER FRIENDLY UNITS IN THE AREA TO ENSURE THEY UNDERSTAND THAT A RECON PATROL WILL BE OPERATING IN THAT AREA. CSW ARE NOT CONSIDERED NECESSARY ON PPB'S, BECAUSE IT SLOWS DOWN OPERATIONS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: POOR

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTRL RPT#21

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

LT MURPHY
MAD HATTER CO."B"
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL ROSTER:

MABLE ANN

LT	MURPHY	0111667
SGT	KELLY	2373855
CPL	VILIASANA	2550904
L/CPL	TAYLOR	2554544
L/CPL	KELLY	2524958
L/CPL	LEE	2580990
L/CPL	NORROD	2529484
L/CPL	DAHLEM	2509484
L/CPL	AIRAGHI	2589748

MOON DASH

CPL	STEEP	2546184
CPL	LEDPOLD	2587046
CPL	NEILSON	2530992
L/CPL	DELOZIER	2607627
L/CPL	POPE	2579658
L/CPL	HUDSON	2579562
L/CPL	TUCKER	2537529

MELODY TIME

CPL	CLARK	2592171
L/CPL	BROWNING	2528034
L/CPL	MILAN	2603874
L/CPL	DEVENA	2579324
L/CPL	STEPHENSON	2568012
L/CPL	WHITE	2610665
L/CPL	ASHTON	2502092
PVT	RICKS	2545964

MILLBROOK

LT	GREEN	0109612
SSGT	MUSHETTE	1897027
CPL	ADAMS	2461055
HM2	MOOS	B846073
HM2	DANIELS	B815949
CPL	FINCHUM	2574741
CPL	STOCKMAN	2310221
L/CPL	BUMPERS	2631947

A- MABLE ANN

B- MELODY TIME

C- MOON DASH

D- MILLBROOK

O- INSERT LZ
X- EXTRACT LZ
— PATROL ROUTE

(X) RESUPPLY

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTRJ RPT#21

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

OPERATION 62011 #01128-70

Copy No. 1 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
080722H OCT 70

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6640 III, 6640 IV
(b) TNO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) AnWarning #01128-70

70 1997

Call Sign: SCALLEN TEST --- For

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 11 OCT; insert haven UL(AT8046) LR(AT8343). Extract on 11 OCT within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.00 Alt: 42.90
Artillery: ALL FMs WILL GO THROUGH
HEADWIND "Z" 73.85
KEEN BASE 51 62.60

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member drops or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio relay: WAR CLOUD "2"

W. E. LANGE
By direction

DISTRIBUTION:

CC, 11thMar	(1)
CC, 5thMar	(1)
CC, 5thSTGA	(1)
Dir PSOC	(1)
Dir G-2	(1)
Recon S-3	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)

199770

1 OF 9

DO NOT RECLASSIFY UNLESS AFTER
6 MONTHS CPNAVJST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-23

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #01129-70

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 LA HANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
 080741H OCT 70

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6640 III
 (b) EnO P02000.1
 (c) LstMacDivO P5300.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) LstMacDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) DairningO #01129-70

70 1998

Call Sign: BIAZ PIPE --- "B"

1. Situation

- a. See current IIRSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & FIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/PA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 08 OCT; insert haven UL(AT9430) LR(AT9828). Extract 0711 OCT within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.00 Alt: 42.90
 Artillery: ALL ART'S WILL GO THROUGH
 KEEN BASE 54 62.60
 HEAD COLD "K" 70.95

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "U"

W. E. LANGE
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

1998 70

COPY NO

OF 8

DISTRIBUTION:

CC, 1st Mac (1)
 CC, 5th Mac (1)
 Div 1st SCG (1)
 Div 3-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (2)
 MAG OMA S&C S-2 (2)

DO NOT GRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED
 6 LOCATIONS ON MAPSHEET 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A 24

DECLASSIFIED

1129
OPERATION ORDER: 1125-70
PATROL: CLAY PIPE CO. "B"
DEBRIEFER: CAPT. COOK
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III

T RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
111130H OCT 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 4 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC 25'S, 1-93, 1-7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 080900H/110900H OCT 70
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH SIGHTINGS OF ONE FLASHLIGHT, ONE INCIDENT OF HEARING RIFLE SHOTS AND ONE INCIDENT OF HEARING MORTARS FIRING. TEAM HAD NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY AND UTILIZED ARTILLERY WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 081925H VIC AT947287 TEAM OBSERVED 1 FLASHLIGHT 200 METERS WEST OF TEAMS POSITION. LIGHT WAS MOVING TOWARD TEAM. PL INDICATED INDIVIDUAL WITH LIGHT APPEARED TO BE SEARCHING FOR INSERT LZ. LIGHT DISAPPEARED AFTER 30 MINUTES.

082100H VIC AT947287 TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD FOUR (4) RIFLE SHOTS NORMALLY AFTER A ARTILLERY ROUND HAD IMPACTED. PL INDICATED THAT RIFLE SHOTS CAME FROM HIGH GROUND AND HE BELIEVES THEY WERE ABLE TO OBSERVE ARTY FLASHES AND WOULD FIRE A WARNING SHOT POSSIBLY FOR ENEMY TO TAKE COVER. THE ARTY WOULD IMPACT EACH TIME APPROX 30 SECOND AFTER RIFLE SHOT. TEAM CALLED FM VIC AT957298 AND NEVER HEARD RIFLE SHOTS AFTER THAT.

090300H VIC AT947287 TEAM HEARD 30-40 MORTARS ROUNDS FIRING OVER HEAD FROM VIC AT958285 IMPACTING APPROX 2000 METERS NW OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO DISTANCE AND TERRAIN.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT #15

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-24

DECLASSIFIED

CLAY PIPE CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH 20-30' CANOPY IN HIGH GROUND AND OPEN IN THE LOW GROUND WITH SECONDARY GROWTH OF 3-12' CONSISTING OF THIN BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR. LACK OF THICK BRUSH REDUCED TEAMS CAPABILITY TO MOVE UNNOTICED. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCKAPES AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BLACK DIRT. INSERT LZ AT 946284 WAS A FAIR SIT DOWN LZ FOR (2) HELICOPTER MEASURING 150X80 METERS CONSISTING OF BOULDERS, ELEPHANT GRASS AND 4-5' BUSH. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE S-N. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 955292 WAS A EXCELLENT THREE (3) HELO LZ MEASURING 200X60 METERS CONSISTING OF FLAT GRASS 3-4' HIGH. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E-W. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF DIRT, FAST RUNNING, AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH "V" AND IMPRESSIVE DUE TO TERRAIN AND WEATHER. OP'S WERE LOCATED AT 947287 AND GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. ALSO OP LOCATED VIC AT 954284 AND GOOD COVERAGE TO THE N-W WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NEGATIVE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: IMPROVE COMM WITH ADDITIONAL RELAYS DURING WET SEASON.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD COVERAGE

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE 94

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

30

O- INSERT LZ
X- EXTRACT LZ

1STLT ZRENA	0108502
1STLT HARVEY	0107811
SGT PARRAMORE	2345656
CPL GUSTIN	2501545
L/CPL MCGOWAN	2493486
L/CPL CORCORAN	2532781
HM LUTHER	B844889

97

28

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT#15

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #1131-70

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
101515H Oct 70

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) EnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) EnWarning Order #1131-70

70 1999

Call Sign: COSSACK (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/N VA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 11 Oct; insert haven UL(AT8788) LR(AT9085) Extract on 14 Oct within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 42.90 Alt: 37.00
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
(1) DEFEND "A" 67.95
(2) LUCKY LARK 60.30

FM leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD
WAR CLOUD "X"
1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

W. E. LANGE
By direction

1999 70		
COPY NO	/	OF 8

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCG (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAC ONE SIX S-2 (2)

DECLASSIFIED TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER 1131-70
PATROL: COSSACK, CO "A"
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT ROBERTS
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

1 ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
141311H OCT 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 111030H/140935H OCT70

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 71 HOURS WITH 2 INCIDENTS OF HEARING 1 RIFLE SHOT AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: 121750H TEAM WAS MOVING INTO THEIR HARBOR SITE VIC AT 884867 WHEN THEY HEARD 1 RIFLE SHOT OF POSSIBLE M-16 FIRE FROM VIC AT 878862 800-900 METERS NNW OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM CONTINUED TO OBSERVE.

121755H TEAM WAS PREPARING TO MOVE FROM HARBOR SITE AND THEY AGAIN HEARD 1 RIFLE SHOT OF POSSIBLE M-16 FIRE FROM THE VIC AT 878869 TEAM THEN MOVED OUT OF HARBOR SITE WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 60-70' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4-12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS AND THORNS. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SQUIRRELS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN D.I.T. INSERT LZ VIC BT878867 WAS GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 100X100 METERS CONSISTING OF 5-6' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SE.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #23

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-25

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COSSACK, CO "A"
SGT DOAN
PATROL LEADER

EXTRACT LZ VIC AT888863 WAS POOR 2 WHEEL ZONE MEASURING 50X100 METERS
CONSISTING OF 4-5' TREE STUMPS AND 6' GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE
LZ IS FROM THE NNE. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCK AND FAST FLOWING WATER
APPROX 4-8' DEEP AND WERE FORDABLE BY SLING LOPES. NO TRAILS WERE
OBSERVED.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA
WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. THERE WAS JAMMING ON FREQ 42.9 CONSISTING OF KEYING
OF HANDSET AND VN VOICES. OP VIC AT888868 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE W AND N AND
WAS EASILY DEPENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:	SGT	DOAN	2607117
	LCPL	GRACE	2562168
	LCPL	CONNELLY	2597335
	LCPL	BREWER	2584311
	CPL	MCBRIDE	2527455
	LCPL	BALLIET	2591162
	LCPL	DOBSON	2503359

89

88

O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ

85

87

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #23

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 1132-70

5-3
Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
101449H Oct 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) Bn# P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv0 P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv0 P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) En Warning Order #1132-70

70 2000

Call Sign: AIR NOSE "FORCE"

1. Situation: (a) See current IN TSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 11 Oct; insert haven UL(AT9430) LR(AT9728) Extract on 14 Oct within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.00 Alt: 42.90
Artillery: ALL FIR'S WILL GO THROUGH
KEEN BASE 54 62.60

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles sheets. Shackles sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD
WAR CLOUD "U"
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

W. E. LANGE
By direction

200070

COPY NO 1 OF 8

Distribution:

CO, 1stMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Dir FSCC (1)
Dir G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1132-70
 PATROL: AIR HOSE, FORCE DET.
 DEBRIEFER: CPL JOHN L. BILBO
 MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET: 6640 III

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 141414H OCT 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 5 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 1 M-49, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 110844H/141140H OCT 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 75 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 9 VC/NVA, 1 SIGHTING OF 1 TRAIL, AND NUMEROUS SIGHTINGS OF VC/NVA SUSPECTS. THERE WERE NO CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. THE TEAM UTILIZED HEAD COLD "F" WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA, AND NEGATIVE RESULTS OBSERVED. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

111545H VIC AT958274 TEAM WAS SITTING IN OP WHEN THEY SIGHTED 7 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S (NO OTHER EQUIPMENT OBSERVED). TWO ENEMY WERE WEARING A WHITE AND MIXED COLOR TYPE UNIFORM. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN DUE TO SAV-
 A- PLANE.

121125H VIC AT944268 TEAM WAS SITTING IN OP WHEN THEY SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S (NO OTHER EQUIPMENT OBSERVED). CALLED FIRE MISSION, FIRST ROUNDS 1230H, LAST ROUNDS 1345H. TEAM RECEIVED 18 ROUNDS HE, AND 3 ROUNDS WP, WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. NEGATIVE RESULTS OBSERVED.

121130H VIC AT955286 TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY CAME UPON A TRAIL 2' WIDE, RUNNING N-S. TRAIL WAS FORMED THROUGH THE UNDERGROWTH WITH AN OVERHEAD OF 4'. ON TRAIL TEAM FOUND CUT BRANCHES 4-5 DAYS OLD, TRAIL IS ESTIMATED TO HAVE BEEN LAST USED 4-5 DAYS AGO.

140730H VIC AT968268 TEAM WAS SITTING IN OP WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA (SUSPECT) APPROX 14 YEARS OLD, 1700 METERS S OF THE TEAM. THE SUSPECT WORE BLUE DENIM TOP (NO OTHER GEAR OBSERVED) AND LOOKED AS IF HE

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 RPT #24

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
 MONTHS. DIS. OPNATINST 6600.40
 ENCLOSURE (2)

A-36

DECLASSIFIED

LT ROENICK
AIR HOSE, FORCE DET.
PATROL LEADER

WERE PICKING BEARIES OR SOMETHING OFF TREES. APPROX SAME TIME THE TEAM OBSERVED 4 VC/NVA(SUSPECTS) VIC AT977269. ENEMY WORE BLACK PJ'S AND WERE WORKING IN A RICE FIELD. NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO COM. TEAM CONTINUED TO OBSERVE SPORADIC ENEMY(SUSPECTS) UNTIL EXTRACTION. SUSPECTS WALKED AROUND AREA PRETTY MUCH AT EASE AND DID NOT BOTHER TO RUN AND HIDE IF HELOS CAME OVER.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT. AVERAGING 50-100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. NO WATER WAS OBSERVED. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF LIZARDS, SNAKES, ABUNDANT ANTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC AT955292 WAS A POOR ONE. HELO LZ MEASURING 10x100 METERS CONSISTING OF 4' GRASS, AND MARSHY MUD. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE W. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT963281 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELO LZ IN SOME RICE PADDIES. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM ANY DIRECTION. THE AREA CONTAINS NUMEROUS CULTIVATED AREAS, RICE PADDIES, TERRACED AREA, ETC THAT COULD UTILIZED AS LZ'S. NO FOOT BRIDGES WERE OBSERVED, NO STREAMBEDS WERE OBSERVED. A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING N-S FROM AT955286, WAS RECENTLY USED WITH 10 DAYS.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS POOR TO NONE, WITH UNIFORM AND IMPRESSIVE DUE TO TERRAIN. OP VIC AT963283 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE S AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. HILL VIC AT9528 HAS NUMEROUS OP SPOTS ON IT.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL STATES ALL MOVEMENT TO THE SOUTH OF HILL #381 IS HAMPERED BY LACK OF GOOD COMMUNICATIONS. RADIO RELAY ON THE HILL OCCUPIED BY THE ARMY TO THE SE SHOULD SOLVE THE PROBLEM AND ALLOW UTILIZATION OF THE GOOD OP SITES TO THE SOUTH OF HILL #381. THERE ARE NO WATER SOURCES UP HIGH IN THAT AREA AND MOVEMENT IS EXTREMELY SLOW (50-100 METERS PER HOUR) DUE TO THICK UNDERGROWTH. WOULD STRONGLY RECOMMEND THAT ANY TEAMS INSERTED IN THIS AREA BE INSERTED E OF HILL #381 AND PREFERABLY S OF HILL #381 IF AT ALL POSSIBLE. AND THEY BE SUPPORTED BY RELAYS FROM THE ARMY ON HILL #445 TO THE SOUTH.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTRL RPT #24

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

LT ROENICK
AIR HOSE, FORCE DET.
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	ROENICK	0138438
LT	CROSS	0110156
CPL	LOREN	2522073
LCPL	REDVING	2606703
LCPL	HOSES	2523700
LSPL	DALPOGGETTO	2589201
LCPL	BEADLES	2522567

AT 9430

PATROL OVERLAY

O INSERT LZ
X EXTRACT LZ
- PATROL ROUTE

AT 9728

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PERL RPT #24

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-26

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #01133-70

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 111045H OCT 70

702011

- Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6640 III & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.1
 (c) 1stMarDivO P380C.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003F3C.2A (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningO #01133-70

Call Sign: WAGE BARNER --- "A"

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
 b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
 c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Be inserted in company with Co. "C", 1st Bn, 5th Mar (Pacifier) and remain after their withdrawal to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 12 OCT; insert haven UL(AT9842) IR(010139). Extract on 15 OCT within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

(hh.20*) (37.60*)

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.00 Alt: 42.90
 Artillery: ALL M's WILL GO THROUGH
 KEEN BASE 54 62.60
 HEAD COLD "K" 70.95
 (SPOON BILL "K"*) (hh.95*)

Platoon leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "M"

W. E. LATCH
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

201170

COPY NO 1 OF 8

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar (1)
 CO, 5thMar (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Div G-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

* - Call sign and frequency change effective 150001H OCT 70.

A-27

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1133-70
 PATROL: WAGE BARNER, CO. "A"
 DEERIEFER: CYCOT ROBERTS
 MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET: 6640 III

1ST REGON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 132000H OCT 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. GOM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 130910H/131845H OCT 1970

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 9.5 HOURS WITH 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING ENEMY MACHINE GUN FIRE, 6 SIGHTINGS OF 15 VC/NVA, AND 3 CONTACTS WITH 6 VC/NVA. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

131450H VIC AT999404. TEAM WAS IN OP WHEN THEY HEARD ENEMY MACHINE GUN AND AK FIRE APPROX 300 METERS SE OF TEAMS POSITION.

131500H TEAM MOVED FROM OP IN A SW DIRECTION TO CHECK OUT THE FIRING OF THE MACHING GUN.

131535H VIC BT000404. TEAM WAS MOVING DOWN THE HILL WHEN THE POINTMAN AND PATROL LEADER HEARD VOICES OF CRACKING TWIGS AND A CLICKING NOISE APPROX 30 METERS SE OF TEAM. POINTMAN THEN OBSERVED 3 VC/NVA DRESSED IN BLUE UNIFORMS AROUND SOME ROCKS APPROX 30 METERS AWAY. POINTMAN FIRED AT THE ENEMY RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA. THE PL OBSERVED THE ENEMY TOOK COVER BEHIND THE ROCKS, AND FIRED WHILE TAKING MG FIRE AROUND HIS POSITION. PL OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA FALL RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA. AT THIS TIME THE TAILMAN OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA APPROX 30-40 METERS TO THE EAST, HE FIRED ON THE ENEMY RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA. THE M-79 MAN MOVED UP AND FIRED IN THE VICINITY OF THE FALLEN VC/NVA. HOSTAGE "BUSHY" DELIVERED ROCKETS, WP AND HE INTO TARGET AREAS. THE TEAM HEARD SCREAMS, COUGHING, AND SOUNDS OF FALLING BODIES COMING FROM THE AREA, RESULTING IN 3 VC/NVA KIA.

131630H VIC BT000404. THE TAILMAN WAS PREPARING TO MARK TEAMS POSITION WITH AIR PANELS FOR THE ADS, WHEN HE OBSERVED 3 VC/NVA APPROX 75 METERS

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTRL RPT #22

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW COMNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (2)

A-27

DECLASSIFIED

SGT ADKINS
WAGE EARNER, CO."A"
PATROL LEADER

TO THE W MOVE OUT OF A HOLE IN THE SIDE OF THE HILL. THE TAILMAN FIRED AT THE ENEMY AND OBSERVED THE ENEMY MOVE BACK INTO THE HOLE. AO THEN FIRED ROCKETS INTO HOLE RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KBA AND 1 HOLE DESTROYED.

131700H VIC BT004406 TEAM WAS MOVING UP HILL WHEN TAILMAN OBSERVED 4 VC/NVA 20 METERS SOUTH OF THE TEAM. TAILMAN THREW WP GRENADE INTO ENEMY POSITION. AO MADE RUNS ON TARGET RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KBA.

131730H VIC BT004407 TEAM WAS IN A TEMPORARY HALT WHEN THE TAILMAN OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA APPROX 45 METERS SOUTH OF THE TEAM. TAILMAN FIRED AT THE ENEMY AND SAW THE ENEMY DUCK BEHIND A LARGE BOULDER. THE TEAM THEN MOVED OUT TOWARDS THE LZ.

131800H VIC AT997412 TEAM WAS SET UP IN A 360 DEGREE DEFENSE WHEN SECONDARY RADIOMAN OBSERVED 4 VC/NVA APPROX 300 METERS NORTH OF TEAM. ENEMY WERE MOVING NLS. AO CAME ON STATION AND FIRED AT THE ENEMY WITH ROCKETS, HE AND WP, WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KBA.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 10-25' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 2-4' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. NO ANIMAL LIFE WAS OBSERVED. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT, BLACK TO RED, SAND. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC AT999404 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60-80 METERS CONSISTING OF CLEAR AREA. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM ANY DIRECTION. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS, AND WERE FORDABLE. THERE ARE TRAILS THROUGHOUT THE AREA.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH MIKE DUE TO STATIC AND VN VOICES ON FREQ. 54.40. THERE WERE OP'S IN THE HIGH GROUND WHICH HAD GOOD 360 DEGREE COVERAGE AND EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 KIA BY S/A, 6 KBA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PURL RPT #22

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS, LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

SGT ADKINS
WAGE EARNER, CO."A"
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	ADKINS	2291161
GPL	SPARKS	2578571
GPL	EVANS	2569183
LCPL	HILL	2524129
LCPL	KOZAKOWSKI	2569719
LCPL	LUJAN	2501642
LCPL	BLOWNE	2598650
SGT	NELSON	2506509

AT 9842
+PATROL ROUTE

O INSERT LZ
X EXTRACT LZ
- PATROL ROUTE

BT 0139
+

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTREL RPT #22

UNCLASSIFIED

██████████
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS, LAW OENAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

A-27

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #01134-70

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA HANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
 120822H OCT 70

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6640 IV, 6640 III
 (b) TMO P030004
 (c) 1stMandiv0 P030004 (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMandiv0 P030004 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BrWardiv0 #01134-70

702012

Call Sign: SCHEM ELSE - For

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OFSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/PAF troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust arty/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 15 OCT; insert haven UL (BRIDGE) UR (STOLGO). Extract to 15 OCT within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.00 (44.20%) Alt: 14.90 (37.60%)
 Artillery: ALL FIRS WILL GO THROUGH
 KUH HASE 2 64.50
 HPAN GOLD 70.90
 (SPOON LATE "K" 8) (44.95%)

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackl sheets. Shackl sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "K"

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

W. E. LANCE
 By direction

201270

COPY NO 1 OF 8

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar (1)
 CO, 5thMar (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Div G-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPERAVIEST 5500.40

* - Call sign and frequency change effective 150001H OCT 70.

A-38

1134
 OPERATION ORDER: 1128
 PATROL: SCREEN TEST "FORCE"
 DEBRIEFER: CYSGT ROBERTS

1st RESON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 121600H OCT 70

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET (S) 6640 III

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25's, 1-PRC-93, 1-7X50, 1-7X35
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M79, 3-CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR AIMS INFILTRATION AND BE PERMANENT TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 121205H/121707H OCT 70
4. ROUTE: SEE ROUTE DIAGRAM
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 4.2 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF ONE VC/NVA AND ONE CONTACT WITH ONE VC/NVA. TEAM UTILIZED OV-10 FOR SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 121620H VIC BT035421 TEAM WAS IN A PRISONER SNATCH POSITION WITH TWO CLAYMORES ENLARGED ALONG THE TRAIL AND FOUR OF THE TEAM MEMBERS PLACED APPROX 10 METERS NORTH OF THE TRAIL. (SEE SKETCH #1) FOUR OF THE TEAM MEMBERS HAD BEEN SENT APPROX 25 METERS UP THE HILL TO ESTABLISH COMMUNICATIONS, SECURITY AND TO PROVIDE AN EARLY WARNING FOR ENEMY TROOPS MOVING ALONG THE TRAIL. THESE FOUR TEAM MEMBERS CONSISTED OF THE ASSISTANT PATROL LEADER (APL) SECONDARY RADIO MAN (SRM), REAR POINT MAN (RPM), AND THE M-79 MAN. AS THE APL AND SRM WERE PROCEEDING UP THE HILL THE SRM AND APL MADE A TEMPORARY HALT TO INSTALL THE WHIP ANTENNA TO ESTABLISH COMM. JUST AS THE SRM WAS TRYING TO CALL, VC/NVA APPROX 10 METERS TO THE NORTH FIRED TWO BURSTS OF AK FIRE INTO THE APL AND SRM POSITIONS. AT THAT MOMENT THE SRM FELL TO THE GROUND ROLLED OVER AND FIRED HIS M-16 AT THE SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITION AND NOTICING THAT THE APL (LT GARDNER) HAD BEEN HIT. THE SRM (CPL HIGHLAND) THEN MADE A RADIO CALL AND MADE CONTACT WITH RADIO RELAY UNIT. HE INFORMED UNIT THAT THE TEAM WAS IN CONTACT WITH 1 VC/NVA AND THAT THE TEAM HAD ONE WIA. HE THEN PROCEEDED TO LT GARDNER WHO WAS LAYING ON HIS SIDE APPROX 3' AWAY. SEEING THAT LT GARDNER HAD RECEIVED TWO SEVERE WOUNDS HE MADE RADIO CONTACT AGAIN REQUESTING AN EMERGENCY MEDEVAC.

THE PATROL LEADER UPON HEARING THE SFX FROM HIS REAR RAN TO THE CLAYMORES THAT WERE ENLARGED AND DISCONNECTED THE WIRING AND RETURNED WITH THEM TO HIS TEAM'S POSITION. HE THEN PROCEEDED UP THE HILL WITH THE TEAM FIRING M-16 AND FRAGS TO THE EAST AND WEST. UPON REACHING LT GARDNER'S POSITION AND LEAVING THE AID MAN WITH HIM, HE DIRECTED THE TEAM MEMBERS INTO A 360 DEGREE DEFENCE

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PTL RPT #20

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS LAW OF N. VINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (3)

A-28

SCREEN TEST "FORCE"
LT DYER
PATROL LEADER

AND INSTRUCTED THEM TO DIRECT THEIR FIRE AND THROW FRAGS TO THEIR IMMEDIATE FRONT. AC CAME ON STATION AND DELIVERED ON BOARD ORDNANCE AROUND TEAMS POSITION. EXTRACT HELO ARRIVED AND TEAM WAS EXTRACTED WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP AND RUGGED WITH NEG CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4-6' CONSISTING OF VINES, LARGE BUSHES, BOULDERS, THICKS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 300-500 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF PIGS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT, WHITE/RED DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC BT036417 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X25 METERS CONSISTING OF 2-4' BUSHES, GRAVEL AND DIRT. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SW. EXTRACT LZ VIC BT 035428 WAS EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X20 METERS CONSISTING OF 2-4' BUSHES, GRAVEL AND DIRT. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SOUTH. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S WERE LOCATED ON ALL HILL TIPS IN THE AREA. THERE IS A STONE BRIDGE IN THE VIC BT027417. STREAM BED CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND ELEPHANT GRASS AND WERE FORDABLE. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 4' WIDE RUNNING E TO W FROM BT043413 TO BT030412 AND WAS RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH ALL STATIONS BECAUSE OF WEATHER. CP'S WERE LOCATED ON ALL HILL TIPS HOWEVER THEY ARE NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) BY TWO GUN SHOT WOUNDS.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ENEMY APPEAR TO BE USING THE HIGH GROUND FOR CP'S

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: UNKNOWN.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

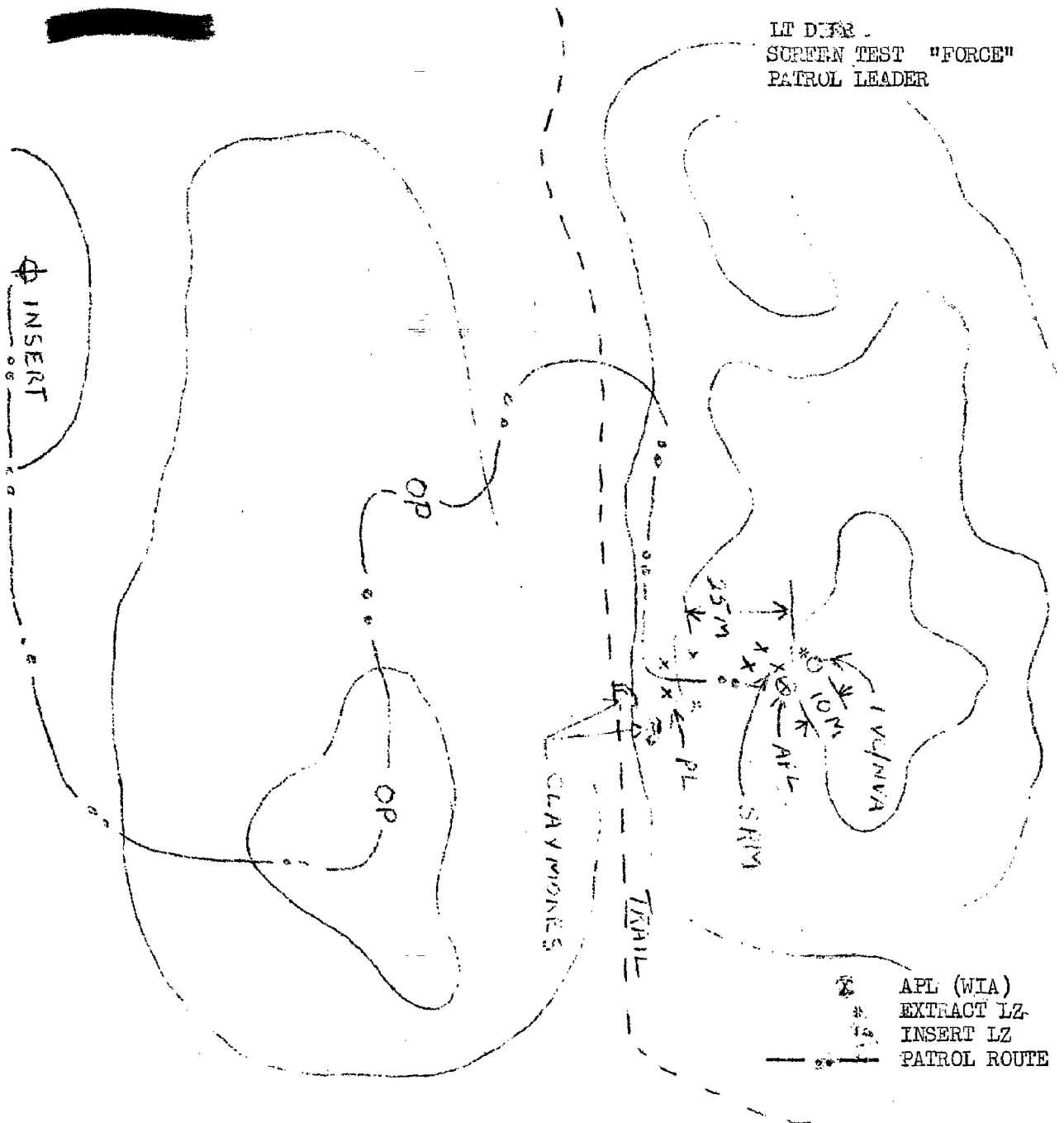
LT DYER	PL
LT GARDNER	ATL
SGT ROJECK	RIFLE
CPL HIGHLAND	SECND
CPL RABENOLD	M-79
CPL JACKSON	KIDMAN
CPL BETTIC	PRIMED
LOCL FIELD	POINT
* MEDEVAC	

O- INSERT LZ
X- EXTRACT LZ

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #20

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW CYNVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)



PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTRL RPT#20

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-28

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #1135-70

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA LANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 111100H OCT 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) On Warning Order #1135-70

702001

Call Sign: WAR CLOUD "X" (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 12 Oct; insert haven UL(AT8383) LR(A1841819 Extract on 25 Oct within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 42.90 Alt: 37.00
 Artillery: ALL TH'S WILL GO THROUGH
 (1) DEPEND "A" 67.95
 (2) LUCKY LARK "L" 31.65

Team leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD
 1st Recon BN S&C FILES

W. E. LANGE
 By direction

200170

COPY NO / OF 8

Distribution :

CO, 11thMar (1)
 CO, 1stMar (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Div G-2 (1)
 Recon S-5 (2)
 HAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 550.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-29

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1135-70
PATROL: NAIL BRUSH/THIN MAN X-RAY
DEBRIEFER: CMSGT ROBERTS
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST REGION BN.
DA NANG, RVN
011345H NOV70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 13 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC 25'S, 3-7X50, 1-M-49
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 2 M-79, 1 CASE CLAYMORES, 2-M-60'S
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 121400H OCT70/010800H NOV70
4. ROUTE: STATIC POSITION DONG DEN (HILL #868)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 472 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF (5) FIVE LIGHTS. TEAM HAD NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY AND DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 202115H TEAM OBSERVED (5) LIGHTS, COULD HAVE BEEN FLASHLIGHTS. VIC AT868838, AT864856, AT855854, AT865845, AND AT856859. TEAM OBSERVED LIGHTS FOR APPROX 30 MINUTES THEN LIGHTS DISAPPEARED SPORADICALLY.
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A (HILL #868) DONG DEN. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF RATS AND ROCKAPES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT/CLAY.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH "WAR CLOUD" AND TEAMS IN THE FIELD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PERL RPT# 1

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #1136-70

5-3
Copy No. / of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
101024H Oct 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3000.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #1136-70

702000

Call Sign: ACHILLES (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 12 Oct; insert haven UL(AT8264) LR(AT8561) Extract on 15 Oct within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.00 Alt: 42.90
Artillery: ALL MI'S WILL GO THROUGH
(1) KEEN BASE 54 62.60
(2) LUCKY LARK "L" 31.65
(3) LUCKY LARK "A" 59.50

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD
1ST RECON BATTAL FRTS

W. E. LANGE
By direction

200270	
COPY NO 1	OF 8

Distribution:

CO, 11th Mar
CO, 1st Mar
Div FSCG
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAC ONE SILENT-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS ON NAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-30

OPERATION ORDER: 1136-70
 PATROL: ACHILLES, CO."A"
 DEBRIEFER: CPL JOHN L. BILBO
 MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET: 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 150915H OCT 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 121030H/150835H OCT 1970

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 70 HOURS WITH 2 INCIDENTS OF HEARING RIFLE SHOTS, 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING WOODCHOPPING, AND 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING AND SEEING CHICKENS. THERE WERE NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

131645H VIC AT845634 TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD 1 RIFLE SHOT FROM APPROX 300-400 METERS SOUTH OF THE TEAM. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN.

140900H VIC AT846633 TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD THE SOUND OF WOOD BEING CHOPPED APPROX 500 METERS SOUTH TO SOUTHEAST OF TEAM. SOUNDED LIKE 1 PERSON CHOPPING THE WOOD. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN.

141030H VIC AT843635 TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY HEARD SOME CHICKENS IN THE IMMEDIATE VIC OF THE TEAM. TEAM STATES CHICKENS WERE HEARD ALL DURING THE PATROL. CHICKENS SEEN BY THE TEAM WERE STATED TO BE WILD.

141825H VIC AT845638 TEAM WAS SITTING IN HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD 1 RIFLE SHOT FROM APPROX 500 METERS SOUTH TO SOUTHEAST OF THE TEAM'S POSITION. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY GENTLE TO STEEP WITH 15-40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 0-15' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, AND RASPBERRY BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTRL RPT #25

UNCLASSIFIED

1007122A 10001
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
 MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

SSGT BAILEY
ACHILLES, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF CHICKENS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT DARK BROWN TO RED GRAVEL AND CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC AT829634 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40x40 METERS CONSISTING OF 3' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NORTH. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT845638 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 75x75 METERS CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND RASPBERRY BUSHES. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES, STREAMBEDS, OR TRAILS OBSERVED BY THE TEAM.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS POOR TO NEGATIVE WITH ROMEO, MIKE, DEFEND, HOSTAGES, ABLE AND BUSHY, DUE TO TERRAIN, RADIO MALFUNCTION, AND THE WEATHER. NO OP'S WERE OBSERVED BY THE TEAM.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL STATES THAT BECAUSE OF RIFLE SHOTS AND INCIDENTS WITH THE CHICKENS. THERE IS DEFINATELY A BASE CAMP LOCATED APPROX VIC AT845635 AND THERE ARE AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC/NVA VIC AT844634. TEAM STATES THAT EVEN THOUGH THE CHICKENS WERE WILD, THEY WERE NOT AFRAID OF THE TEAM.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT	BAILEY	1955221
LCPL	CLAY	2628486
CPL	MILLER	2470410
HM3	DAVIDSON	B200887
LCPL	WEAKLEY	2613791
LCPL	CHRISTIE	2554886
LCPL	HOOKER	2513644
LCPL	DEITRICH	2557731

AT 8264

UNCLASSIFIED

AT 8663

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT #25

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

11-22-2010

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #1137-70

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
111007H Oct 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III, 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #1137-70

702003

Call Sign: CAROUSEL (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INESUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 13 Oct; insert haven UL(AT8272) LR(AT8569)
Extract on 16 Oct within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 42.90 Alt: 37.00
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
(1) DEFEND "A" 67.95
(2) LUCKY LARK "L" 31.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VAN CLOUD
1STARECNOOD DKA FILES

W. E. LANGE
By direction

200870	
COPY NO 1	OF 8

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div PSCG (1)
Dive G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAC ONE SIX S-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-31

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1137-70
PATROL: SWIFT SCOUT, GO "A"
DEBRIEFER: GMSGT ROBERTS
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III, 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN
DA NANG, RVN
181200H OCT70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 140830H/180947H OCT70
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 1 HEARING OF AK FIRE, 1 VC/NVA SIGHTED, 1 BASE CAMP SIGHTED, 2 CLASSIFIED A/C AIMING PHOTOS FOUND AND 1 CONTACT WITH 1 VC/NVA. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING GUNSHIPS, WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: 140825H VIC AT822705 TEAM HAD JUST BEEN INSERTED INTO LZ AND AS HELO WAS LEAVING, TEAM HEARD 3-4 ROUNDS OF AK FIRE BEING FIRED AT INSERT HELO. TEAM THEN OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA APPROX 50-70 METERS RUN FROM A FIGHTING HOLE MOVING W TO E ON A TRAIL. TEAM FIRED 1 ROUND M-79 WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. UNKNOWN WEAPONS, UNIFORM/EQUIPMENT.

141030H VIC AT822705 TEAM FOUND TWO CONFIDENTIAL AIMING PHOTOS NO. 2A AND 3 FOUND NEAR A CLUMP OF SMALL TREES. PARTS OF UNKNOWN A/C PANEL PARTS LAYING NEAR BY. PHOTOS TURNED INTO S-2 FOR DISPOSITION.

171100H VIC AT824703 TEAM CHECKED OUT PREVIOUS REPORTED BASE CAMP. BASE CAMP HAS NOT BEEN USED IN 6-8 MONTHS.

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 40-60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6-8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #30

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS. AFTER 6
MONTHS IN OPENING 2500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-31

DECLASSIFIED

SWIFT SCOUT, 2557
SGT FISH
PATROL LEADER

BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 75-100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS, SNAKES AND LEECHES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC AT822704 WAS GOOD ONE HELO MEASURING 50X75 METERS CONSISTING OF 3-4' GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT835692 WAS FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X40 METERS CONSISTING OF 3-4' BUSHES AND TREES. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND VINES AND WERE NOT FORDABLE. A TRAIL 1' WIDE RUNNING E TO W FROM AT841702 TO 853699 WAS RECENTLY USED AS EVIDENCED BY SANDLE PRINTS. A TRAIL 2-3' WIDE RUNNING N TO S FROM AT835692 TO 821709 WAS RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH X-RAY DUE TO TERRAIN, 1 RADIO, SERVICE NO 1304 COULD NOT RECEIVE. OP WAS LOCATED VIC AT828704. GOOD COVERAGE TO THE N, E, S AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

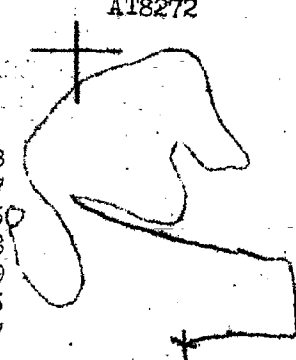
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: AIRPLANE PARTS SCATTERED THOUGHOUT THE AREA, PANEL PARTS AND PRINTED CIRCUITS WERE FOUND CHECKED FOR BT WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.
AT8272

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT FISH	2148533
PFC ERICKSON	2576137
LCPL POWELL	25541750
LCPL HOFF	2586268
LCPL LEE	2614759
LCPL DOLAN	2621025
HN LAUGHTER	B220447



O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ

AT8569

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #30

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

EST 122100W

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #01138-70

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
 140950H OCT 70

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6640 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) DnWarningO #01138-70

702013

Call Sign: SHAVING MUG ... For (MEL ABNER)*

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 14 OCT; insert haven UL(AT8735) LR(AT9032). Extract on 17 OCT within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.00 Alt: 42.90
 (44.20*) (37.60*)
 Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH:
 KE IN BASE 54 62.80
 HEAD COLD "F" 74.20
 (SPOON BILL "F"*) (45.30*)

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "U"

UNCLASSIFIED

W. E. LANCE
 By direction

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

201370

COPY NO

1 of 8

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar (1)
 CO, 5thMar (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Div G-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

* - Call sign and frequency change effective 150001H OCT 70

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1138-70
PATROL: SHAVING-MAG LIL LIL "FOR DET"
DEBRIEFER: CPL BILBO
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
171145HOCT70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25'S 1-PRC-93, 1-7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS OF YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 141200H/170830H OCT 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 68.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTING OF ENEMY, ONE SIGHTING OF ONE RECENTLY USED TRAIL, AND NO CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100-200 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF DEER, BIRDS, AND MONKEYS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC AT877353 WAS A EXCELLENT MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 200X100 METERS CONSISTING OF A HILL TOP WITH 4' OF ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT891344 WAS A POOR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X60 METERS CONSISTING OF 4' HIGH SCRUBS AND BUSHES. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NE. STREAMS BEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS, SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. A TRAIL 1-1 1/2' RUNNING NE-SW WAS RECENTLY USED. THIS WAS DETERMINED BY THREE SETS OF PRINTS ON TRAIL, ONE BAREFOOT, AND TWO BOOT PRINTS 0-6 HOURS OLD.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH MIKE, AND UNIFORM. COMM WAS POOR DUE TO TERRAIN. OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC AT891344 AND GOOD COVERAGE TO N,E,W WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8-10 MEN.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT#26

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

SGT CHANEY
LIL ABNER "FOR DET"
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATION: NO RECENT DETECTABLE ENEMY ACTIVITY
IN HAVEN EXCEPT FOR FOOTPRINTS ON TRAIL.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	CHANEY	2010426
SGT	JOHNS	2267471
L/CPL	DIXON	2576402
L/CPL	RICHEY	2621087
CPL	BEAN	2569150
L/CPL	BALMER	2589491
L/CPL	WALINER	2574262

O- INSERT LZ
X- EXTRACT LZ
— PATROL ROUTE

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT#26

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

031122A1370

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #01139-70

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
 141000H OCT 70

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6011 III
 (b) EnO P03000.1
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnWarningO #01139-70

702014

Call Sign: CLAY PIPE --- "B"

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 14 OCT; insert haven UL(AT8799) IN(AT9087). Extract on 17 OCT within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 42.90 Alt: 37.00
 Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH:
 DEFEND "A" 55.75
 (PANAMA HAT "A"*) (57.35*)

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "X"

UNCLASSIFIED

W. E. LANGE
 By direction

201470

COPY NO

OF

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 1stMar	(1)
Div WSCC	(1)
Div G-2	(1)
Recon S-3	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

* - Call sign and frequency change effective 150001H OCT 70.

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION OLDER: 1139-70

PATROL: CLAY PIPE

DEBRIEFER: SGT JENSEN

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014

SHEET 6641 III

1ST REGON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
171435HOCT70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 6ENL, 1USN

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS:

C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC. 25

D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOPS OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TRAGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 149035/171253 OCT 1970

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVER LAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74.53 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY, ONE SIGHTING OF ONE NOT RECENTLY USED TRAIL, AND NO CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. INSERTED EXTRACTION BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 50 TO 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 3 TO 4' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BRUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS AND PIGS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC AT888863 WAS POOR. HELO LZ MEASURING 15-10 METERS CONSISTING OF 4-5 ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO LZ FROM THE EAST. EXTRACT LZ VIC 900872 WAS FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 30-40 METERS CONSISTING OF 2-3' ELEPHANT GRASS 4' BUSHES. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE EAST. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S IN THE PATROL AREA: 895864 ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40-40 METERS CONSISTING OF DEAD BRANCHES $\frac{1}{2}$ " IN DIA. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SOUTH. VIC. 897864 ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40-40 METERS CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE SOUTH. VIC 901866 MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 60-50 METERS CONSISTING OF BLACK CLAY. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SOUTH AND EAST. THERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. AND THERE ARE NO STREAM BEDS. A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING EAST 889864 TO 900865 THEN NORTH TO 900872 NOT RECENTLY USED.

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT #27

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

A-33

DECLASSIFIED

SGT. PARRAMORE
CLAYPIPE CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH X-RAY. OP'S WERE LOCATED: VIC 889864 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE EAST NORTH, SOUTH, WEST, AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. VIC 895864 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE NORTH, EAST, SOUTH, AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. VIC 898864 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE EAST, SOUTH WEST, AND EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NEGATIVE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: INSERT A PATROL FURTHER NORTH OF THIS HAVEN.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIFERS COMMENTS: N/A

13. PATROLS MEMBERS:

SGT. PARRAMORE,	234 56 56
L/CPL. MOGGOWAN,	249 34 86
CPL. GUSTIN,	250 15 45
L/CPL. PEREZ,	258 26 09
L/CPL. CONCORAN,	253 27 81
L/CPL. MINJAREJ,	250 18 60
HM3 WEST,	B64 23 86

O- INSERT
X-EXTRACT LZ
PATROL ROUTE

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT#27

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN~~
OPERATION ORDER #01140-70

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
141120H OCT 70

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6641 III & 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #01140-70

702015

Call Sign: MOVABLE --- "B"

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ LOI on 15 OCT; insert haven UL(AT7983) IR(AT8280). Extract on 15 OCT within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.60 Alt: 14.20
Artillery: ALL MI's WILL GO THROUGH
PANAMA HAT "A" 57.35
CAROUSEL "I" 36.35

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "X"

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

W. E. LANGE
By direction

201570

COPY NO

OF 8

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar
CO, 1stMar
Div PSOC
Div G-4
Recon S-3
MAC ONE SIX S-4

(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPERATIONAL 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-34

1ST RECON BN
DA NANG, RVN
181050H OCT70

OPERATION ORDER: 1140-70
PATROL: MOVABLE, CO "B"
DEBRIEFER: SGT JENSEN
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 II, 6641 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 150815H/180959H OCT70

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72.4 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: N/A

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 30-40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS AND THORNS, AND TREES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. THERE WAS NO WATER IN THE AREA. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF RATS, LIZARDS AND SQUIRRELS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC AT819818 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 25X25 METERS CONSISTING OF 3' GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT819814 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 25X25 METERS CONSISTING OF SMALL GRASS AND SHRUBS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N. A TRAIL 3-4' WIDE RUNNING NE TO SW FROM AT812809 TO AT806811 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH X-RAY. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #29

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

A 34

MOVABLE, CO "B"
CPL CLOUSE
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	CLOUSE	2503745
LCPL	ORTEGA	2618038
LCPL	SWITZER	2570562
HN	LUTHER	B844886
CPL	UPSHAW	2621038
CPL	VALEZ	2402059

AT7983

O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ

UNCLASSIFIED

AT8280

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #29

DOWN-GRAD TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN~~
OPERATION ORDER #01142-70

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
160922H OCT 70

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.14
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P002330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #01142-70

702038

Call Sign: SADDLE BAG --- "D"

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OFSUM's & INTSUM's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 17 OCT; insert haven UL(AT9240) IR (AT9537). Extract on 20 OCT within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.20 Alt: 37.60
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
KEEN BASE 54 62.60
SPOON BILL "K" 44.95
SPOON BILL "F" 45.30

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "U"

UNCLASSIFIED

W. E. LANGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

203870

COPY NO 1 OF 8

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
Div FSOC	(1)
Div G-2	(1)
Recon S-3	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-35

DECLASSIFIED

1142

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 1142 70
 PATROL: SADDLE BAG CO "B"
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT. ROBERTS
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 201255HOCT70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25'S, 1-93, 1-7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 170931H/200830H OCT 70

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 71 HOURS WITH (2) SIGHTINGS OF (7) VC/NVA, ONE INCIDENT OF HEARING MOVEMENT AROUND TEAMS POSITION, ONE SIGHTING OF (17) WATER BUFFALO/COWS, ONE SIGHTING OF (2) VC/NVA KIA BY ARTY FIRE. TEAM HAD NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY AND UTILIZED SPOONBILL "FOXTROT" WITH 100% COVERAGE OF AREA. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: 170950H VIC AT934395 TEAM MOVED FROM LZ APPROX 15-20 METERS TO THE N AND TEAM MEMBERS HEARD MOVEMENT OF BREAKING BRUSH APPROX 10-15 METERS TO THE NORTH OF TEAM. TEAM MADE A SECURITY HALT AND WAITED FOR APPROX 25-30 MINUTES. NO FURTHER MOVEMENT WAS HEARD SO TEAM THEN PROCEEDED IN THE DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS.

181145H FROM AT929397 TEAM OBSERVED (5) VC/NVA CARRYING RIFLES AND LARGE PACKS. FOUR WERE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND ONE WEARING LIGHT COLORED KHAKIS. ENEMY WAS MOVING IN AND OUT OF TREE LINE AND APPEARED TO BE GATHERING WOOD FOR A FIRE. PL CALLED F/M AT 1145H 1ST ROUND 1230H EOM 1310H ROUNDS HIT ON TARGET RESULTING IN THE ENEMY MOVING UP THE DRAW.

181245H FROM AT929397 TEAM OBSERVED (2) VC/NVA COME OUT OF TREE LINE FROM VIC AT913408 AND MOVED TO AT913406 AND STARTED DIGGING. ENEMY WAS DRESSED IN KHAKIS AND BLACK PJ'S. PL CALLED F/M AT 1530H 1ST ROUND AT 1600H WP. ENEMY LOOKED UP AND CONTINUED TO DIG AT A VERY FAST PACE. NEXT ROUNDS WERE RIGHT ON TARGET EOM AT 1615H RESULTING IN (2) VC/NVA KIA. ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION WAS OBSERVED FROM APPROX 75 METERS EAST OF THE (2) ENEMY AND ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION WAS OBSERVED FROM VIC AT914409. AFTER F/M TEAM OBSERVED A LARGE METAL OBJECT STICKING UP FROM THE TRAIL FROM THE VICINITY OF THE FIRST SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTRL RPT#33

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1STLT HARVEY
SADDLE BAG CO "B"
PATROL LEADER

181640H FROM VIC AT929397 TEAM OBSERVED (7) WATER BUFFALOS AND (10) COWS COME FROM THE VIC AT922405 AND MOVED TO THE OPEN AREA APPROX 200 METERS S OF ENEMY SIGHTINGS. CALLED F/M BUT WAS DENIED CLEARANCE. TEAM OBSERVED WATER BUFFALO AND COWS UNTIL DARK. ANIMALS WERE UNATTENDED AT ALL TIME.

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 25-60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS, ANTS, AND LEECHES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC AT936395 AND WAS A FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50X50 METERS CONSISTING OF 4' GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT923385 WAS A POOR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X60 METERS CONSISTING OF 5-6' GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE W. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SAND, GRAVEL, BOULDERS, AND WERE FORDABLE. THERE WERE NUMEROUS TRAILS THROUGHOUT THE PATROL AREA AND HAD NOT BEEN USED IN THE LAST 30-40 DAYS.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH UNIFORM. OP'S WERE LOCATED AT VIC AT929397 AND GOOD COVERAGE TO THE N, NE, AND W WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL FEELS THAT IN THE VIC AT916415 AND AT922402 ARE POSSIBLE OP'S/BASE CAMPS AND THAT THESE AREAS SHOULD BE CHECKED OUT

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: SPOONBILL "FOXTROT" HAD 100% COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA RESULTING IN (2) VC/NVA KIA

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1STLT	HARVEY	0107811
CPL	GIBSON	2585699
L/CPL	O'BRIEN	2614104
L/CPL	RAY	2586296
L/CPL	URBACH	2500062
L/CPL	BOWMAN	2571198
L/CPL	RELFORD	2576957
CPL	COLLINS	2500238

92
40

O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ
PATROL ROUTE

94
38

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT#33

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

031 1624 0000

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #01143-70

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 161653H OCT 70

- Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03090.5
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3809.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningO #01143-70

702023

Call Sign: TERRAPIN (plat hq), CAYENNE, PRIME CUT, COSSACK, & ELF SKIN — "A"

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
 b. See current OPSUM's & FIR's
 c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a four team, platoon sized reconnaissance and surveillance operation(s) within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 18 OCT; insert haven UL (AT8266) IR (AT8662). Extract on 25 OCT within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.60 Alt: 44.20
 Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
 KEEN BASE 54 62.60
 CAROUSEL "AX" 65.80
 CAROUSEL "A" 56.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD

W. E. LANCE
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

202370

COPY NO

OF

8

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar
 CO, 1stMar
 Div FSCC
 Div G-2
 Recon S-3
 MAC ONE SIX S-2

(1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-36

OPERATION ORDER: 1143-70
 PATROL: TERRAPIN (PPB) CO. "A"
 DESBRIEFER: GYSGT ROBERTS/CPL BILBO
 MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET: 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 241515H OCT 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 30 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 8 PRC-25'S, 4 7x50'S, 1 20x50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 4 M-79'S, 15 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 180822H/241400H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 147.5 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF 12 VC/NVA, 2 SIGHTINGS OF 2 TRAILS, 1 SIGHTING OF 1 BASE CAMP, 1 SIGHTING OF 1 GRAVE, 1 SIGHTING OF FRESH TIGER TRACKS, AND 3 CONTACTS WITH 5 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED AO'S WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. INSERTION AND EXTRACT WAS BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

180930H VIC AT828646 TEAM FOUND A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING E-W FROM AT828643 TO AT839646 HAS NOT BEEN USED IN THE LAST 30 DAYS. (TM ELF SKIN)

181700H VIC AT829634 TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY FOUND A TRAIL 18" WIDE RUNNING E-W FROM AT829634. TEAM FOUND FRESHLY MADE BOOTPRINTS 4-6 HOURS OLD MADE BY 2 VC/NVA HEADING W. (TMS COSSACK/GRIM REAPER)

190735H VIC AT835635 TEAM WAS MOVING DOWN A TRAIL WHEN THEY MADE POINT TO POINT CONTACT WITH 2 VC/NVA. 1 ENEMY WAS WEARING GRAY UTILITIES, BLACK HO CHI MINH SANDALS, NO HEADGEAR, WITH A 25 POUND SACK OF RICE. THE OTHER WAS WEARING BLACK PJ'S, HO CHI MINH SANDALS, PACK, AND AN SKS OR CARBINE (UNIDENTIFIED RIFLE) POINT OF TEAM INITIATED CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA. THE OTHER ENEMY DISAPPEARED INTO THE BRUSH AFTER BEING HIT (RESULTS 1 VC/NVA WIA PROB) TEAM CAPTURED 1 PACK, 1 BAG RICE, MISC GEAR, NO WEAPONS. TEAM DESTROYED RICE AND CALLED AO ON STATION. AO ARRIVED ON STATION 0745H, EXTENDED ON BOARD ORDNANCE WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM REPORTS HEARING THE

PAGE 1 OF 5 PAGES
 PTRL RPT #42

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. TAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (3)

A-36

DECLASSIFIED

LT PARYS
TERAPIN (PPB) CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

SOUND OF SMALL ARMS, UNKNOWN TYPE FIRING AT THE AO. TEAM COULD NOT DETERMINE THE NUMBER OF WEAPONS AND DID NOT OBSERVE ANY FLASHES. (TEAM GRIM REAPER/COSSACK)

190930H VIC AT840633 TEAM WAS IN SECURITY HALT WHILE POINT AND PATROL LEADER MOVED AWAY FROM AREA TO FIND A TRAIL THAT THE TEAM WAS FOLLOWING. TEAM HAD LOST THE TRAIL WHEN IT WENT INTO A STREAM. AFTER LOOKING AROUND WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS THE POINT AND PATROL LEADER WERE HEADED BACK TOWARD THE TEAM WHEN THEY STARTED TO RECEIVE FIRE FROM 2VC/NVA APPROX 50 METERS NORTH OF THE TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM RETURNED FIRE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. TEAM DID OBSERVE 1 ENEMY FALL BACK INTO THE BUSHES ON THEIR INITIAL RETURN OF FIRE. (1 WIA PROBABLE) THE RETURN FIRE THE TEAM RECEIVED SOUNDED SIMILAR TO 4 SKS. FIRST ENEMY TEAM SAW HAD AN AK-47, BOTH WORE GREEN UTILITIES, NO HEADGEAR. TEAM RECEIVED 1 CHICOM GRENADE FROM THE ENEMY WITH NEGATIVE CASUALTIES. TEAM CALLED AO, AO ARRIVED 0945H, EXPENDED ON BOARD ORDNANCE WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA AND NEGATIVE RESULTS OBSERVED DUE TO THE TERRAIN. (TEAM GRIM REAPER/COSSACK)

191030H VIC AT841634 (TEAM GRIM REAPER/COSSACK) TEAM WAS FOLLOWING TRAIL WHEN THEY CAME UPON A BASE CAMP BIG ENOUGH TO HOLD APPROX 40 PEOPLE. BASE CAMP CONSISTED OF CAVES, APPROX 3 WERE SEEN BY THE TEAM, FORMED IN BOULDERS. CAVES WERE 3' HIGH 3' DEEP, AND 4' WIDE, AND BIG ENOUGH TO HOLD 3 PEOPLE. BASE CAMP COVERED AN AREA OF APPROX 50x75 METERS, WAS USED APPROX 3-4 HOURS BEFORE THE TEAM ARRIVED, AND TEAM FOUND OLD TIN CANS, PIECES OF PLASTIC, AND ASSORTED JUNK OF NO VALUE IN IT.

191100H AT842634 TEAM WAS FOLLOWING A TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND A GRAVE 2x5' MARKED WITH A TOMBSTONE MADE OUT OF ALUMINUM. TEAM BROUGHT TOMBSTONE TO THE REAR. TEAM DID NOT DIG UP GRAVE. (TEAM GRIM REAPER/COSSACK)

191245H VIC AT848634 (TEAM GRIM REAPER/COSSACK) TEAM WAS PREPARING TO LEAVE SECURITY HALT WHEN THE POINT MAN SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA ATTEMPTING TO CRAWL UP ON THE TEAM. ENEMY WAS WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, NEW YELLOW PLASTIC SANDALS, HAVERSACK. AT 10 METERS THE POINT SHOT HIM WOUNDING HIM IN THE LEGS, THE ENEMY TRIED TO FLEE DOWN THE TRAIL TO THE SW, BUT HE RAN DOWN THE LINE OF FIRE OF THE TEAM MEMBERS. RESULTS: 1 VC/NVA KIA. TEAM CHECKED OUT BODY AND OBSERVED A BLUE SANDAL FLOATING IN THE STREAM. TEAM BELIEVES THERE MAY HAVE BEEN 2 ENEMY. TEAM CAPTURED: 1 HAVERSACK, WITH UNCOOKED RICE, PLASTIC BAG WITH COOKED RICE, FIRST AID PACKET, AND AN UNDETERMINED AMOUNT OF VN MONEY. WITH ONLY WEAPON OBSERVED BEING THE CHICOM GRENADES ENEMY HAD ON BELT AND ONE TEAM FOUND IN HAND WHEN CHECKING OUT BODY.

PAGE 2 OF 5 PAGES
PTREL RPT #42

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWN-GRADDED TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

LT PARKS
TERRAPIN (PPB) CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

201600H VIC AT844648 (TEAM ELF SKIN) TEAM WAS MOVING E IN A STREAM BED WHEN THEY FOUND FRESH TIGER TRACKS. TRACKS WERE 4" WIDE AND APPROX 1-4 HOURS OLD. TRACKS WERE MOVING EAST AND APPEARED TO BE FOLLOW A SET OF DEER TRACKS.

210820H VIC AT835635 (TEAM GRIM REAPER/GOSSACK) TEAM WAS SITTING IN AMBUSH FOR PRISONER SNATCH, WHEN THE TEAM OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA ENTER KILL ZONE CAUTIOUSLY. THIS VC/NVA WAS AT PORT ARMS. THIS VC/NVA LOOKED IN THE DIRECTION OF THE BLOCKING FORCE AND THEN SIGNALLIED FOR SOMEONE TO FOLLOW HIM. AT THIS TIME 2 MORE VC/NVA ADVANCED UP TO WHERE THE FIRST VC/NVA WAS AT AND THEY ALL MOVED ON DOWN THE TRAIL. APPROX 20 METERS BEHIND THE ENEMY A GROUP OF FOUR ENEMY APPEARED. 1ST ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES, NO PACK, AND CARRIED AN AK-47. 2ND TWO HAD BROWN PACKS, SWEATBANDS, NO OTHER EQUIPMENT OBSERVED. ALL ENEMY WORE RAGGED GREEN UTILITIES, AND ONES WITH PACKS WORE HEAVY PACKS. PACKS WERE SO HEAVY THAT ENEMY HAD TO LEAN FORWARD TO WALK. FOUR ENEMY IN THE REAR HAD 3 BROWN PACKS AND 1 GREEN PACK. ENEMY WERE VERY WELL DISPERSED. BLOCKING FORCE IN THE DIRECTION WHICH THE ENEMY WERE HEADED SAW THE FIRST THREE ENEMY AND HAD TO TAKE COVER BECAUSE HE COULD BE SEEN. AFTER APPROX 30 SECONDS HE CHECKED IN DIRECTION OF KILL ZONE. AT THIS TIME HE SAW THAT THERE WAS NO ONE COMING OUT OF THE KILL ZONE AND REPORTED IT. TEAM THEN MISUNDERSTOOD AND THINKING THAT THE ENEMY WERE STILL IN THE AMBUSH ZONE OPENED UP THE AMBUSH BY THROWING FRAGS AND BLOWING A CLAYMORE. TEAM THEN CHECKED OUT THE AMBUSH ZONE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS AND DECIDED IT WAS BEST THAT THEY LEFT THE AREA.

B. TERRAIN:

AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 20-125' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 4-15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THICKS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITH THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT TO MODERATE AVERAGING 100-150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SNAKES, LIZARDS, MONKEYS, BIRDS, INSECTS, AND TIGERS. GROUND CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN TO RED GRAVEL TYPE CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC AT828642 WAS A GOOD ONE HELD LZ MEASURING 50x50 METERS CONSISTING OF 8-10' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT863636 WAS A GOOD ONE HELD LZ MEASURING 50x50 METERS CONSISTING OF 6' ELEPHANT GRASS, SMALL SHRUBS. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE N. LZ VIC AT843638 ONE HELD LZ MEASURING 30x30 METERS CONSISTING OF 10' ELEPHANT GRASS, BOMB CRATER. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE S. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES OBSERVED IN THE HAVEN. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SAND AND LARGE BOULDERS, AND WERE UNWALKABLE. A TRAIL 1 1/2' WIDE RUNNING E,S,E FROM AT823633 TO AT835635, AT837532, AT848633, WAS WELL AND RECENTLY

PAGE 3 OF 5 PAGES
PTRL RPT #42

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

A 36

LT PARKS
TERRAPIN (PPB) CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

USED. A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING E-W FROM AT828643 TO AT839646 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH WAGE EARNER. NO OP'S WERE UTILIZED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 VC/NVA KIA (CONF), 2 VC/NVA WIA PROB. MISC CAPTURED GEAR.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM GRIM REAPER/COSSACK BELIEVES THAT TRAIL VIC AT823633 IS A MAJOR SUPPLY ROUTE TO THE WEST. THERE MIGHT BE A BASE CAMP VIC HILL 1025. ALL ENEMY WE SAW WERE HEADING WEST ON TRAIL. TEAM SHOULD BE INSERTED ON TRAIL VIC AT837637 AND INSTRUCTED TO FOLLOW TRAIL TO THE WEST.

THREE TEAMS CAN COVER A FOUR BY FOUR HAVEN IN 3 DAYS. AFTER 5 DAYS TEAM GETS TIRED AND LOSES SECURITY CONSCIOUSNESS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AO'S HAD EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS OBSERVED.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

COSSACK

WAGE EARNER

LT	PARKS	0111313
SGT	ADKINS	2291161
CPL	SPARKS	2578571
CPL	EVANS	2569783
LCPL	HILL	2521129
LCPL	KOZAKOWSKI	2569719
LCPL	LUJAN	2501642
SGT	NELSON	2508309
LCPL	GIVENS	2579595
LCPL	PINTO	2541071
LCPL	DIETRICH	2557731
CPL	MILLER	2470110
LCPL	CALHOUN	2598894
CPL	MOSLEY	2568867

LCPL	BRACEWELL	2476430
SSGT	BAILEY	1955221
LCPL	MILLER	2607144
LCPL	KIELICH	2567138
CPL	LEE	2388390
LCPL	McQUIRE	2500306

GRIM REAPER

LT	CROSS	0110456
LCPL	CLAY	2626186
LCPL	CHRISTIE	2554386
LCPL	HOCKER	2513644
LCPL	WEAKLEY	2613791
HM3	DAVIDSON	B200887

PAGE 4 OF 5 PAGES
PTRL RPT #42

DECLASSIFIED
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

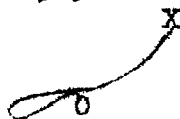
UNCLASSIFIED

LT PARKS
TERRAPIN (PPE) CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

ELF SKIN

CPL	ROBERTS	2451262
LCPL	FABIAN	2600369
LCPL	GRANSON	2501262
LCPL	BROWN	2591037
LCPL	HODGES	2600049
PFC	MILLER	2466560

+ AT 8565



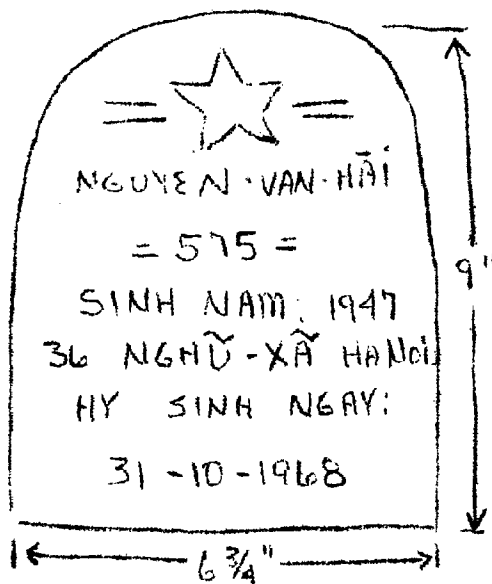
+ AT 8265



+ AT 8763

---- Elf Skin
—— Grim Reaper/Cossack

+ AT 8663



GRAVE MARKER FOUND BY
GRIM REAPER/COSSACK

Star-- 1½" DIA.

Marker was engraved with
Screwdriver.

Made out of aluminum

PAGE 5 OF 5 PAGES
PTREL RPT #42

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

A-36

OPERATION ORDER #01145-70

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
171800H OCT 70

- Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6540 I, 6540 IV, & 6640 III
(b) EnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv0 P0300.2G (LstMarDiv SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv0 P03330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) EnWarning0 #01145-70

702024

Call Sign: ROAD TEST -- "B"

1. Situation

- a. See current LFTSUM's
b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 18 OCT; insert haven UL(AT9942) IN(BT0239). Extract on 21 OCT within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.20 Alt: 37.60
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
SWIFT CAME 57 72.90
SPOON BILL "K" 44.95

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "M"

W. E. LANCE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S2C FILES

202470

COPY NO

OF 8

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 1stMar
CO, 5thMar
Div FSCG
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SLX S-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

DO NOT ATTEMPT TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OF INACTIVITY 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-37

DECLASSIFIED

1145
 OPERATION ORDER: 114
 PATROL: ROAD TEST "B" CO.
 DEBRIEFER: CYSGT ROBERTS
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 191830H OCT70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25'S, 1-7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 180854H/191455H OCT 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 30 HOURS WITH 8 SIGHTINGS OF 49 VC/NVA, ONE SIGHTING OF 3-4 LIGHTS, ONE F/M CALLED RESULTING IN 6 VC/NVA KIA, AND (3) CONTACTS WITH (3) NVA ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED ARTY AND AO WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 181000H FROM VIC BT014407 TEAM OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA APPROX 240 METERS SW OF TEAMS POSITION MOVING SW DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S. CALLED F/M AT 1000H 1ST ROUND 1200H EOM 1215H. GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
 - 181930H FROM VIC BT018412 TEAM OBSERVED 3-4 LIGHTS APPROX 2000 METERS SE OF TEAMS POSITION. LIGHTS WERE APPROX 75-100 METERS APART MOVING SW. CALLED F/M AT 2030H 1ST ROUND 2200H LAST ROUND 2145H RESULTING IN LIGHTS GOING OUT.
 - 190830H FROM VIC BT018412 TEAM OBSERVED 25-30 VC/NVA CARRYING 5 RIFLES AND 5 PACKS DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S AND MIXED UNIFORMS MOVING IN AND OUT OF TREELINE VIC BT019389 AND BT024385. CALLED F/M AT 0835H 1ST ROUND 0900H EOM 0925H RESULTING IN TEAM/AO SPOTTING (6) VC/NVA KIA BY ARTY.
 - 190925H GUNSHIPS CAME ON STATION AND OBSERVED ENEMY MOVEMENT VIC BT024385. GUNSHIPS WORKED OVER THE AREA RESULTING IN (1) VC/NVA KIA.
 - 191310H FROM VIC BT012415 TWO TEAMS MEMBERS WERE CHECKING AROUND TEAMS OP AND OBSERVED (4) NVA APPROX 60 METERS NE OF TEAMS POSITION MOVING SW DRESSED IN CAMOFLAGE UTILITIES WEARING PACKS AND BUSH COVERS AND CARRYING UNKNOWN TYPE WEAPONS WITH CAMOFLAGE PAINT ON THEIR FACES. TEAM MEMBERS MOVED BACK TO OP AND INFORMED THE PL. PL STARTED TO MOVE TEAM OUT TO THE NW WHEN THE POINTMAN OBSERVED (2) NVA APPROX 150 METERS TO THE SW OF TEAM. THE ENEMY OBSERVED THE TEAM AND MOVED OUT TO THE SOUTH. PL RETURNED TO ORIGINAL OP AND SET UP A PERIMETER DEFENCE.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PTRL RPT#32

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (2)

A-37

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SSGT MUSHETT
ROAD TEST "B" CO.
PATROL LEADER

191330H FROM VIC BT012415 TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT APPROX 20 METERS W OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM THREW FRAG GRENADES INTO THE AREA AND MOVEMENT STOPPED. TEAM THEN HEARD MOVEMENT 20-30 METERS TO THE NORTH OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM THREW GRENADES IN THE DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT RESULTING IN TWO SHORT BURST OF AK AND M-16 FIRE BEING FIRED OVER THE TEAMS HEADS.

191335H FROM VIC BT012415 PRIMARY RAIDO MAN SIGHTED (1) NVA APPROX 25-30 METERS SE OF TEAMS POSITION MOVING TOWARDS THE TEAMS POSITION. PRIMARY RAIDO MAN FIRED AT THE ENEMY HITTING THE ENEMY IN THE HEAD RESULTING IN (1) NVA KIA.

191337H CORPSMAN OBSERVED (1) VC/NVA APPROX 15-20 METERS SOUTH OF TEAMS POSITION. CORPSMAN FIRED AT THE ENEMY HITTING HIM ACROSS THE CHEST WITH 4 M-16 ROUNDS RESULTING IN THE ENEMY FELLING TO THE GROUND AND THE PL THREW A M-26 GRENADE AT THE BODY RESULTING IN (1) NVA KIA. KIA WAS DRESSED IN A DARK BROWN SHIRT, BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING A WEAPON SIMILAR TO A CAR-15.

191340H TEAM WAS PREPARING TO MOVE FROM OP WHEN THE TAILMAN AND M-79 MAN SIGHTED (1) NVA APPROX 30 METERS S OF TEAMS POSITION. ENEMY WAS DRESSED IN CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES WEARING A BUSH COVER AND HAD CAMOUFLAGE PAINT ON HIS FACE. TEAM MEMBERS FIRED ON THE ENEMY RESULTING IN (1) NVA KIA. TEAM THEN MOVED OUT OF POSITION WHILE GUNBIRDS BEGAN WORKING OUT TO THE S AND N OF TEAM. SCARFACE WAS OPERATING TO THE N OF THE TEAM AND AS THE TEAM WAS MOVING TO LZ THEY OBSERVED THE AO MAKE A RUN ON (1) NVA HIDDING BEHIND A ROCK. THE AO FIRED 1 WP ROUND AT THE ENEMY HITTING HIM RESULTING IN (1) NVA KIA.

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 2-3' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 800 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE LOW/HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF PIGS, BIRDS, AND LEECHES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED/ORANGE CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC BT015409 AND WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50X50 METERS CONSISTING OF 2-3' SHRUBS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE S-E. EXTRACT LZ VIC BT013415 WAS A POOR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 25X25 METERS CONSISTING OF 2-3' SHRUBS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SE-W. OTHER GOOD LZ'S IN THE PATROL AREA: VIC BT018412 IS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 100X50 METERS CONSISTING OF 2-3' SHRUBS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS, SAND, AND WERE FORDABLE. THERE WERE NUMEROUS TRAILS THROUGHOUT THE PATROL AREA WHICH WERE RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH POLICY GAME. COMM WAS POOR IN THE LOW GROUND. OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC BT012415 AND GOOD COVERAGE TO E-S-W WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. OP AT VIC BT018411 AND GOOD COVERAGE TO E-S WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PERL RPT#32

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. INW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SSGT. MUSHETT
ROAD TEST "B" CO.
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS WITH ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 VC/NVA KIA
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS: AREA IS BEING USED TO A GREAT EXTENT BY THE VC/NVA. NUMEROUS CULTIVATED AREA AND HOOTHES LOCATED IN THE LOW GROUND.
11. EFFECTIVENESS: 6 VC/NVA KIA (ARTY) 2 VC/NVA KBA. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA BY ARTY/AIR.
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: RECENT CDEC DOCUMENT READOUTS OF DOCUMENTS CAPTURED BY L-3/5 VEC B1024415 INDICATE THE SON THUONG VILLAGE UNIT AND THE PHU THO VILLAGE UNITS ARE EQUIPED WITH 3 AR-15'S AND 15 AR-15'S RESPECTIVELY
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT	MUSHETT	1897027
L/CPL	TAYLOR	2561546
L/CPL	BUMPERS	2651947
L/CPL	GRYCEKOWSKI	2594758
L/CPL	TEMPLIN	2567742
L/CPL	DALHEM	2509984
HM	KAZDA	B543496

00

42

O- INSERT LZ
X- EXTRACT LZ
— PATROL ROUTE



00

39

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PERL RPT#32

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-37

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #01147-70

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA HANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
 171027H OCT 70

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6640 IV & 6640 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningO #01147-70

702025

Call Sign: POLICY GAME (plat hq), PRIME CUT, CAYANNE, & ACHILLES --- "A"

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a three team, platoon sized reconnaissance and surveillance operation within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity. Coordinate with Co, "L", 3rdBn, 5thMarRegt in operation IMPERIAL LAKE.

3. Execution. Depart LZ HQ1 on 16 OCT; insert haven UL (AF9846) IR (PT0242).

Extract on 31 OCT within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.20 Alt: 37.60
 Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
 SWIFT CAME 57 72.90
 SPOON WILL "K" 44.95

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

UNCLASSIFIED

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "M"

W. E. LANGE
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILE

202000

COPY NO

OF 8

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar (1)
 CO, 5thMar (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Div G-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OR NAVINSE 5500.48

OPERATION DEER: 1147-70
 PATROL: POLICY GAME (PPE), "A" CO.
 DEBRIEFER: CAPT COOK/GYSGT ROBERTS
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS: 6640 III/6640 IV

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 012000H NOV 1970

PATROL REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 19 ENL, 2 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 6 PRC-25'S, 2 PRC-25'S, 3 7x50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 3 M-79'S, 9 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT A THREE TEAM, PLATOON SIZED RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY. COORDINATE WITH CO. "L", 3RD BN, 5TH MAR REGT IN OPERATION IMPERIAL LAKE.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 181145H OCT 70/011400H NOV 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 338 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 28 FIGHTING HOLES, 3 SIGHTINGS OF 7 FLASHLIGHTS, 1 SIGHTING OF 1 TRAIL, 1 SIGHTING OF 1 FOOTBRIDGE, 1 SIGHTING OF 1 HARBOR SITE, 1 SIGHTING OF 3 CLAYMORES, 1 SIGHTING OF 1 BASE CAMP, 2 SIGHTINGS OF 3 CAVES, AND 1 CONTACT WITH 10-15 ENEMY. UTILIZED SPOONBILL "K" FOR 1 FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

1811400H VIC AT980424 TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH DOWN A RAVINE WHEN THEY FOUND A NATURAL CAVE. THIS CAVE WAS 10'x6'x6' AND COULD HOLD 2 PEOPLE. IN CAVE TEAM FOUND 7 PIECES OF DRY-ROTTEN DRIFT WOOD, AND A COOKING POT. THIS CAVE WAS LAST USED APPROX 3-6 MONTHS AGO.

181500H VIC AT983422 TEAM WAS FOLLOWING A TRAIL WHEN THEY SIGHTED 3 FIGHTING HOLES 3x3x3'. FIGHTING HOLES HAD LOGS, 1 1/2" IN DIAMETER, REINFORCING THE MOUNDS OF DIRT AROUND THE HOLES. ALSO TEAM FOUND ONE SMALL HOLE THAT WAS POSSIBLY USED FOR A URINAL. HOLE WAS COVERED WITH BOARDS WITH A APERTURE 6" LONG AND 3" WIDE IN THE MIDDLE.

181500H VIC AT982422 TEAM WAS FOLLOWING A TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND A FOOTBRIDGE 8' LONG AND 2' WIDE. FOOTBRIDGE WAS MADE OUT OF THREE 2" LOGS TIED TOGETHER WITH VINES AND SAPLINGS. FOOTBRIDGE WAS APPROX 6 MONTHS OLD.

PAGE 1 OF 6 PAGES
 PTRL RPT #2

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
 MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

LT CREED
POLICY GAME (PPB) "A" CO.
PATROL LEADER

191000H VIC AT985423 TEAM CAYENNE WAS BREAKING BRUSH DOWN A RIVINE WHEN THEY CAME UPON 2 NATURAL CAVES 16x10x8'. CAVES COULD HOLD APPROX 15 PEOPLE EA. 1 CAVE HAD A COOKING AREA, A BED (5' LONG, 3' WIDE, AND 2' OFF OF THE DECK) CONSISTING OF SMALL STICKS LAID ACROSS A FRAME), A 6' LONG 1' WIDE, AND 3' OFF OF THE DECK, TABLE WITH TWO BENCHES 6' LONG, 1' WIDE, 1" THICKNESS, 2' OFF DECK. ON TABLE THERE WERE 2 PIECES OF C-RATIONS CARTON WITH WRITING ON THEM. IN CAVE WERE 1 COOKING POT, 1 WASH BASIN, 1 TABLE, AND A CAMPFIRE. 3 MONTHS OLD. CAVE IS ESTIMATED TO HAVE BEEN LAST USED 1-3 MONTHS AGO.

191300H VIC BT01443 TEAM ACHILLES OBSERVED 1 HARBOR SITE MEASURING 15x20'. TEAM OBSERVED 3 CLAYMORES IN GOOD CONDITION. CLAYMORES WERE TACTICALLY LOCATED TO COVER APPROACHED INTO HARBOR SITE. WIRE AND BLASTING CAPS WERE IN TACT AND WIRES WERE CAMOUFLAGED. THERE WAS LONG RATIONS AND C-RATIONS LETTERED AROUND THE HARBOR SITE. HARBOR SITE BELIEVED USED BY FRIENDLY WITHIN LAST 2-3 WEEKS.

190800H TEAM PRIME CUT FOUND A TRAIL THAT IS APPROX 2-4' WIDE RUNNING NW-SE TOWARD STREAM. USED WITHIN THE LAST 7 DAYS AND TRAIL IS HARD PACKED CLAY.

190930H VIC AT993437 TEAM PRIME CUT WOUND 20 FIGHTING HOLES RUNNING ALONG THE WEST SIDE OF THE STREAM. HOLES WERE APPROX 5 METERS APART AND ARE 3x5x4' CONSISTING OF DIRT AND REINFORCED WITH LOGS 2-3 INCHES THICK AND 5 FEET LONG. FIGHTING HOLES ARE APPROX 1 MONTH OLD. C-RATIONS AND ARVN FOOD WRAPPERS WERE IN AND AROUND THE HOLES.

191945H VIC AT988431 TEAM PRIME CUT OBSERVED 2 FLASHLIGHTS MOVING NW 25-30 METERS APART. TEAM CALLED FM.

192000H VIC AT987431 TEAM PRIME CUT OBSERVED 2 FLASHLIGHTS MOVING NW APPROX 20 METERS APART. TEAM CALLED FM.

192030H VIC AT987431 TEAM PRIME CUT OBSERVED 3 FLASHLIGHTS APPROX 5-10 METERS APART. FRONT AND BACK FLASHLIGHTS FLICKERING AND MIDDLE LIGHT SHINING CONSTANT. TEAM CALLED FM 1945H. SPOONBILL "K" FIRED 1ST ROUNDS 192104H. END OF MISSION 192200H. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

200900H VIC AT985424 TEAM CAYENNE WAS FOLLOWING A TRAIL WHEN THEY SIGHTED 5 FIGHTING HOLES 4x4x4' APPROX 3-4 METERS OFF OF THE TRAIL. FIGHTING HOLES WERE 5-10 YARDS APART ALONG THE TRAIL AND HAD MOUNDS AROUND HOLES REINFORCED WITH 1-1 1/2" LOGS. TRAIL WAS 2' WIDE RUNNING NW-SE FROM AT980423-AT990427 AND WAS LAST USED 1-3 MONTHS AGO. FIGHTING HOLES WERE LAST USED 1-3 MONTHS AGO.

PAGE 2 OF 6 PAGES
PTRL RPT #2

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW CPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

LT CREED

POLICY GAME (PPB) "A" CO.
PATROL LEADER

200900H VIC AT985424 TEAM WAS FOLLOWING A TRAIL WHEN THEY CAME TO A JUNCTION. AT THIS JUNCTION TEAM FOUND 1 MAT. THIS MAT WAS 8" SQUARE AND MADE OUT OF APPROX 9 STICKS (1/2" DIAMETER) TIED TOGETHER WITH VINES. MAT HAD A STAKE 4-5" TALL (1/2" DIAMETER) PLACED IN GROUND DIRECTLY IN FRONT OF THE MAT ON JUNCTION SIDE OF THE TRAIL. MAT WAS ON A 1' WIDE TRAIL RUNNING NE-SW AND HAD NOT BEEN USED IN LAST 3-6 MONTHS. MAT WAS APPROX 3-6 MONTHS OLD.

261300H TEAM CAYENNE WAS SITTING IN OP VIC AT988446 WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 BASE CAMP WITH APPROX 10-15 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES MOVING AROUND DOWN BELOW THE TEAMS POSITION APPROX 35 METERS NE OF TEAM.

261330H VIC AT988446 TEAM PRIME CUT RECEIVED INSTRUCTIONS FROM POLICY GAME TO LINK UP WITH CAYENNE AND ASSAULT BASE CAMP. TEAMS PRIME CUT AND CAYENNE WERE LINKED UP AND MADE PLANS TO ASSAULT BASE CAMP. RECON TEAM CAYENNE WAS TO ENVELOPE TO THE W AND PRIME CUT WOULD BE SECURITY ELEMENT. CAYENNE MOVED AND ENVELOPED TO THE LEFT FLANK OF THE ENEMY BASE CAMP. TEAM OBSERVED 5-6 ENEMY UNDER BOULDERS BY ENTRANCES TO CAVES. ONE ENEMY WAS OBSERVING FRIENDLY OPERATIONS DOWN THE HILL TO THE NW. ANOTHER ENEMY WAS STANDING NEAR A WATER FALL APPROX 15 METERS FROM THE BASE CAMP. OTHER ENEMY WERE SQUATTING UNDER THE BOULDERS. ALL ENEMY WERE DRESSED IN GREEN SHORTS AND WEARING LONG SLEEVE GREEN SHIRTS AND SANDALS.

261400H TEAM CAYENNE MOVED AROUND TO ENVELOPE THE BASE CAMP. AT 1415H TEAM ARRIVED IN POSITION TO ASSAULT.

261430H TEAM CAYENNE INITIATED CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY AND AT THIS TIME TEAM PRIME CUT OPENED UP WITH SAF, M-79, AND FRAG GRENADES. TEAM PRIME CUT RECEIVED TWO ROUNDS OF AK FIRE FROM THE DIRECTION OF THE BASE CAMP. AFTER GAINING FIRE SUPERIORITY TEAM THEN PROCEEDED TO SET DEFENSE AROUND THE BASE CAMP WHILE CAYENNE MADE A SEARCH. TEAM CAYENNE ASSAULTED THROUGH WITH LITTLE OR NO RESISTANCE AND MADE SWEEP AND CHECK OF AREA. TEAM PRIME CUT RECEIVED WORD FROM CAYENNE THAT THEY HAD FOUND 5 KIA AND NUMEROUS BLOOD TRAILS MOVING INTO TUNNELS AND CAVES. AT THIS TIME TEAM PRIME CUT MOVED INTO BASE CAMP AREA AND ASSISTED CAYENNE IN PICKING UP AS MUCH MATERIAL AS POSSIBLE. TEAMS PILED NON ESSENTIAL ITEMS (COOKING POTS AND BOWLS, NO MILITARY GEAR) INTO A PILE AND DESTROYED THEM WITH EXPLOSIVES. TEAMS THEN WITHDREW OUT OF THE AREA TO THE SW INTO A HARBOR SIT VIC AT986445. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 5 KIA (CONFIRMED), 6 KIA PROBABLE, CAPTURED GEAR: 1 CHICOM RADIO, 1 AK-47, 3 CARTRIDGE BELTS, 2 M-26 FRAGMENTATION GRENADES, 2 BASEBALL GRENADES, 2 CHICOM

PAGE 3 OF 6 PAGES
PTRL RPT #2

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW CNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

A-32

UNCLASSIFIED

LT CREED
POLICY GAME (PPB) "A" CO.
PATROL LEADER

GRENADERS, ASSORTED DOCUMENTS, MAP CASES, 3 PACKS, ASSORTED CLOTHING, AND ASSORTED PERSONAL GEAR. BASE CAMP CONSISTED OF APPROX 6 CAVES 7'x10'x4'. ALL CAVES HAD TUNNELS 5' WIDE, 4' HIGH LEADING OUT OF CAVES INTO DIRECTION OF THE MOUNTAINS. TEAMS DID NOT TRY TO FOLLOW THE TUNNELS. IN CAVES TEAMS FOUND NUMEROUS BLOOD TRAILS LEADING INTO TUNNELS, ASSORTED CLOTHING, U.S. TYPE CANTEENS, (4-5), U.S. CANTEEN CUPS (APPROX 6), EMPTY U.S. C-RATIONS CANS, EMPTY ARVN TYPE LONG RATIONS PACKAGES. TEAM FOUND COOKING FIRES IN SOME OF THE CAVES WITH ONE STILL GOING. TEAM SAYS ENEMY POSSIBLE HAVE BEEN LIVING IN CAVES APPROX 3 MONTHS. TEAM STATES CAVES WERE WELL CAMOUFLAGED FROM AIR AND A PERSON WOULD HAVE TO BE RIGHT ON THE CAVES TO NOTICE THEM ON THE GROUND. AVENUES OF ESCAPE FOR THE ENEMY WAS PROBABLY THROUGH THE TUNNELS. TEAM ALSO FOUND TWO GRAVES WITH A 3' HIGH FENCE AROUND THEM. GRAVES WERE 5' LONG AND 3' WIDE. ON TOP OF EACH GRAVE WAS A C-RATIONS CAN WITH 3 STICKS OF INCENSE IN EACH CAN. TEAM STATES GRAVES WERE 1-2 WEEKS OLD. TEAM ATTEMPTED TO DIG UP GRAVES BUT RAN INTO A LAYER OF STONE UNDERNEATH THE MOUND OF SOIL COVERING THEM AND IT WAS GETTING DARK.

262130H VIC AT986445 TEAM PRIME OUT OBSERVED 8 LIGHTS MOVING N-S APPROX 150 METERS SE OF TEAMS POSITION. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN DUE TO THE CLOSE PROXIMITY OF THE ENEMY TO THE TEAMS POSITION. ENEMY PROCEEDED OUT OF THE AREA.

B. TERRAIN:

AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH 0 TO 40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4-20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 200-400 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER IN THE HIGH GROUND WAS SEASONAL AND WATER IN THE LOW GROUND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SQUIRRELS, BIRDS, MONKEYS, AND ABUNDANT INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN TO ORANGE DIRT, SAND, AND CLAY. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC AT983433 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40x60 METERS CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED SURFACE. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE SE. LZ VIC BT024447 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 100x50 METERS CONSISTING OF A HILL TOP, FLAT, WITH 2-3' SHRUBS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N. EXTRACT LZ FOR ACHILLES WAS HILL #425. THERE WAS A FOOTBRIDGE VIC AT985432 WHICH CONSISTED OF 14'x16" LOGS ACROSS STREAM. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS, BOULDERS, AND WERE FORDABLE. A TRAIL 2-4' WIDE RUNNING NW-SE FROM AT991438 TO AT993436 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

PAGE 4 OF 6 PAGES
PTRL RPT #2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (2)

LT CREED
POLICY GAME (PPB) "A" CO.
PATROL LEADER

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:
COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD TO EXCELLENT WITH MIKE AND PPB.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 5 VC/NVA KIA (CONFIRMED), 6 VC/NVA KIA (PROBABLE). CAPTURED GEAR: 1 CHICOM RADIO, 1 AK-47, 3 CARTRIDGE BELTS, 2 M-26 GRENADES, 2 BASEBALL GRENADES, 2 CHICOM GRENADES, ASSORTED DOCUMENTS, MAP CASES, 3 PACKS, ASSORTED CLOTHING, AND ASSORTED PERSONAL GEAR.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD TO EXCELLENT W/1 MED-EVAC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA BY SPOONBILL "K" WITH UN-OBSERVED RESULTS.
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

ACHILLES

LT CREED	
SGT. DOAN	2607117
*LCPL GRACE	2562168
LCPL RALLIET	2591162
LCPL BREWER	2594311
LCPL KUMLE	2619102
LCPL DOBSON	2503359
LCPL BROE	2575774

CAYENNE

SGT LYNCH	2506214
LCPL MORRIS	2599839
LCPL FULAVA	2600530
LCPL SPRINGER	2628099
PFC OWEN	2569620
PVT LOCKWOOD	2594668
HN JOHNSON	B560722

* DENOTES MED EVAC DUE TO ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE.

PRIME CUT

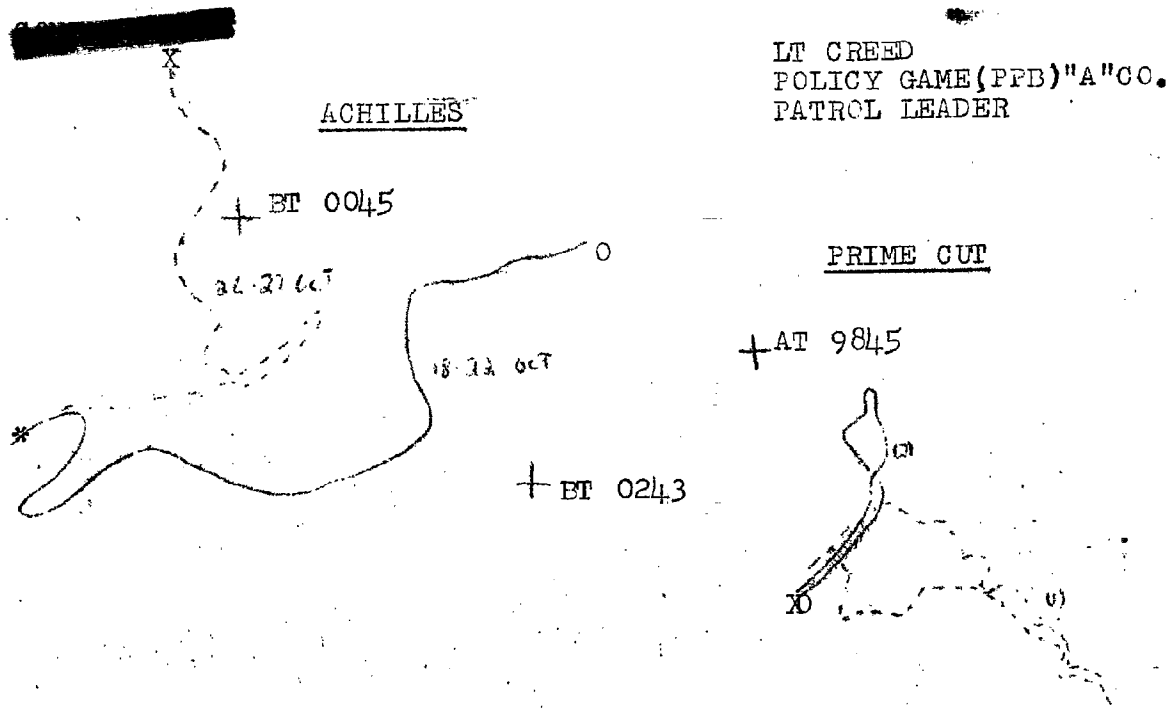
SSGT MCMAHON	1957802
LCPL TALBERT	2570594
LCPL HADDEN	2594344
LCPL STANIFER	2524445
PFC DOWELL	2648088
HN SMILEY	B787825

PAGE 5 OF 6 PAGES
PTRL RPT #2

UNCLASSIFIED

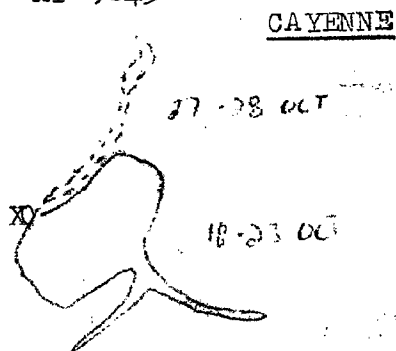
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (2)

A-32



+ AT 9845

BT 0142 +



BT 0242 +

PATROL OVERLAY

- O INSERT LZ
- X EXTRACT LZ
- * LINK UP POINT
- PATROL ROUTE

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 6 OF 6 PAGES
PTRL RPT #2

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

OPERATION RUDDER #01148-70

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
191354Z OCT 70

- Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6640 III & 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.1
(c) 1stMarDiv P03000.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv P03000.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) DnWarning0 #01148-70

702023

Call Sign: RUDDER ~ "B"

1. Situation

- a. See current LMSUM's
b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 19 OCT; insert haven UL(AT9641) IR(AT9938). Extract on 22 OCT within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.20 Alt: 37.60
A-Cellery: ALL FREQS WILL GO THROUGH
SWITCH ON 57 72.90
SPOON BILE "1" 44.95
SPOON BILE "2" 64.10

Tn Leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "M"

W. E. LANGE
By direction

202370

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar
CO, 5thMar
Dir PSCC
Dir C-2
Recon S-3
MA3 ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

1148

OPERATION ORDER: 1148-70
 PATROL: RUDDER, CO. "B"
 DEBRIEFER: L/GPL REIDLINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET: 6640 III

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 231600H0CT70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25'S, 1-7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
 2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
 3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 190900H/230930H OCT 1970
 4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
 5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96.5 HOURS WITH ONE INCIDENT OF HEARING (2) VOICES, AND ONE INCIDENT OF HEARING 5-10 VC/NVA VOICES (MEN AND WOMEN), AND (1) INCIDENT OF HEARING (4) SMALL CALIBER PISTOL SHOTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. INSERTION AND EXCACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
 6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 191700H VIC AT893407 TEAM WAS MOVING OFF A FINGER INTO A GREEK BED WHEN THE POINT AND DUECE POINT HEARD SOUNDS SIMILAR TO RIFLES RATTLING AND KNOCKING TOGETHER. TEAM CALLED SECURITY HALT AND PROCEEDED TO LISTEN. SOUNDS ADVANCED TO WITHIN 20 METERS OF TEAMS POSITION. SOUNDS STOPPED AND HEADED BACK IN DIRECTION IN WHICH IT CAME FROM. TEAM DID NOT OBSERVE ANYTHING. TEAM THEN TOOK EVASIVE ACTION AND MOVED OUT.
 - 221140H VIC AT978394 TEAM HEARD 5-10 VC/NVA VOICES (MEN AND WOMEN) LAUGHING AND TALKING IN REVIN 50-100 METERS S AND BELOW TEAMS POSITION. ENEMY PROCEEDED TO FIRE (4) SHOTS FROM A SMALL CALIBER PISTOL (POSSIBLY 9mm) LAUGHING AND TALKING CONTINUED. TEAM ATTEMPTED TO INSERT PACIFIERS BUT WEATHER SOCKED IN. VOICES CONTINUED FOR THE REST OF THE DAY AT INTERVALS.
- TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 20-40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4-8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDELS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 500 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW/HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BLIDS, ANTS, AND FOX. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED CLAY.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PIRL RPT#39

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. LAW CHANGING 5600.40
 ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-39

DECLASSIFIED

LT MURPHY
RUMBER, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

INSERT LZ VIC AT989412 WAS A EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 200x50 METERS CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED RED CLAY. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE S.-N. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT979394 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 150x50 METERS CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED RED CLAY AND SMALL BUSHES. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE S.-N. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES OBSERVED IN THE AREA. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS, BOULDERS, AND WERE FORDABLE. THERE WERE NO TRAILS OBSERVED IN THE HAVEN.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS FAIR WITH POLICY GAGE DUE TO THE TERRAIN AND WEATHER. OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC AT980400 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE E,SE,S,W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. VIC AT984400 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE S,SW,W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. VIC AT979394 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE S,W, AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: IF TEAM GOES IN THE AREA, REPOSITION RADIO RELAY TO HILL #445 IF POSSIBLE (AMERICAN DIV NOW HOLDS THIS HILL)

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	MURPHY	0111667
LT	MOLIN	0112085
SGT	KELLY	2373855
LCPL	AIRAGHI	2589748
LCPL	KELLY	2524958
LCPL	TAYLOR	2554544
LCPL	LEE	2580990
HM2	DANIELS	8815959

AT 9842

PATROL OVERLAY

O INSERT LZ
X EXTRACT LZ
- PATROL ROUTE

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT #39

BT 0038
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPM 3500.40
ENCLOSURE (5)

0111224

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #01149-70

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
 191317H OCT 70

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6640 I, 6640 II, 6640 III, & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP) **2027**
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningO #01149-70

Call Sign: LANWORTH -- For

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 19 OCT; insert haven UL(BT0242) LR(BT0539). Extract on 22 OCT within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 14.20 Alt: 37.60
 Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
 SWEET CAME 57 72.90
 SPOON BILL "K" 44.95
 SPOON BILL "D" 64.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "11"

W. E. LARGE
 By direction

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

20270

COPY NO

OF

DISTRIBUTION:

(1)
 CO, 11thMar
 (1)
 CO, 5thMar
 (1)
 Div FSCG
 (1)
 Div G-2
 (1)
 Recon S-3
 (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2
 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS CPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-40

OPERATION ORDER: 1149-70
 PATROL: HANSWORTH, FORCE DET.
 DEBRIEFER: CPL JOHN L. BILBO
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEETS: 6640 IV/6640 III

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 221300H OCT 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 190845H/221005H OCT 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73.5 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF 16 VC/NVA, 2 SIGHTINGS OF 16 VC/NVA SUSPECTS, 1 SIGHTING OF 2 WATER BUFFALO, AND NO CONTACTS. TEAM UTILIZED GUNSHIPS SCARFACE "39", AND SCARFACE "24" WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS OBSERVED. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

201130H VIC BTO45406 TEAM ARRIVED AT OP WHEN THEY FOUND AN OLD MC COVER AND AN OLD RICE SACK WITH PIECES OF KINDLING WOOD IN IT. BLC NOR COVER HAD ANY MARKINGS ON THEM.

201130H VIC BTO440-BTO539 TEAM WAS SETTING IN OP WHEN THEY SIGHTED 15-20 VC/NVA SUSPECTS, AND 2 WATER BUFFALO, WORKING IN THE RICE PADDIES AND DRYING RICE. ENEMY WORE BLACK PJ'S, COOLIE HATS, AND ASSORTED TOPS. ENEMY HAD HOES AND WHITE PARACHUTES. PARACHUTES WERE USED TO DRY RICE ON. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN.

201325H VIC BTO47397 TEAM WAS SITTING IN OP WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA SUSPECT. ENEMY WAS 600 METERS S OF TEAM TRAVELLING S-N ON A TRAIL. ENEMY DISAPPEARED INTO A TREELINE SAME COORDINATES. ENEMY CAME OUT OF A SMALL VILLAGE IN THE TEAMS HAVEN CARRYING TWO BASKETS SUSPENDED ACROSS HIS SHOULDERS BY A POLE. TEAM BELIEVES THERE IS RICE IN THESE BASKETS. ENEMY CAME OUT OF THE TREELINE APPROX 10 MINUTES LATER WITH THE BASKETS EMPTY. ENEMY THEN PROCEEDED TO THE VILLAGE. APPROX 30 MINUTES AFTER ENTERING VILLAGE, ENEMY CAME BACK OUT OF THE VILLAGE WITH BASKETS FULL AGAIN, AGAIN GOING TO THE PREVIOUSLY REPORTED SPOT.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PIRL RPT #34

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

A-40

SGT ROJEK
HANSWORTH, FORCE DET.
PATROL LEADER

BTO47397 TEAM WAS IN OP WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA WEARING A GREEN TOP AND GRAY TROUSERS. THIS VC/NVA WENT INTO THE BUSHES 20 METERS TO THE S OF WHERE THE FIRST VC/NVA DEPOSITED RICE. AT THIS SPOT VC/NVA UNCOVERED 1 AK-47 FROM SOME BUSHES, PUT IT ACROSS HIS SHOULDERS AND PROCEEDED TO GO BACK INTO THE ~~WATER~~.

201800H VIC BTO47397 TEAM WAS IN OP WHEN THEY SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA CARRYING A LARGE GRAY URN SUSPENDED BETWEEN THEM ON A POLE. THE URN WAS APPROX 24" HIGH, 18" WIDE AT THE WIDEST, AND 6" AT THE NECK. 1ST VC/NVA WORE A SHORTSLEEVE YELLOW SHIRT, BLUE SHORTS. THE 2ND VC/NVA WORE A LONG SLEEVE GREEN SHIRT WITH GREEN SHORTS. VC/NVA WENT INTO THE BUSHES SAME PLACE THE FIRST VC/NVA CARRYING THE BASKETS ENTERED. A FEW MINUTES LATER THE 2 VC/NVA RETURNED FROM THE BUSHES WITHOUT THE URN ON POLE, AND BEGAN TO PICK UP WOOD IN A CAUTIOUS MANNER CONSTANTLY LOOKING AROUND TOWARDS THE HIGH GROUND. VC/NVA THEN MOVED 150 METERS SE OF WHERE THEY LEFT THE URN AND DISSAPPEARED INTO THE BRUSH. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN.

210930H VIC BTO46398 TEAM WAS SITTING IN OP WHEN THEY SIGHTED 10 VC/NVA COMING OUT OF THE SAME HOOTCH IN THE ~~VILLAGE~~ (VIC BTO48394). VC/NVA HAD 5 PACKS AND 6 AK-47'S AMONGST THE TEN OF THEM. THEY WORE ASSORTED COLORED PJ'S WITH THREE OF THEM WEARING GREEN UTILITIES. GUNSHIPS WERE IN THE AREA (SCARFACE "39", AND SCARFACE "24"), WHEN THE GUNSHIPS CAME OVER HILL VC/NVA BEGAN RUNNING INTO TREELINE FOR COVER. SCARFACE "39" AND SCARFACE "24" CORNERED VC/NVA IN TREELINE AND EXPENDED ON-BOARD ORDNANCE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS OBSERVED BY THE TEAM.

211530H VIC BTO39403 TEAM WAS SITTING IN OP WHEN THEY OBSERVED 3 VC/NVA WITH RAINSUITS (GREEN) WATCHING THE FRIENDLY INFANTRY IN AREA. TEAM CALLED FOR AN AO BUT DID NOT RECEIVED ONE.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 3-4' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BOULDER, THORNS, AND A FEW THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 400 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF LIZARDS AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD GRAVEL LIKE SAND. INSERT LZ VIC BTO33409 WAS A POOR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40x40 METERS CONSISTING OF RICE PADDIES AND KNEE DEEP MUD. BEST APPROACH IS FROM ANY DIRECTION. EXTRACT LZ VIC BTO46402 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 250x150 METERS CONSISTING OF LOW SHRUBS, HARD PACKED GROUND ON A FINGER. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE S WITH THE BEST EXIT BEING TO THE SE. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF PEBBLES AND SAND AND WERE FOLDABLE. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. THERE WERE NUMEROUS TRAILS IN THE AREA.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH UNIFORM (SEE CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS). OP VIC BTO45406 HAD GOOD 360 DEGREE COVERAGE AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 5 MEN.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTIL RPT #34

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. LAW OF NOVEMBER 1986. 20
ENCLOSURE (1)

SGT ROJEK
HANNORTH, FORCE DET.
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM WAS GIVEN "M" RELAY. TEAM COULD NOT RECEIVE "M" AS GOOD AS "U". "U" SHOULD BE RELAY UTILIZED IN THAT AREA.

REFERENCE ENTRY 211530H (THIS RPT) THE TEAM SPOTTED 3 VC/NVA OBSERVING THE FRIENDLY INFANTRY VIC BTC39403. H/2/5 6 WAS INFORMED OF THIS. HOTEL 6 INFORMED THE TEAM THAT HE WOULD EMPLOY GUNBIRDS ON ENEMY AFTER THE UNIT WAS EXTRACTED FROM THE AREA. TEAM ALSO REQUESTED AO ON STATION TO HANDLE JOB. HOTEL 6 FAILED TO EMPLOY GUNSHIPS ON ENEMY, AND TEAM DID NOT RECEIVE THE AO REQUESTED.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA BY SCARFACE "39" AND SCARFACE "24". NEGATIVE RESULTS OBSERVED.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	ROJEK	2428977
CPL	RABENOLD	2279756
CPL	HIGHLAND	2484825
CPL	JACKSON	2486402
LCPL	FIELD	2606709
LCPL	LUCK	2555925
CPL	BEITO	2576976

BT 0341

PATROL OVERLAY

X EXTRACT HLZ

O INSERT HLZ

- PATROL ROUTE

BT 0540

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTNL RPT #34

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPM AVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

4 42

S-3

CLASSIFICATION #01150-70

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
191340H OCT 70

- Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6640 I, 6640 II, 6640 III, & 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #01150-70

70202

Call Sign: STONE PIT --- "B"

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 20 OCT; insert haven UL(BT0247) LR(BT0544). Extract on 23 OCT within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.20 Alt: 37.60
Artillery: ALL EM's WILL GO THROUGH
SWIFT CAME 57 72.90
SPOON BILL "K" 44.95

TM leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "M"

W. E. LANGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

202.10

COPY NO

OF 8

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar
CO, 5thMar
Div FSCC
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SLX S-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPERATIONAL 5500.40

1150
 OPERATION ORDER: 1157-70
 PATROL: STONE PIT CO "B"
 DEBRIEFER: CPL BILBO
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET: 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 23120CHOCT70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 1-PRC-25, 1-PRC-93, 1-7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 200810H/231112H OCT 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 75 HOURS WITH (1) SIGHTING OF ONE RECENTLY USED TRAIL. TEAM HAD NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY AND DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: N/A

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 3-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 175 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON TEAM. WATER WAS IN THE LOW/HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BATS, MONKEYS, AND SQUIRRELS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN SAND. INSERT LZ VIC BT017443 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 200X400 METERS CONSISTING OF 2' GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE S. EXTRACT LZ VIC BT025459 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 80X50 CONSISTING OF SAND AND 2' SHRUBS. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS, SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING N-S VIC BT019445 WAS RECENTLY USED WITHIN THE LAST TWO WEEKS BECAUSE OF THE BENT OVER GRASS AND THE HARD PACKED TRAIL.
7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH MIKE. THERE WERE NO OP'S.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS: HAVEN CONTAINS MANY OPEN AREAS IN THE NORTHERN HALF OF HAVEN. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT DUE TO POOR CONCEALMENT.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTRL RPT#35

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (1)

A-41

CPL ~~MARK~~
STONE PIT CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	CLARK	2592171
L/CPL	DEVENA	2579324
L/CPL	MILAM	2603874
L/CPL	ASHTON	2582092
L/CPL	WHITE	2610685
PVT	HICKS	2545964

02
47

O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ
PATROL ROUTE

03
44

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT#35

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

057122A1000

CC [REDACTED]
 OPERATION ORDER #01151-70

5-3
 Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
 201006H OCT 70

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6640 I, 6640 II, 6640 III, & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement) 702029
 (e) BnWarningO #01151-70

Call Sign: RUSH ACT -- "B"

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 20 OCT; insert haven UL(BT0244) LR(BT0642). Extract on 23 OCT within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.20 Alt: 37.60
 Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
 SWIFT CAME 57 72.90
 SPOON BILL "K" 44.95
 SPOON BILL "D" 64.10

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "M"

W. E. LANGE
 By direction

202070

COPY NO 1 OF 8

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar
 CO, 5thMar
 Div FSCG
 Div G-2
 Recon S-3
 MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-42

OPERATION ORDER: 1151-70
 PATROL: RUSH ACT, CO. "B"
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT ROBERTS
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS: 6640 I/6640 II
 6640 III/6640 IV

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 231430H OCT 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 4 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50'S,
1 7x35'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 200900H/231100H OCT 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 2 TRAILS, 1 SIGHTING OF HARBOR SITES, 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING WOOD CHOPPING, 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING VN VOICES, 1 SIGHTING OF 12 FLASHLIGHTS, 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING A DOG BARKING, AND 1 SIGHTING OF CAMP FIRES. THERE WERE NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SPOONBILL "D" WITH UNKNOWN COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. INSERTION AND EXTRACT WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

201425H VIC BT019440 TEAM FOUND A 2½' WIDE, RECENTLY USED, TRAIL RUNNING E-W. ESTIMATED LAST USED WITH 48 HOURS. TRAIL RAN FROM BT013444 TO BT023432.

211030H VIC BT023438 TEAM FOUND TRAILS RUNNING E-W AND N-S USED WITHIN THE LAST 24 HOURS. TEAM FOUND 3 HARBOR SITES APPROX 15 METERS FROM THE N-S TRAIL. HARBOR SITES COULD HOLD APPROX 15-20 MEN EACH. DEEP TRACKS WERE NOTED HOWEVER, COULD NOT IDENTIFY DUE TO RECENT RAINS. EVIDENCE OF FIGS IN THE AREA WAS OBSERVED. TEAM ALSO NOTED ONE NEW MACKEREL CAN. TRAILS IN AND OUT OF THE HARBOR SITES WERE RECENTLY USED.

212230H VIC BT032438 TEAM HEARD SOUNDS OF CHOPPING OF WOOD LASTING FOR APPROX 15-20 MINUTES APPROX 600 METERS NE OF THE TEAMS POSITION.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PTRL RPT #38

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS
 ENCLOSURE 5500.40

A-42

L. BRENDA
RUSH ACT, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

221400H VIC BT023424 TEAM HEARD APPROX 3 VN VOICES APPROX 20 METERS S OF THE TEAMS POSITION. DUE TO FOLIAGE THE TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE ENEMY. TEAM CALLED AC ON STATION. 1420H AC CAME ON STATION AND REPORTED HE COULD NOT OBSERVE THE ENEMY OR TEAM DUE TO CLOUDS AND FOG OVER TARGET AREA. NO FURTHER VOICES OR MOVEMENT COULD BE HEARD.

222230H VIC BT025424 TEAM OBSERVED 12 FLASHLIGHTS APPROX 200 METERS EAST OF TEAMS POSITION ON LINE MOVING E-W TOWARDS TEAMS POSITION. TEAM ALSO HEARD ONE DOG BARKING (HIGH PITCHED SOUND) IN THE VICINITY OF THE LIGHTS. C/FM AT 2350H. 1ST ROUNDS 2300H. SOM 2310H RESULTING IN LIGHTS GOING OUT. NO FURTHER MOVEMENT FROM TARGET AREA.

230330H VIC BT025424 TEAM OBSERVED CAMP FIRE AT COORDINATES BT033427. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN.

230930H VIC BT027425 TEAM WAS CLEARING HLZ WHEN THEY HEARD 4 SHOTS SPACED APPROX 2-3 SECONDS APART COME FROM VIC BT023422. TEAM BELIEVES THEY WERE SIGNAL SHOTS.

B. TERRAIN:

AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 10-30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 250-300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF PIGS, BIRDS, ROCKAPES, AND SQUIRRELS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT, BLACK DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC BT012443 WAS A EXCELLENT MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 150x60 METERS CONSISTING OF 18" GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM ANY DIRECTION. EXTRACT LZ VIC BT027425 WAS A PAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 25x15 METERS CONSISTING OF 2-8' SHRUBS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE W-E. OTHER LZ'S IN THE AREA WERE VIC BT035436 ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60x30 METERS CONSISTING OF 3' GRASS, SMALL BRUSH. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N-S. VIC BT020438 ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 70x30 METERS CONSISTING OF 18" GRASS. THERE WERE NO FOOTBRIDGES OBSERVED IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS, SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. A TRAIL 2 1/2' WIDE RUNNING E-W FROM BT013444 TO BT028432 WAS RECENTLY USED AND PARALLELS AN INTERMITTENT STREAM. A TRAIL 3' WIDE RUNNING N-S FROM BT023438 TO BT024438 WAS RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD TO EXCELLENT WITH MIKE. OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC BT025436 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE N, E, S, AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. VIC BT023424 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE N, E, S AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #38

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS - LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
EXCLOSURE (2)

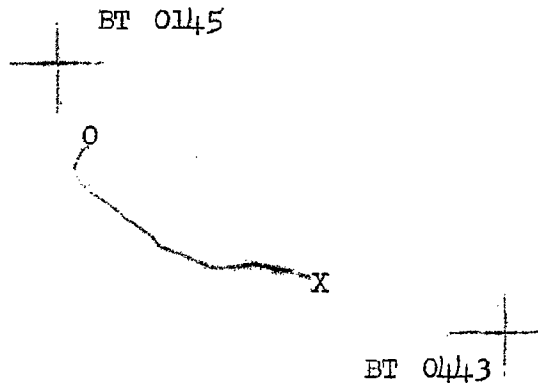
LT ZREDA
RUSH ACT, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL RECOMMENDS THIS AREA BE KEPT UNDER RECON SURVEILLANCE AND WOULD BE A GOOD AREA FOR A PRISONER SNATCH. THIS AREA APPEARS TO BE A MAIN INFILTRATION ROUTE. THE MAJORITY OF MOVEMENT IS IN THE HOURS OF DARKNESS.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NEGATIVE OBSERVATION BY THE TEAM.
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	ZREDA	0108502
IT	GREEN	0109612
CPL	STOCKMAN	2310221
CPL	VILLASANA	2550904
LCPL	TUCKER	2537529
LCPL	HUDSON	2579562
HN	BENGIS	B881569

PATROL OVERLAY

- O INSERT LZ
- X EXTRACT LZ
- PATROL ROUTE



PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTRL RPT #39

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (4)

A-42

OPERATION ORDER #01152-70

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
201018H OCT 70

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6540 I & 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #01152-70

7020

Call Sign: CLAY PIPE -- "B"

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & FIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 20 OCT; insert haven UL(AT7962) LR(AT8259). Extract on 23 OCT within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.20 Alt: 37.60
Artillery: ALL MI's WILL GO THROUGH
SWIFT CASE 57 72.90
CAROUSEL "AX" 65.80

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "M"

W. E. LANGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN SAC FILES

20 OCT 70

COPY NO

OF 8

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSCG (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-43

OPERATION ORDER: 1152-70
 PATROL: CLAY PIPE "FORCE DET"
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT. ROBERTS
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEET: 6540 I, 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 231230HOCT70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25'S, 1-PRC-93, 1-7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: M-14, 1-M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 200850H/231055H OCT 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74.6 HOURS WITH (2) SIGHTINGS OF (2) FLASHLIGHTS, ONE INCIDENT OF HEARING VOICES, (2) SIGHTINGS OF 2-25 VC/NVA, (1) SIGHTING OF PACIFICER BEING INSERTED. TEAM HAD NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY AND UTILIZED SWIFT KING 57, "HOSTAGE EAGLE" WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 202330H FROM TEAMS OF POSITION VIC BT033415 TEAM OBSERVED (1) FLASHLIGHT MOVING NE TO SW. CALLED F/M AT 2330H FIRST ROUND AT 2337 EOM 2358 SPOONBILL "K" HAD EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA RESULTING IN LIGHT DIMMING, STATIONARY FOR APPROX 30 MINUTES THEN MOVING TO THE SE. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN.

211145H FROM VIC BT017414 TEAM HEARD (2) VC/NVA MALE VOICES MOVING SE TO NE FROM TEAMS POSITION. AO CAME ON STATION WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS, MISSION WAS ABORTED BECAUSE OF LACK OF FUEL.

211845H FROM VIC BT012414 TEAM OBSERVED (2) VC/NVA APPROX 25 METERS SW OF TEAMS POSITION AND (6-7 VC/NVA) E OF TEAMS POSITION MOVING TOWARD THE TEAM. AO CAME ON STATION AT 1945H AND WAS UNABLE TO MAKE GUN RUNS DUE TO LOW CEILING IN TARGET AREA. CALLED F/M AT 1950H FIRST ROUND 2000H EOM 2245H WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.

212300H FROM VIC BT012414 TEAM OBSERVED (1) FLASHLIGHT VIC BT016409 500 METERS SE OF TEAM IN STATIONARY POSITION POINTING TOWARDS TEAM. CALLED F/M 2305H FIRST ROUND 2315 EOM 0031H RESULTING IN LIGHTS GOING OUT AND REAPPEARING APPROX 30 MINUTES LATER WITH NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PERL RPT/37

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (3)

A-43

DECLASSIFIED

SGT. PARRAMORE
CLAY PIPE CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

221245H FROM VIC BT012414 TEAM OBSERVED 25 VC/NVA MOVING FROM BT019414 TO BT016412 W-SW WEARING BLACK/BROWN SHIRTS AND BLACK SHORTS AND SOME WERE WEARING RAIN JACKETS AND CARRYING PACKS AND NO RIFLES COULD BE OBSERVED. MOVING APPROX 10' APART. CALLED AO ON STATION AT 1300H AND DELIEVED ONBOARD ORDNANCE INTO ENEMY POSITION.

221345H FROM VIC BT012414 TEAM OBSERVED PACIFIER BEING INSERTED VIC BT015406 AND OBSERVED THEM MOVE TO VIC BT016409.

TERRAIN: AREA WAS STEEP WITH 40-50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 3-6' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW/HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS, ANTS, AND INSECT. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN GRAVEL. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC BT013415 WAS A GOOD HELD LZ MEASURING 40X50 METERS CONSISTING OF 2-3' SMALL BUSHES. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E. THERE WERE NO STREAM BEDS OBSERVED. A TRAIL 3' WIDE RUNNING E-NE-W-SW FROM BT019414 TO BT016411 WAS RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS POOR/FAIR WITH UNIFORM. DUE TO TERRAIN IN LOW GROUND TEAM WAS UNABLE TO ESTABLISH GOOD COMM. OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC BT013415 AND GOOD COVERAGE TO E AND S WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE. OF VIC BT016416 AND GOOD COVERAGE TO 360° WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: PACIFIER CALLED IN.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL RECOMMENDS CONTIOUS GROUND SURVEILLANCE SW OF TEAMS HAVEN. PL FEELS RICE STORAGE IS LOCATED VIC BT 020392.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBER:

SGT	PARRAMORE	2345656
L/CPL	MATHISON	2526136
L/CPL	MCGOWAN	2493486
L/CPL	CORCORAN	2532731
L/CPL	PEREZ	2582509
L/CPL	ENFINGER	2601189
HM3	WEST	B642386

UNCLASSIFIED

O- INSERT LZ
X- EXTRACT LZ
— PATROL ROUTE

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PRL RPT#27

UNCLASSIFIED TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS: 1400000000 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #1153-70

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 201043 OCT 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet 6640 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement t)
 (e) BnWarning Order #1153-70

702081

Call Sign: AIR MAINT (FORCE)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTJUN'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your haven to detect possible N VA/VC troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 20 Oct; insert haven UL(AT9341) LR(AT9638) Extract on 23 OCT within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/ Electronics: Primary Freq: 44.20 Alt: 37.60
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 SPOON CANE 57 72.90
 SPOON BILL "K" 44.95

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member carries or draws more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "M"

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

W. E. LAICE
 By direction

203180

COPY NO 1 OF 8

DISTRIBUTION

CO, 11thMar
 CO, 5thMar
 Div FSCC
 Div G-2
 Recon S-3
 MAG CIE SIX S-2

(1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OF HAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1153-70
 PATROL: AIRHOSE, FORCE DET.
 DEBRIEFER: CAPT COOK
 MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET: 6640 III

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 231500H OCT 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 200835H/231000H OCT 1970

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 TRAIL, 1 DUD 155MM ROUND, 1 DOWNED CH-46, AND 1 INCIDENT OF POSSIBLY TWO PEOPLE BREAKING BRUSH. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

200930H VIC AT927384 TEAM FOUND A 155MM DUD IN WHAT APPEARED TO BE AN OLD ENEMY HARBOR SITE, NOT RECENTLY USED.

211000H VIC AT931397 TEAM SIGHTED OLD DOWNED CH-46 HELO. APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN STRIPPED OF WEAPONS AND EQUIPMENT.

211400H VIC AT933394 TEAM OBSERVED A TRAIL RUNNING NE TO SW APPROX 2' WIDE. TRAIL WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

221714H VIC AT938389 TEAM HEARD WHAT THEY THOUGHT TO BE TWO INDIVIDUALS BREAKING BRUSH APPROX 12-15 METERS N OF THE TEAMS SECURITY POSITION. MOVEMENT LASTED APPROX 10 MINUTES, AFTER WHICH NO SOUNDS WERE HEARD.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 40-50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 3-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100-150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SMALL GAME. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BLACK TO BROWN CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC AT923385 WAS A POOR ONE HELO

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PERL RPT #36

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (2)

A-44

CPL LOREN
AIRHOSE, FORCE DET.
PATROL LEADER

LZ MEASURING 50x30 METERS CONSISTING OF SLOPE WITH HEAVY BRUSH. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT936389 WAS A GOOD ONE HELD LZ MEASURING 40x60 METERS CONSISTING OF 3-4' BRUSH. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE S. THERE WERE NO FOOTBRIDGES OR STREAMBEDS OBSERVED IN HAVEN.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH UNIFORM. THERE WERE NO OP'S OBSERVED IN THE HAVEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY. SUGGEST MOVING HAVEN MORE TO THE SOUTH.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: COVERED IN PARA 10.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	LOREN	2522073
LCPL	HOBBS	2593700
CPL	FELECCIA	2569472
LCPL	DALPOGGETTO	2589101
LCPL	WALLNER	2574262
LCPL	BEADLES	2532567

AT 9341

PATROL OVERLAY

O INSERT LZ
X EXTRACT LZ
- PATROL ROUTE

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTBL RPT #36

AT 9638

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

057122A1000

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #1154-70

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 201310H OCT 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P5000.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #1154-70

202037

Call sign: LIL ABNER (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible EVA/VC troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 23 Oct; insert haven UL(AT8286) LR(AT8583) Extract on 26 Oct within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.60 Alt: 44.20
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 PANAMA HAT "A" 57.35
 CAROUSEL "L" 36.95

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle shoots. Shackle shoots will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "X"

W. E. LANGE
 By direction

203.70	
COPY NO	1 OF 8

Distribution:

CO, 1stMar (1)
 CO, 1stMar (1)
 Div PSCC (1)
 Div G-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-45

OPERATION ORDER: 1154-70
 PATROL: LIL ABNER, FORCE DET.
 DEBRIEFER: CPL JOHN L. BILBO
 MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET: 6641 III

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 281330H OCT 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 231230H/271515H OCT 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 (US TYPE) PRC-25 RADIO. TEAM DID NOT USE ANY SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION WAS BY HELICOPTER, EXTRACTION WAS BY THE TEAM WALKING OUT OF THE HAVEN TO FRIENDLY FORCES, AND DRIVEN BACK TO THE REAR BY TRUCK.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

261305H AT 649844 TEAM WAS AT THEIR ORIGINAL EXTRACT LZ WHEN THEY FOUND A PRC-25 (SERIAL NO. 3623). RADIO WAS IN GOOD CONDITION, BUT NON OPERATIVE. RADIO HAD A BROKEN HANDSET, BROKEN WHIP ANTENNA, AND A BA4-386 BATTERY, WHICH WAS OF NO USE. HANDSET, ANTENNA, AND BA4-386 WERE DESTROYED BY BREAKING UP AND THROWN ABOUT THE AREA. THE FREQUENCY ON THE RADIO WAS 47.20. THE RADIO WAS RETURNED TO THE REAR AND TURNED IN. ALSO IN AREA WAS UNEXPENDED ORDNANCE (SEE OP'S).
 - B. TERRAIN:

AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 40-50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100-200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCKAPES, GROUND HOGS, SNAKES, BIRDS, AND SQUIRRELS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED TO ORANGE ROCK AND DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC AT 649844 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 300x300 METERS CONSISTING OF RICE PADDIES. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 649844 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40x30 METERS CONSISTING OF DIRT, WITH

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTRL RPT #47

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. LAW OF NAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

14-45

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SGT CHANEY
LIL ABNER, FORCE DET.
PATROL LEADER

CONSTANTINA WIRE AROUND IT. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE W. THE TEAM WALKED OUT OF THEIR HAVEN TO I/3/1 BY THE USE OF CHECK POINTS VIC AT856845, AT864835, AND AT878829. AT THE LAST CHECK POINT THE TEAM RAN INTO SOME INFANTRY(I/3/1) AND WAS DRIVEN BY TRUCK BACK TO THE CP. THERE WERE NO FOOTBRIDGES OBSERVED IN THE HAVEN. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF GRAVEL, ROCKS, BOULDERS, AND WERE FORDABLE. THERE WERE NO TRAILS OBSERVED IN THE HAVEN.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS FAIR WITH X-RAY; TEAM HAD TO UTILIZE THE WHIP ANTENNA IN THE LOW GROUND. CP VIC AT849044 GOOD COVERAGE 360 DEGREES, AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 10 MEN. CP SITE HAD UNEXPENDED ORDNANCE LAYING AROUND THE AREA (APPROX 30 ROUNDS OF 60MM ILLUMINATION, 2 ROUNDS OF 106MM RECOILESS HE).

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE TEAMS HAVEN.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

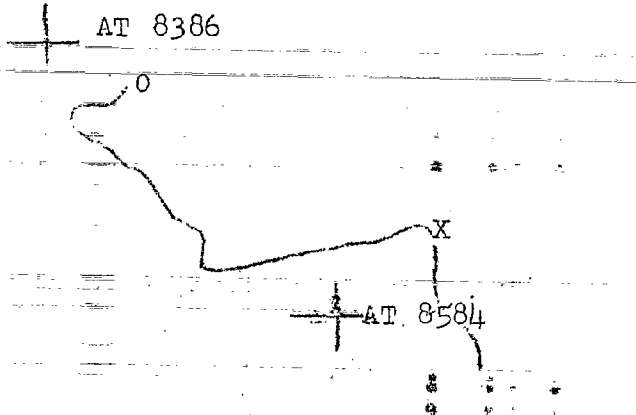
SGT	CHANEY	2010426
SGT	JOENS	2267471
CPL	BEAM	2569150
LCPL	DIXISON	2576402
LCPL	RICHEY	2621087
LCPL	BALMER	2589491
LCPL	WRIGHT	2566438

PATROL OVERLAY

O INSERT LZ

X CKPT #1

- PATROL ROUTE



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT #47

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OFNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #01155-70

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 201403H OCT 70

702032

- Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6640 III & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) UnWarningO #01155-70

Call Sign: LUNGA POINT -- "B"

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
 b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
 c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 21 OCT; insert haven UL(AT9942) LA(BT0239). Extract on 24 OCT within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.20 Alt: 37.60
 Artillery: ALL PW's WILL GO THROUGH
 SWIFT CAME 54 72.90
 SPOON BILL "K" 44.95
 SPOON BILL "D" 64.10

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "1"

W. E. LANCE
 W. E. LANCE
 By direction

203270

COPY NO

OF

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar (1)
 CO, 5thMar (1)
 Div PSCC (1)
 Div G-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

DOWNWARD TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-46

OPERATION ORDER: 1155-70
 PATROL: LUNGA POINT, CO."B"
 DEBRIEFER: CPL JOHN L. BILBO
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS: 6640 III/6640 IV

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 240900H OCT 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 5 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 210930H/240900H OCT 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 71.5 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 3 VC/NVA, 1 SIGHTING OF 1 BOOBY TRAP MARKER, AND 2 SIGHTINGS OF 2 POSSIBLE BOOBY TRAP SITES. TEAM CALLED 1 FM THROUGH SPOONBILL "D" WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA AND NEGATIVE RESULTS OBSERVED. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

221030H VIC AT972375 TEAM WAS FOLLOWING A TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND A BOOBY TRAP MARKER CONSISTING OF 3 STICKS APPROX 6" LONG WITH THE POINT STUCK IN THE GROUND. THE POINTS OF THE STICKS WERE SHARPENED. THE THREE STICKS FORMED A TRIANGLE. TEAM TOOK EVASIVE ACTION AND WENT AROUND THAT SECTION OF THE TRAIL.

221500H VIC AT975375 TEAM WAS FOLLOWING A TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND 2 HOLES DUG IN THE TRAIL. HOLES WERE 1'x1' AND WERE APPROX 2 WEEKS OLD. POSSIBLY BOOBY TRAP SITES. TEAM DUG UP HOLES WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

231115H VIC AT987367 TEAM WAS SITTING IN OP WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN CLOTHES (NO OTHER EQUIPMENT OBSERVED) 800 METERS TO THE E OF THE TEAMS POSITION. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN.

231130H VIC AT987367 TEAM WAS SITTING IN OP WHEN THEY SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA. 1 WAS WEARING BLACK TOP WITH BLACK TROUSERS, AND THE OTHER WAS WEARING BLACK TROUSERS WITH BARE TOP. IT APPEARED AS IF THE ONE IN THE FULL BLACK WAS HELPING THE ONE WITH THE BARE TOP. THE TEAM CALLED FM, 1ST ROUNDS 1205H, EOM 1225H. TEAM

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTRL RPT #40

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

A-46

LT BURNS
LUNGA POINT, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

RECEIVED 3 ROUNDS WP, 12 ROUNDS HE WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. NEGATIVE RESULTS OBSERVED DUE TO THE ENEMY LEAVING AREA. FIRE MISSION WAS FIRED BY SPOONBILL "D".

B. TERRAIN:

AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 10-40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5-6' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, AND DRY REEDS. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN SAND AND CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC AT967363 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 45x15 METERS CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHES, ROCKS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE W. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT984362 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 70x50 METERS CONSISTING OF 2' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES OBSERVED IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF BIG ROCKS, AND WERE FORDABLE. A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING N FROM AT972372 WAS WELL USED AND HARD PACKED. A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING E FROM AT972372 TO AT980373 WAS WELL USED AND HARD PACKED. A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING NW-SE FROM AT983367 TO AT985362 WAS VERY WELL USED AND HARD PACKED.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITH THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH UNIFORM AND MILLBROOK. OP LOCATED VIC AT972365 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE E,SE,S, AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA BY SPOONBILL "D" WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS OBSERVED DUE TO THE ENEMY LEAVING THE AREA.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

+ AT 9638

PATROL OVERLAY
O insert lz
X extract lz
- patrol route

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	BURNS	0110107
LT	ANDERSON	0110161
CPL	GUSTIN	2501545
LCPL	MATHEARN	2574457
LCPL	GRADY	2543963
LCPL	MATHIWOS	2502068
LCPL	PALMER	2528665

AT 9936

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT #40

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

OPERATION ORDER #01156-70

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
20112H OCT 70

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6640 III & 6640 IV
(b) EnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) EnWarningO #01156-70

702033

Call Sign: ICE BOUNDED --- "B"

1. Situation

- a. See current INSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 22 OCT; insert haven UL(AT9641) LR(AT9938). Extract on 25 OCT within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.20 Alt: 37.60
Artillery: ALL MI's WILL GO THROUGH
SWIFT CAME 54 72.90
SPOON BILL "K" 44.95
SPOON BILL "F" 45.30

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle shoots. Shackle shoots will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "U"

W. E. LANGE
By direction

203370	
COPY NO	OF 8

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar
CO, 5thMar
Div PSCC
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPERATING 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-47

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1156-70
 PATROL: ICEBOUND, CO."B"
 DEBRIEFER: CPL JOHN L. BILBO
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS: 6640 III/6640 IV

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 241315H OCT 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 230930H/241130H OCT 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 26 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS WITH ENEMY. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED EARLY DUE TO 1 NBC MED EVAC. TEAM UTILIZED NO SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN:

AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH SPARSE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4' CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHES, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES, AND TREES. MOVEMENT WITH THE PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. TEAM DID NOT OBSERVE ANY WATER IN THEIR HAVEN. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF DEER AND ANTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN COARSE SAND. INSERT LZ VIC AT979394 WAS A FAIR ONE MELO LZ MEASURING 40x30 METERS CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHES. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT970391 WAS A FAIR TAILGATE LZ MEASURING 10x15 METERS CONSISTING OF A BARE AREA ON SIDE OF A HILL. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES OBSERVED IN THE HAVEN. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS, SAND, HEADED E-W, APPROX 10-15 METERS WIDE, AND WERE DRY BUT WOULD BE FORDABLE IF WATER WAS IN THEM. A TRAIL 3' WIDE RUNNING N-S FROM AT975394 TO 970390 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL 2-3' WIDE RUNNING E-W FROM AT973393 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.
 - C. MISCELLANECUS:

241030H VIC AT971393 TEAM WAS HEADED S UP A HILL WITH POINT APPROX 30 METERS AHEAD OF THE TAIL-END. TEAM WAS ON A U-SHAPED TRAIL. POINT AND PL HEARD MOVEMENT TO THE LEFT REAR OF THE TEAM, AND TURNED IN THE DIRECTION OF THE MOVEMENT. THE POINT COULD SEE THE

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTRL RPT #41

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

LT HARVEY
ICEBOUND, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

BUSHES MOVING, FIRED IN THE DIRECTION OF THE BUSHES. PT HAD FIRED APPROX 10 ROUNDS BEFORE HE STOPPED FIRING. TEAM MEMBERS IN THE TEAM HAD RECOGNIZED LCPL URBACH WHEN HE DUCKED BEHIND A ROCK AS LCPL HENDERSON STARTED FIRING AT HIM. TEAM MEMBERS CALLED LCPL HENDERSON TO CEASE FIRE. TEAM THEN HEARD LCPL URBACH SAY HE WAS HIT, WENT BACK DOWN THE TRAIL TO RENDER FIRST AID, AND CALLED FOR AN EXTRACTION. RESULTS 1 USMC NBC WIA(E) WOUNDED IN THE LEFT SHOULDER.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH MIKE, POLICY GAME, MILLBROOK, AND UNIFORM. TEAM EXPERIENCED JAMMING: 231300H-241130H ALL DURING THE PATROL THE TEAM EXPERIENCED JAMMING CONSISTING OF MUSIC AND VN VOICES. BROADCAST WERE RECEIVED VERY CLEAR AND LOUD AS IF TRANSMITTER WAS IN CLOSE VICINITY. EVERY TIME TEAM TRIED TO TRANSMIT THE JAMMING WOULD INCREASE. ALL THE JAMMING WAS LOUD ENOUGH TO DROWN OUT THE TEAMS TRANSMISSIONS. OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC AT975395 GOOD COVERAGE TO N,E,W, AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-7 MEN. VIC AT974395 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE E,W,S, AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-7 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH 1 USMC NBC WIA(E) MED EVAC WITH 1 5.56MM WOUND IN THE LEFT SHOULDER.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE DEFINITELY SOMETHING IN THIS HAVEN, POSSIBLY A JAMMING SITE VIC AT9738.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	HARVEY	0107811
LCPL	HENDERSON	2567733
LCPL	BRADSHAW	2600836
LCPL	LINDERMAN	2517956
LCPL	ESSING	2360887
LCPL	URBACH	2500062***

*** USMC NBC WIA(E) MED EVAC

PATROL OVERLAY
O insert lz
X extract lz
- patrol route

AT 9939

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT #41

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN~~

OPERATION ORDER #1157-70

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 221300H OCT 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 I, II, III, IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #1157-70

Call Sign: MOVABLE (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible NVA/VC troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 22 Oct; insert haven UL(BT0242) LR(BT0539) Extract on 25 Oct within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq; 44.20 Alt: 37.60
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 SWEET CANE 57 72.90
 SPOON BILL "K" 44.95
 SPOON BILL "W" 37.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "H"

100 PERCENT ON S&C FILES

W. E. LANGE
 By direction

20 OCT 70

COPY NO 1 OF 8

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
 CO, 5thMar (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Div G-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

S-48

OPERATION ORDER: 1157-70
 PATROL: MOVABLE, CO. "B"
 DEBRIEFER: CPL JOHN L. BILBO
 MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET: 6640 III

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 261030H OCT 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 221005H/260838H OCT 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94.5 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 2 VC/NVA AND 1 SIGHTING OF 1 TRAIL. THERE WERE NO CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

231100H VIC BT015404 WHILE IN CT SITE VIC BT031405 TEAM SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA MOVING S-N. ENEMY WORE BROWN UNIFORM (NO OTHER EQUIPMENT OBSERVED). ENEMY WAS CARRYING AN UNIDENTIFIED OBJECT. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN.

231835H VIC BT032395 WHILE IN CT SITE VIC BT031405 TEAM SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA SEARCHING FOR SOMETHING ALONG RICE PADDY DIKE. ENEMY WORE BLACK PJ'S, NO COVER OR OTHER EQUIPMENT OBSERVED. ENEMY UNCOVERED SOMETHING SIMILAR TO A BROWN FIELD PACK, AND MOVED OUT TO THE SOUTH. A GUNBIRD CAME OVER AND ENEMY HID. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN DUE TO THE ENEMY MOVING OUT OF THE AREA AFTER THE GUNBIRD WENT OVER.

241045H VIC BT027404 TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY FOUND A TRAIL 1-1½' WIDE RUNNING NW-SE FROM VIC BT027404. TEAM FOLLOWED TRAIL 200 METERS TO THE S WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. TRAIL WAS NOT USED RECENTLY.
 - B. TERRAIN:

AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 2-7' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTRL RPT #44

CONFIDENTIAL
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-48

CONFIDENTIAL

CPL COLLINS
MOVABLE, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

AREA WAS EASY TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 400 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF RATS AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD TO SOFT BROWN TO RED SAND. INSERT LZ VIC BT046402 WAS A EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50x60 METERS CONSISTING OF 2-4' BRUSH. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NE. EXTRACT LZ VIC BT024404 WAS A EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 20x50 METERS CONSISTING OF 2-4' BRUSH. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N. THERE WERE NO FOOTBRIDGES OBSERVED IN THE AREA. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS, SMALL BOULDERS, AND WERE FORDABLE. A TRAIL 1-1½' WIDE RUNNING NE-SW FROM BT028406 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL 3' WIDE RUNNING N-S FROM BT025403 WAS HARD PACKED, WELL USED, BUT NOT RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH UNIFORM. THERE OP'S ON ALL RIDGELINES IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL RECOMMENDS THAT TEAMS PUT IN AREA IN THE FUTURE CARRY TWO PAIR OF 7x50'S.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS: CPL

CPL	COLLINS	2500238
CPL	UPSHAW	2621038
CPL	VELAZ	2402059
LOPL	ORRICA	2618028
LOPL	SWITZER	2570562
LOPL	MOODY	2610182
HN	LUTHER	B844889

+ BT 0240

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL OVERLAY

O INSERT LZ
X EXTRACT LZ
- PATROL ROUTE

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTRE RPT #44

BT 0537

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #1158-70

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 230815H OCT 70

702049

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) Bn Warning Order #1158-70

Call Sign: DONEYBROOK (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 23 Oct; insert haven UL(AT9341) LR(AT9638) Extract on 26 Oct within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 44.20 Alt: 37.60
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 SWIFT CANE 57 72.90
 SPOON BILL "T" 44.95
 SPOON BILL "K" 45.30

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay READ GROUND "UN"

W. E. LANGE
 By direction

204970

COPY NO

OF

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
 CO, 5thMar (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Div G-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1158-70
PATROL: DONNEY BROOK, CO. "B"
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT. ROBERTS
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
261100H0CT70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1-PRC-93
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES, 1-M-60
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231005H/260853H OCT 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 71.8 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 20-30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4-8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND SMALL TREES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50-100 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SQUIRRELS, AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BLACK DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC AT939390 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 20X40 METERS CONSISTING OF 2' ELEPHANT GRASS AND SMALL SHRUBS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N-S. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT937405 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X60 METERS CONSISTING OF 5-7' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS, SAND AND WERE FORDABLE.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH UNIFORM. LOW GROUND PREVENTED GOOD RECEPTION EVEN WITH WIPE ANTENNA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT#45

DECLASSIFIED
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CPL MILLESON
DONNEY BROOK CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL MILLESON 2579375
L/CPL FALCO 2570498
L/CPL KUNTZ 2530830
L/CPL JOHNSON 2612174
L/CPL LAWSON 2579966
L/CPL VATTOUNE 2582527
HM3 SCHNEIDER B712062

93
41

O- INSERT LZ
X- EXTRACT LZ
PATROL ROUTE

96
38

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT#45

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPMVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #1159-70

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 230750H OCT 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) Bn Warning Order #1159-70

702050

Call Sign: ROAD TEST (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUN'S
 (b) See current OPSUN'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven, to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 23 Oct; insert haven UL(AT9942) LR(BTO239) Extract on 26 Oct within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 44.20 Alt: 37.60
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 SWIFT CANE 57 72.90
 SPOON BILL "K" 44.95

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "M"
 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

W. E. LANGE
 By direction

205070	
COPY NO 1	OF 8

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
 CO, 5thMar (1)
 Div ESCC (1)
 Div G-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-50

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS ORDER: 1159-70
 PATROL: ROADTEST CO "B"
 DEBRIEFER: CAPT COOK/GYSGT ROBERTS
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50, 000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 252000H OCT 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHEMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC 258s, 3 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITH IN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PERPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231057H /251550H OCT. 70
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 54 HOURS, 2 SIGHTING OF HARBOR SITES, 1 SIGHTING OF ENEMY BASE CAMP, 2 INCIDENTS OF ENEMY BOOBY TRAPS, 1 SIGHTING OF A WATER TROUGH AND 2 CONTACTS WITH 7ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING GUNSHIPS AND FIXED WINGED A/C. WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: 231000H VIC BT 013409 TEAM FOUND ENEMY HARBOR SITE. SITE CONTAINED NUMEROUS VIETNAMESE CHOW CANS, A SET OF CHOPSTICKS, AND SOME OLD C-RATIONS CANS. FRESH BOOT PRINTS WERE FOUND IN A WELL USED TRAIL HEADING SOUTH. HS WAS 30x30 METERS AND LARGE ENOUGH TO HOLD 12-15 PEOPLE. AND HAD BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 12 HOURS.

231240H FM OP VIC BT014407 TEAM SIGHTED 16 VC/NVA MOVING IN GROUPS OF FOUR VIC BT014405 200 METERS EAST OF TEAM OP. ENEMY WAS MOVING S-N ON A TRAIL TO A TREE LINE APPROX. 25-50 METERS TO THE NORTH. ENEMY WAS DRESSED IN ASSORTED UNIFORMS OF GREEN TOPS AND SHORTS, BROWN KHAKIES AND GREEN UNIFORMS, CARRYING PACKS, (WHICH APPEARED EMPTY) AND RIFLES. TEAM SPOTTED AK47'S, M-16, AND ONE RIFLE WITH SCOPE SIMILAR IN APPEARANCE TO A MODEL 70 WINCHESTER. THE LAST MAN WAS DRESSED IN A BLACK UNIFORM AND WORE A BLACK HELMET AND CARRIED AN AK47. THE FOUR GROUPS WERE SPACED ABOUT 5-10 MINUTES APART AND WALKING IN A COLUMN APPROX. 5 METERS APART. TEAM CALLED IN GUNBLDS AND FIXED WINGED A/C ON SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITION.

231530H VIC BT014407 TEAM OBSERVED FRIENDLY UNITS BEING INSERTED INTO VIC BT009405 AND MOVED TO THE AREA WHERE THE TEAM OBSERVED THE ENEMY. ANOTHER FRIENDLY UNIT WAS BEING INSERTED AT VIC BT017409 AND SET UP A BLOCKING FORCE.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 TEL REF #43

UNCLASSIFIED

DO NOT REDETO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS. IAW OPM VIET 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

4-50

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CPL ADAMS
ROADTEST, CO."B"
PATROL LEADER

240745H VIC BT009405 PL SPOTTED COMM WIRE LEADING SE TO NW. TEAM FOLLOWED WIRE TO THE NW FOR APPROX 600 METERS AND FOUND THAT THE WIRE HAD BEEN CUT. IN THIS AREA TEAM ALSO FOUND WHERE THE ENEMY HAD HARBORED THE NIGHT BEFORE. THE TEAM SEARCHED THE AREA AND FOUND A WELL USED TRAIL LEADING TO SE TO NW AND FOLLOWED THIS TRAIL TO THE NW.

241000H VIC BT002407 TEAM WAS FOLLOWING TRAIL TO THE NW WHEN THEY MADE POINT TO POINT CONTACT WITH APPROX 5 NVA WEARING COMOUPLAGE UTILITIES, BROWN UNIFORMS CARRYING AK-47'S SITTING OFF THE TRAIL. TEAM INITIATED CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA. ENEMY RETURNED FIRE AND MOVED OUT OF THE AREA TO THE WEST AND EAST. TEAM WAITED FOR APPROX 15 MINUTES AND MOVED INTO THE AREA OF CONTACT AND NOTED A POOL OF BLOOD AND A BLOOD TRAIL.

241040H VIC BT003408 TEAM WAS FOLLOWING A BLOOD TRAIL WHEN TWO COMMAND DEMONSTRATED CLAYMORES WERE DETONATED AT THE TEAM BY THE ENEMY. RESULTING IN 5 USMC WIA(M) (2 RECONNAISSANCE MARINES, 3 INFANTRY MARINES) TEAM WENT INTO 180 DEG DEFENSE AND HEARD ENEMY MOVEMENT TO THE N, W, AND E. TEAM OPENED FIRE AND THREW FRAG GRENADES INTO SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITIONS. GUNBIRDS WERE ON STATION AND MADE GUN RUNS ON ENEMYS POSITION. AO REPORTED TO THE TEAM THAT A POSSIBLE ENEMY BASE CAMP WAS LOCATED 250 METERS TO THE NW OF THEIR POSITION (VIC BT012410) WHILE IN THE DEFENSE THE TEAM MEMBERS FOUND 2 PIECES OF PAPER WITH VIETNAMESE WRITING ON THEM. TEAM MOVED OUT OF THE TO THE MEDEVAC HLZ.

241515H VIC AT998407 TEAM WAS FOLLOWING A STREAM BED AND THEY OBSERVED A POSSIBLE BOOBY TRAP MADE OUT OF BAMBOO SHOOT. THREE ROCKS APPROX 3 METERS AWAY FROM THE BOOBY TRAP BAMBOO WAS USED FOR A MARKER. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN, TEAM DETOURED AROUND THE BOOBY TRAP.

241515H VIC BT001403 TEAM FOUND WHAT APPEARED TO BE AN ENEMY WATER TROUGH MADE OUT OF BAMBOO SHOOTS LEADING FROM THE STREAM BED OFF TO THE WEST INTO THE THICK BUSHES APPROX 60 METERS AWAY. INFANTRY PL DID NOT WANT TO FOLLOW THE WATER TROUGH SO THE TEAM PROCEEDED DOWN THE STREAM BED.

241600H VIC BT002402 TEAM SPOTTED ENEMY BASE CAMP WHICH CONSISTED OF A LARGE ROCK CAVE AND PARTIALLY BUILT THATCHED HOOTCH. INSIDE THE CAVE THE TEAM NOTED 3 C-143 BOXES STACKED ON TOP OF EACH OTHER, NVA HELMETS, CLOTHES, AND A DUG OUT TUNNEL WHICH LEADS OFF TO THE NORTH. OPENING OF THE TUNNEL WAS APPROX 5' HIGH AND 4' WIDE LEADING TO AN UNKNOWN DISTANCE. PL THREW A FRAG GRENADE INTO THE CAVE AND 1 VC/NVA WAS SIGHTED MOVING OUT OF THE OTHER SIDE OF THE CAVE AND RUNNING DOWN THE HILL. CHECKING ON THE OUTSIDE OF THE CAVE THE TEAM FOUND ANOTHER SMALL CAVE APPROX 25 METERS TO THE SOUTH. THIS CAVE CONTAINED 10 SHEETS OF TIN APPROX 6' LONG AND 3' WIDE. TWO PARTIALLY DECOMPOSED MALE BODIES WERE LAYING ON THE FLOOR ON SHEETS OF TIN. DUE TO THE INFANTRY'S PERSISTENCE OF MOVING OUT OF THE AREA THE TEAM WAS UNABLE TO CHECK OUT THE AREA MORE THOROUGHLY. TEAM MOVED OUT OF THE AREA TO EXTRACT F&Z.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
FIEL RPT #43

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS: LAW 7500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CPL ADAMS
ROAD TEST, CO."B"
PATROL LEADER

250930H TEAM HAD MOVED OUT TO THE VIC BT015407 TO HELP IN A RESCUE ATTEMPT OF AN INJURED INFANTRY MAN WHO WAS STRANDED ON A LARGE ROCK IN THE MIDDLE OF A RIVER. SSGT MUSHETT AIDED BY INSTRUCTING THE INFANTRY IN THE PROCEEDURES OF SECURING SAFETY LINES TO RESCUE THE INJURED MARINE. SSGT MUSHETT AND SSGT GREEN (INFANTRY) THEN TIED THEMSELVES TO ROPES AND PROCEEDED INTO THE SWIFT RUNNING WATERS AND RESCUED THE INJURED MARINE FROM THE MIDDLE OF THE RIVER.

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 10' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH TO 2' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THICKS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50-100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS, SNAKES, AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC BT012416 WAS PAIR ONE HELD LZ MEASURING 30x30 METERS CONSISTING OF 2-4' SHRUBS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ VIC BT014413 WAS A POOR ONE HELD LZ MEASURING 40x50 METERS CONSISTING OF CLEARED AREA. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS, SAND, AND WERE FOLDABLE. THERE WERE TRAILS THROUGHOUT THE PATROL AREA WHICH WERE RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH UNIFORM. OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC BT017409 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE E, S, AND W. VIC BT014407 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE SW AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 NVA KIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: POOR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: LINK UP WITH THE INFANTRY PACIFIER TEAMS WAS VERY GOOD. COORDINATION BETWEEN PACIFIER WAS OUTSTANDING. BECAUSE OF TIME DELAY IN REQUESTING SUPPORTING ARMS FOR THE PACIFIER, REQUEST FOR AIR AND ARTY SHOULD BE MADE BY THE RECON PL. BASE CAMP COULD NOT BE INVESTIGATED TO ANY GREAT EXTENT BECAUSE OF THE REQUIREMENT PLACED ON THE PACIFIER PL TO MOVE OUT OF THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

**CPL ADAMS	2461055	CPL CARTER	2475339
SSGT MUSHETT	1897027	LOPL TEMPLIN	2567742
**CPL CRYCZKOWSKI	2594758	HN KAZDA	B593496
LOPL TAYLOR	2561546		
**LOPL BUMBERS	2631947		

** DENOTES MED EVACS

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #43

UNCLASSIFIED

BT 0042
Patrol Overlay
O insert lz
X extract lz
- patrol route
BT 0242

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #01150-70

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
 201125H OCT 70

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6640 I, 6640 II, 6640 III, & 6640 IV
 (b) Tho P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDiv0 P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDiv0 P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) 1stMarDiv0 #01157-70

702048

Call Sign: SADDLE BAG -- "B"

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUN's
- b. See current OPSUN's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 25 OCT; insert haven UL(DT0244) L4(DT0642). Extract on 26 OCT within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.20 Alt: 37.60
 Artillery: ALL HE's WILL GO THROUGH
 SWEET CAKE 54 72.90
 SPOON HILL "R" 44.95

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "M"

W. E. LAMME
 By direction

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

204820

COPY NO

OF

8

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar
 CO, 5thMar
 Div FSCC
 Div G-2
 Recon S-3
 MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-51

OPERATION ORDER: 1160-70
 PATROL: SADDLE BAG, CO. "B"
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT ROBERTS
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS: 6640 III/6640 IV

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 261100H OCT 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 231315H/260914H OCT 1970

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 68 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 2 TRAILS, 1 SIGHTING OF 1 MANHOLE, 1 SIGHTING OF 1 POSSIBLE SLEEPING AREA. NO SUPPORTING ARMS UTILIZED. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

231500H VIC BT023433 TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY FOUND A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING N-S. TEAM NOTED BOOT TRACKS AND BECKEN BRUSH. TRAIL HAD NOT BEEN USED IN THE LAST TWO DAYS.

240813H VIC BT022433 TEAM FOUND A ONE MAN HOLE UNDER A LARGE ROCK. THE HOLE IS BIG ENOUGH TO HOLD A SMALL MAN AND IS APPROX 2' WIDE AND 4' DEEP. HOLE CONTINUED UNDER THE ROCK FOR AN UNDETERMINED DISTANCE. DUE TO SIZE OF HOLE AND NO AVAILABLE LIGHT, TEAM WAS UNABLE TO INVESTIGATE FURTHER. VINES HAD OVERGROWN THE ENTRANCE AND TEAM ESTIMATES THE HOLE HAD NOT BEEN USED FOR 30-60 DAYS.

230820H VIC BT022433 TEAM FOUND A HIGH SPEED TRAIL RUNNING NW-SE. TRAIL IS 3' WIDE AND HARD PACKED. IT IS WIDE ENOUGH FOR A MAN TO RUN DOWN THE TRAIL WITHOUT MAKING ANY NOISE. THIS TRAIL HAD NOT BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 7 DAYS.

241300H VIC BT089435 TEAM FOUND AN AREA APPROX 50x100 METERS THAT CONTAINED LARGE BOULDERS 10x10' TO 15x20'. THESE BOULDERS HAD CLEARED AREAS UNDER THEM THAT COULD BE USED FOR SLEEPING AREAS. THESE POSSIBLE SLEEPING AREA WERE BIG ENOUGH FOR 1 MAN. TEAM FOUND

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTRL RPT #46

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. LAW OPN/VINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (3)

SGT WARDLOW
SADDLE BAG, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

NUT SHELLS UNDER ONE POSITION POSSIBLY MADE BY A SMALL ANIMAL. THIS AREA COULD NOT BE SEEN FROM THE AIR DUE TO COMOPY OVER THE AREA. COMM WAS POOR IN THIS AREA WITHOUT THE USE OF THE WHIP ANTENNA.

B. TERRAIN: TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 50 TO 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BOULDERS, AND THICKS. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERING 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOWGROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF PIGS, CHICKENS, SQUIRRELS, RATS, AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC BTO20417 WAS POOR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40x40 METERS CONSISTING OF TREES, AND SMALL BUSHES. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E-W. EXTRACT LZ VIC BTO2443 WAS A EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50x100 METERS CONSISTING OF 2' GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NW-SE. LZ VIC BTO20445 EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50x100 METERS CONSISTING OF 2' GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NW-SE. THERE WERE NO FOOTBRIDGES OBSERVED IN THE AREA. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS, BOULDERS, AND WERE FORDABLE. A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING N-S FROM BTO23433 TO BTO23434 WAS RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL 3' WIDE RUNNING NW-SW FROM BTO22433 TO BTO22432 WAS RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH MIKE. OP VIC BTO20437 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE N FOR 180 DEGREES AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	WARDLOW	2391714
LCPL	BOWMAN	2571198
LCPL	OBRIEN	2614104
LCPL	RAY	2586296
LCPL	RELFORD	2576957
HN	PEDRY	B631643

Patrol Overlay
O Insert Lz
X Extract Lz
- Patrol Route

X

AT 9945

BT 0143

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTRE RPT #46

UNCLASSIFIED

BT 0143
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW CNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

OPERATION ORDER #1163-70

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 261000H Oct 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III, IV **702058**
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) Bn Warning Order #1163-70

Call Sign: ~~ALL HOST~~ (FORCE)

1. Situation: (a) See current INISUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Executions: Depart LZ 4C, on 26 Oct; insert haven UL(AT9942) LR(BT0239) Extract on 29 Oct within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 44.20 Alt: 37.60
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 SWIFT CAME 54 72.90
 SPOON BILL "K" 44.20

Tro leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "U"
 W. E. LANCE
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

205870

COPY NO

OF

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
 CO, 5thMar
 Div FSCC
 Div G-2
 Recon S-3
 MAG ONE SIG S-2

(1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1163-70
PATROL: AIR HOSE "FORCE DET"
DEBRIEFER: SGT JENSEN
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
SHEET

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
311400H0CT70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 2 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 260853H/311210H OCT 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 124 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATIONS OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 4-8' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 3-5' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BOULDERS AND THORNS. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200-300 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. THERE WAS NEGATIVE OBSERVATION OF ANIMAL LIFE. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN SAND. INSERT LZ VIC AT993413 WAS A EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50X100 CONSISTING OF HILL TOP WITH BOMB CRATERS. EXTRACT LZ VIC BT000408 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 30X30 CONSISTING OF SOFT SAND AND BOMB CRATERS. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS, BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. A TRAIL 4' WIDE RUNNING N-E FROM AT993413 TO BT001413 WAS NOT NOT RECENTLY USED.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH UNIFORM.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM LINKED UP WITH H/2/5 VIC BT006407 WHICH WAS AN OLD ENEMY BASE CAMP TWO DAYS PRIOR TO EXTRACT THEN MOVED TO LZ.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT#48

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

LT ROBNIOK
AIR HOSE "FORCE DET"
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	ROBNIOK	0108438
L/CPL	HOBBS	2593700
L/CPL	REDWING	2606708
L/CPL	DALPOGETTO	2589101
L/CPL	WALLNER	2574262
CPL	FELECCIA	2569470

O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ
—PATROL ROUTE

38
02

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT#48

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #1164-70

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
260940H Oct 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 I,II,III,IV
(b) BnO PO3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO PO03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #1164-70

702059

Call Sign: HAMWORTH (FORCE)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 26 Oct; insert haven UL(BTO242) LR(BTO539) Extract on 29 Oct within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 44.20 Alt: 37.60
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
SWIFT CANE 54 72.90
SPOON BILL "K" 94.95

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "M"
W. E. LANGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

205970

COPY NO

OF

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
CO, 5thMar
Div FSCC
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

A-53

OPERATION ORDER: 1164-70
 PATROL: HANWORTH, FORCE DET.
 DEBRIEFER: CPL JOHN L. BILBO
 MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEETS: 6640 II/6640 III

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 311700H OCT 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-14'S, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 260845H/301200H OCT 1970

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99.5 HOURS WITH 6 SIGHTINGS OF 29 VC/NVA, 2 SIGHTINGS OF 6 VCS, 1 SIGHTING OF 1 DECOMPOSED BUNKER SURROUNDED BY CAVES/TRENCHLINES. TEAM EMPLOYED NO SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION WAS BY HELICOPTER AND TEAM WALKED OUT OF HAVEN TO RENDEZVOUS POINT TO BE EXTRACTED BY TRUCK.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

270935H TEAM WAS SITTING IN OP VIC BT030404 WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ BOTTOMS AND A WHITE TOP. ENEMY WAS VIC BT034401, 700 METERS SW OF TEAM. ENEMY LOOKED AROUND, AND SEARCHED WITH HIS HANDS IN THE BUSHES, PICKED UP A PROBABLE BAG OF RICE, AND MOVED OUT TO THE SOUTH INTO A TREE-LINE. NEGATIVE ACTION WAS TAKEN DUE TO ENEMY LEAVING THE AREA.

271420H TEAM WAS SITTING IN OP VIC BT030404 WHEN THEY SIGHTED 4 VC/NVA WALKING ACROSS RICE PADDIES, THE ENEMY WERE VIC BT034401, 700 METERS SW OF TEAM. ENEMY WORE GREEN RAIN GEAR AND BLACK PJ'S. LEAD MAN HAD A WALKING STICK AND WALKED IN A CAUTIOUS MANNER. THE 4 VC/NVA WENT INTO THE SAME AREA WHERE THE 1ST VC/NVA (SEE ABOVE) PICKED UP BAG. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN DUE TO THE WEATHER.

271505H TEAM WAS SITTING IN OP VIC BT030404 WHEN THEY SIGHTED 4 VC/NVA WEARING RAIN GEAR, BLACK PJ'S. THE LAST MAN WAS WEARING WHITE SNEAKERS, AND ENEMY WERE WALKING APPROX 30 METERS APART. LEAD MAN HAD RIFLE(NFI) AND AT VIC BT030398 2ND MAN PICKED UP A RIFLE WRAPPED IN A CLOTH OFF SIDE OF TRAIL. ENEMY

PAGE 1 OF 5 PAGES
 PTRL RPT #49

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

SGT ROJEK
HANTWORTH, FORCE DET.
PATROL LEADER

MOVED ON TRAIL FROM VIC BT032395 TO HAMLET VIC BT033397. TRAIL WAS APPROX 4' WIDE, LARGE ENOUGH FOR 2 MEN TO WALK ABREAST. RAIN GEAR WAS OLIVE DRAB GREEN, SHORTER THAN U.S. MAKE, CAPE TYPE. THREE OF THE ENEMY HAD THEIR TROUSERS ROLLED UP. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN DUE TO THE WEATHER.

271640H TEAM WAS SITTING IN OP VIC BT030404 WHEN THEY SAW 1 VC/NVA (POSSIBLY FEMALE) VIC BT035396-BT034392. ENEMY WAS WEARING WHITE SHIRT, BLACK PJ BOTTOMS, AND CARRIED A BASKET ON HIS/HER HEAD. ENEMY WAS WALKING NE-SW ON TRAIL 2' WIDE 1100 METERS S OF TEAM. ENEMY MOVED IN A VERY CAUTIOUS MANNER, CONSTANTLY TURNING AROUND AND LOOKING BEHIND. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN DUE TO WEATHER.

281743H TEAM WAS SITTING IN OP VIC BT030404 WHEN THEY SIGHTED 18 VC/NVA MOVING E-W ON A TRAIL FROM VIC BT033397-BT032398. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE ANY EQUIPMENT OR WEAPONS DUE TO THE WEATHER. ENEMY WERE MOVING AT A FAST PACE 800 METERS SE OF TEAM.

290900H TEAM WAS SITTING IN OP VIC BT033405 WHEN THEY RECEIVED INSTRUCTIONS FROM MILLBROOK TO LEAVE HAVEN AND MOVE TO CHECK POINT #1 VIC BT065394.

291100H VIC BT044392 TEAM FOUND 1 DECOMPOSED BUNKER WITH 2 CAVES AND TRENCHLINES DUG AROUND IT. TEAM BELIEVES RAINS WEAKENED THE STRUCTURES CAUSING STRUCTURES TO FALL. BUNKER WAS 15x10', TRENCH LINES WERE 3' ACROSS, 4' DEEP, CAVES WERE 30' LONG, 4 1/2' HIGH, AND 6-7' WIDE WITH THE INSIDES SUPPORTED BY LOGS. ENTRANCES TO CAVES WERE 2x2' AND COVERED BY METAL LIDS 2 1/2 x 1 1/2 x 1 1/2" (NFI). TUNNEL FROM ENTRANCE TO THE CAVE WAS APPROX 3' LONG. BUNKER AND CAVES CANNOT BE SEEN FROM THE AIR.

291230H VIC BT045393 TEAM HAD APPROACHED AN INTERMITTENT STREAM AS INDICATED ON MAP, AND POINT MAN WAS LOOKING FOR A PLACE TO FORD THE STREAM. STREAM WAS 35 METERS WIDE, 12 FEET DEEP AT THE DEEPEST PART (SEE PARA 6.B.) POINT STEPPED OFF INTO STREAM UP TO WAIST, TOOK ONE MORE STEP AND DISAPPEARED UNDERWATER, AND WAS NEXT SEEN 10 METERS DOWNSTREAM, WHERE THE SECONDARY RADIOMAN GRABBED A HOLD OF HIM AND BOTH OF THEM WERE PULLED BACK ON TO THE SHORE. POINT MAN DISCARDED HIS GEAR WHEN HE WENT UNDER BECAUSE HE WAS BEING DRAGGED UNDER BY HIS GEAR. RESULTS LOST: 1 RIFLE, K-14, (SERIAL NUMBER: 851032) 17 MAGAZINES (M-14) W/16 ROUNDS 7.62MM IN EACH, 6 M-26 FRAGMENTATION GRENADES, 1 WP GRENADE, 1 CS GRENADE, 1 SPIE RIC, 1 PACK, 5 CANTEENS W/COVERS, 1 STROBE LIGHT (SERIAL NUMBER UNKNOWN), 1 CARTRIDGE BELT, 4 MAGAZINE POUCHES (M-16), 1 PONCHO

PAGE 2 OF 5 PAGES
PTRL RPT #49

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

SGT ROJEK
HANWORTH, FORCE DET.
PATROL LEADER

W/PONCHO LINER, 1 GAS MASK, 7' REPELLING ROPE W/1 SNAP LINK, 1 BUSH COVER, 1 SIGNAL MIRROR, 1 PEN FLAREGUN W/10 PEN FLARES, 1 K-BAR W/SHEATH, AND 1 FIRST AID KIT. TEAM DID NOT TRY TO RECOVER DUE TO SWIFT CURRENT OF WATER AND DEBRIS IN THE WATER.

291240H VIC BT044393 TEAM ENTERED OUTSKIRTS OF SMALL SCATTERED HAMLET, WHICH COVERED APPROX 1000 METER AREA, BASICALLY ALONG TRAIL ON MAP FROM VIC BT044393 TO BT054393. (NGHI TRUNG (2)/NGHI HA (3)). TEAM MOVED THROUGH BRUSH AROUND HOOTCHES AND THOSE HOOTCHES THE TEAM OBSERVED (APPROX 20 HOOTCHES) WERE THATCHED, WOVEN GRASS, AND A FEW MADE OUT OF PLYWOOD. TEAM WAS SEEN BY 1 SMALL VN CHILD AS THEY ENTERED HAMLET. THIS VN CHILD RAN AWAY FROM THE TEAM WHEN SHE OBSERVED THEM.

291245H VIC BT044393 TEAM WAS MOVING EAST THROUGH OUTSKIRTS OF HAMLET WHEN THEY STOPPED (SECURITY HALT) TO FIND A PLACE TO CROSS A FLOODED RICE PADDY. PRIMARY RADIO OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK ROLLED UP PJ BOTTOMS WITH A GREEN PONCHO TYPE RAIN TOP OBSERVING PL AND AIDMAN. THE ENEMY WAS APPROX 3' AWAY FROM THE PL BEFORE THE ENEMY REALIZED THE PL WAS THERE. THE PL WAS NOT LOOKING IN THE DIRECTION OF THE ENEMY AT THE TIME AND THE ENEMY CONTINUED TO WATCH THE PL AND AIDMAN. THE PRIMARY RADIO WAS AIMED IN ON THE ENEMY AND WAITING FOR THE ENEMY TO MAKE A WRONG MOVE WHEN THE ENEMY CAUGHT A GLIMPSE OF THE PRIMARY RADIO. THE ENEMY LOOKED IN THE DIRECTION OF THE PRIMARY RADIO, SAW HIM AIMED IN ON HIM, LOOKED FURTHER DOWN TO HIS RIGHT, AND OBSERVED THE REST OF THE TEAM MEMBERS AIMED IN ON HIM, TURNED AND RAN NORTH THROUGH THE RICE PADDIES, NOT LOOKING BACK. AS THE ENEMY RAN THROUGH THE RICE PADDIES, THE TEAM OBSERVED 1 AK-47 RIFLE UNDER HIS PONCHO. THE TEAM DID NOT INITIATE CONTACT BECAUSE THEY DID NOT WANT THEIR POSITION COMPROMISED.

291300H VIC BT054393 TEAM MOVED TO A TRAIL ON MAP AND WAS HEADED TO CHECK POINT #1 VIC BT065394 WHEN THE TEAM SAW A PAGODA. IN THIS PAGODA A VN FAMILY HAD MADE THEMSELVES A HOME. (1 MAN, 1 WOMAN, 3 CHILDREN). TEAM CALLED A SECURITY HALT TO CHANGE HANDSETS ON PR TO REGAIN COMM. TEAM GAINED COMM WITH CUPP 1&2, MILLBROOK, AND UNIFORM, AND PROCEEDED TO CHECK POINT #2.

291515H BT084393 TEAM LINKED UP WITH CUPP 2 AND WAS TRANSPORTED BY JEEP TO GOLF 1 HEADQUARTERS. THEN TEAM WAS TRUCKED TO LZ EADY TO BE RETURNED TO REAR.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO LEVEL TO ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH TO 2-4' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BOULDERING, TPOINS, THICK BUSHES, AND

PAGE 3 OF 5 PAGES
PTRL RPT #49

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. NEW OPNAVINST 5500.40

SGT ROJEK
HANWORTH, FORCE DET.
PATROL LEADER

RICE PADDIES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE TO EASY AVERAGING 1500 METERS PER HOUR ON TRAILS FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE WAS NOT OBSERVED. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN ROCKY DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC BT026404 WAS A GOOD ONE HELD LZ MEASURING 150x50 FEET CONSISTING OF LOW SHRUBS, 2' HIGH BRUSH. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SW. TEAM WALKED OUT OF THEIR HAVEN TO HIGHWAY VIC BT084393. HERE TEAM WAS TRANSPORTED BY JEEP TO GOLF 1 HEADQUARTERS AND THEN TO LZ BALDY. A GOOD MULTI BIRD LZ VIC BT038404 MEASURED 400x100 METERS CONSISTED OF LOW 3' SHRUBS ON A FINGER. THE BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SW. TRAIL ON MAP VIC BT050394 CONTAINS NUMEROUS FOOTBRIDGES. FOOTBRIDGES ARE MADE OUT OF LZ MATS, STEEL TIE RAILS, AND CONCRETE IN SOME PLACES.

STREAMBEDS:

INTERMITTENT STREAM VIC BT043392 IS 35-40 METERS WIDE, 12 FEET DEEP AT THE DEEPEST, SWIFT RUNNING, APPROX 25 KNOTS PER HOUR. WATER IS VERY MURKY WITH NEGATIVE VISIBILITY.

RIVER VIC BT043389 IS FLOODED OVER, 50 METERS WIDE, UNKNOWN DEPTH, SWIFT RUNNING APPROX 10-15 KNOTS PER HOUR, WITH MURKY WATERS.

STREAMBEDS WERE NOT FORDABLE ANYWHERE.

THERE ARE NUMEROUS TRAILS IN THE HAVEN.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

OBSERVATION POSTS WERE LOCATED VIC BT030404 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE S, SW, AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. OP VIC BT033405 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE SE, S, SW, AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. THERE NUMEROUS OP'S ON RIDGELINES.

COMM WAS GOOD WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WITH MILLBROOK, POLICY GAME, AND UNIFORM.

291255H VIC BT046393 TEAM CAME UP ON FREQUENCY 45.25 TO CALL PEARL CHEST GOLF-1. TEAM TRIED TO MAKE CONTACT WITH GOLF-1 WITH THE TAFE ANTENNA. TEAM COULDN'T MAKE VERBAL CONTACT WITH THEM. SO ON THE PAGE THAT GOLF-1 WAS ON THE NET AND HE COULD NOT RECEIVE THEM HE INSTRUCTED GOLF-1 TO KEY HANDSET TWICE IF THEY COULD HEAR THEM. TEAM RECEIVED A CLEAR ANSWER OF THE HANDSET BEING KEYED TWICE. RADICMAN ERECTED A WHIF ANTENNA TO SEE IF HE COULD MAKE VOICE CONTACT. TEAM MADE VOICE CONTACT WITH GOLF-1 AND WAS INSTRUCTED THAT THEY DIDN'T RECEIVE THE TEAMS ORIGINAL TRANSMISSION OF THE KEYING OF THE HANDSET.

DURING THE LINK UP WITH GUPP-2 THEIR WAS MUSIC AND SOUNDS AS IF SOMEONE WAS BLOWING INTO A MICROPHONE JAMMING THE NET. THIS JAMMING DID NOT INTERFERE WITH COMMUNICATIONS.

PAGE 4 OF 5 PAGES
PEARL RPT #49

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

SGT ROJEK
HANWORTH, FORCE DET.
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR TO POOR DUE TO THE WEATHER.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ALL ALONG THE TRAIL, TEAM TOOK OUT OF THEIR HAVEN FIGHTING HOLES WERE POSITIONED SO AS TO FACE ALL OPEN TERRAIN. THE HOLES WERE ON AN AVERAGE OF 2' SQUARE, 4' DEEP, AND WERE STATIONED ON BOTH SIDES OF THE TRAIL.

DUE TO WEATHER CONDITIONS AND FLOODED AREA THE PL STATES THAT A MAJOR TYPE OPERATION IN THE LOWLANDS WOULD NOT BE ADVISABLE UNLESS SOME SORT OF IBS IS USED.

ANY FURTHER TEAMS DEPLOYED IN THIS AREA SHOULD BE ADVISED TO CARRY AT LEAST ONE FIFTY FOOT ROPE FOR CROSSING SWIFT FLOWING STREAMS AND FLOODED RICE PADDIES.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

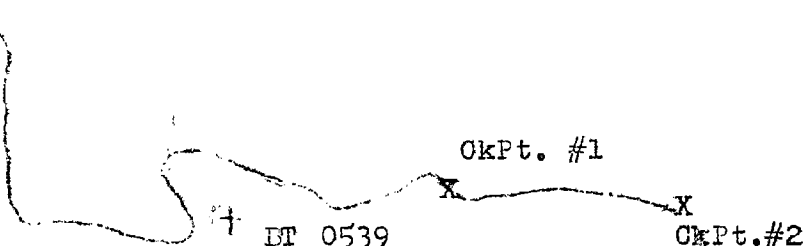
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	ROJEK	2428977
CPL	RABENOLD	2279756
CPL	HIGHLAND	2484825
CPL	JACKSON	2486402
CPL	BEITO	2576976
LCPL	FIELD	2606709
LCPL	LUCK	2555925

+ BT 0341

+ BT 0741

Patrol Overlay
O Insert L₂
- Patrol Route
X Check Points



PAGE 5 OF 5 PAGES
PTRL RPT #49

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. XAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

A-53

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
ZNY CCCCC

O P 011420Z OCT 70

FM CG FIRST MARDIV

TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS

RUHLMFA/CG III MAF

RUHLMHA/CG FIRST MAW

ZEN/FIRST MAR

ZEN/FIFTH MAR

ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR

ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

RUMHFGA/CO C FIFTH SFGA

RUHLMHA/MAG ONE SIX

RUHLMHA/VMO TWO

INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAL DIV

RUMUHJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM

RUHLMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT

RUMHBPM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

RUMHDNA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

RUMHDNA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

BT

DRA/1ST RECON BN *W*

REL/G-2/TOM

//N03621//

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0074 C ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. TOC-FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/3-2/1ST MIL REG G-2 ADV, GRD RECON

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 274-70 010001H TO 012400H OCT 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TM THERE ARE 3 TMS OPER AT 3 LOC WITHIN FIRST MARDIV TAOR, 6 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

NONE

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. ROAD TEST (6 MEN) AT 011341H VIC AT802749

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. RAZOR BILL (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8636) LR(AT8933)

E. REASON INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

EXTRACT OF TM RAZOR BILL NOT COMPLETED DUE TO MARGINAL WEATHER

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 02 OCT 70

NONE

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 02 OCT 70

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0074 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. RAZOR BILL (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8636) LR(AT8933)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 012400H OCT 70

A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138

PAGE 1 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 395

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
TAB 12

[REDACTED]

A. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 C. WAR CLOUD "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1441
 D. WAR CLOUD "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
 E. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
 F. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
 G. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
 H. WAR CLOUD "K" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9852

I. ROCKMAT (7 MEN) VIC AT8587

J. PONY BOY (8 MEN) VIC AT8182

K. RAZOR BILL (6 MEN) VIC AT8735

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: TWO

B. DECREASE: NONE

1. INCREASE DUE TO REORGANIZATION OF PERS EXISTING AND NEWLY ACQUIRED PERS

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 NONE

PAGE FOUR RUHULVA0074 [REDACTED]

6. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 15 MAN SCTY DETACHMENT FOR HILL 868 (DONG DEN).

B. 011038H RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED BN AREA AND CHECKED BRIDGES VIC AT997706 (CAU DO), BT032647 (TU CAU), AT990641 (HA DONG). DIVERS RETURNED TO BN AREA 141GH WITH NEG RES.

C. NO INSERTS WILL BE MADE 02 OCT DUE TO MARGINAL WEATHER FORECASTED. SCHEDULED EXTRACTS WILL BE MADE WEATHER PERMITTING.

GP-4

BT

#0074

PAGE 2 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 021240Z OCT 70
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO RUMHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
 RUMHMPA/CG III MAF
 RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAF
 ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHFGA/CG C FIFTH SFGA
 RUMLMHA/MAG ONE SIX
 RUMLMHA/VMO TWO
 INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAL DIV
 RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ADV DIV (AM)
 RUMLMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT
 RUMHBBM/CG SECOND ROKAC HDE
 RUMHONA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
 RUMHONA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L //NF3021//

DRA/FIRST RECON BN
 REL AC/S/G 2NDH B

PAGE TWO RUMULVARISS (C O N F I D E N T I A L)
 I TOC-FOR G-2 ADV
 FOR COC/TOC/G-2/9-1/1ST MIL REG G-2 ADV, G-2 RECON
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT AS 075-70 02001H TO 022400H OCT 70 (U)
 1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TNS THERE ARE 2 TNS OPER AT 2 LOC
 WITHIN FIRST MARDIV TACR, 4 TNS OPER FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING
 TM).
 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED
 NONE
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
 1. RAZOR TELL (6 TEN) AT 021000H VIC AT674356
 C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
 NONE
 D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 NONE
 E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
 N/A
 F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 03 OCT 70
 NONE
 G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 03 OCT 70
 1. ROCKHAT (7 TEN) HAVE 1L (AT6400) LR (AT6756)

PAGE 1 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy 345

CONFIDENTIAL

2. POLY JOY (8 MEN) FAVIN (AT92724) L (AT92724)
 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS 14 OCT 71
 A. WAR CLOUD HZH (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT92724
 B. WAR CLOUD HUH (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT92724
 C. WAR CLOUD HTH (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1441
 D. WAR CLOUD HSH (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1443
 E. WAR CLOUD HXH (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT92724
 F. WAR CLOUD HHH (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT92724
 G. WAR CLOUD HXX (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT92724
 H. WAR CLOUD HXX (SR) (2 MEN) VIC AT92724
 I. ROCK MAT (7 MEN) VIC AT92724
 J. POLY JOY (8 MEN) VIC AT92724
 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN MAIL RECORDS
 A. INCREASE: NONE
 B. DECREASE: NONE
 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 NONE
 6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
 A. 15 MAN SCTY DETACHMENT FOR HILL 608 (00NO 001)
 B. 021300H RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED B AREA AND CHECKED BRIDGES

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA 166 [REDACTED]
 VIC AT92724 (NAH-0), AT 020800 (CU TRANG). DIVERS RETURNED TO B AREA,
 1500H NAH-0 NEEDS MORE BARBED WIRE AROUND PILE.
 C. THERE WILL BE NO INSERTS MADE FOR 03 OCT 71 DUE TO NEGATIVE
 CLEARANCE. EXTRACTS WILL TAKE PLACE, WEATHER PERMITTING.
 GP-4
 RT
 *0146

PAGE 2 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC

O P 031400Z OCT 70
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO RUHUPA/CG XXIV CORPS
 RUMUNPA/CG III MAF
 RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAW
 ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHFGA/CG C FIFTH SPGA
 RUMLMHA/MAG ONE SIX
 RUMLMHA/VMO TWO
 INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAL DIV
 RUMUNJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM
 RUMLMHA/MAG ONE EIGHT
 RUMHBPB/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
 RUMHDNA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
 RUMHDNA/DPA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
 BT

DRA/1ST RECON BN
 REL/G-2/TOM

A

L //N03821//

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0372

I TOC-FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR276-70 030001H TO 032400H OCT 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 0 TMS OPER AT 0 LOC
 WITHIN FIRST MARDIV TAOR, 5 TMS PREP FOR FLO DU.

2. (C) INSERTIONS& EXTRACTIONS (2CH-46D'S; 2 UN-1E'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

NONE

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. ROCKHAT (7 MEN) AT 031345H VIC AT853866

2. PONY BOY (8MEN) AT 031400H VIC AT825808

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 04 OCT 70

1. COSSACK (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9540) LR(AT9837)

2. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9842) LR(BT0139)

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0372 C

3. WAGE EARNER (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(BT0143) LR(BT0440)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 04 OCT 70

PAGE 1 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 3/5

NONE

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 032400H OCT 70

A. WAR CLOUD #Z# (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138

B. WAR CLOUD #U# (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433

C. WAR CLOUD #T# (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1441

D. WAR CLOUD #S# (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453

E. WAR CLOUD #X# (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382

F. WAR CLOUD #R# (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7982

G. WAR CLOUD #M# (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946

H. WAR CLOUD #K# (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9886

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE; NONE

B. DECREASE; NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

NONE

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 15 MAN SCTY DETACHMENT FOR HILL 868 (DONG DEN).

B. EFF IMMED, DIVING TMS WILL NOT BE DEPLOYED ONNRoutine M8NS

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA0372

(BRG CKS, ROUTINE RIVEN SHEEPS). ALL REQ WILL BE SUBJ TO APPR
OF G-2.

GP-4

BT

#0372

PAGE 2 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC

O P 241015Z OCT 70

FM CG FIRST MARDIV

TO RUMHFA/CG XXIV CORPS

RUMHFA/CG III MAF

RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAF

ZEN/FIRST MAF

ZEN/FIFTH MAF

ZEN/ELEVENTH MAF

ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAF

RUMHFGA/CG C FIFTH SPGL

RUMLMHA/MAG ONE SIX

RUMLMHA/VMO TWO

INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAL DIV

RUMHJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM

RUMLMHA/MAG ONE EIGHT

RUMHBM/CG SECOND FORNO BOE

RUMHONA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

RUMHONA/DFA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

BT

C [REDACTED] 77N0302177

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0408 [REDACTED]

I TOC-FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/3-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON

FIRST RECON BN 811 RPT NR 277-70 040001H TO 042400H OCT 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 1 TH OPER AT 1 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MARDIV TADR, 3 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING
TM)

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

A. INSERTIONS COMPLETED

1. COSSACK (7 MEN) AT 040000H VIC AT969370

2. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) AT 040010H VIC BT000413

3. WAGE EARNER (7 MEN) AT 040041H VIC BT013427

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) AT 041730H VIC AT903414

2. WAGE EARNER (7 MEN) AT 041740H VIC BT013425

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

N/A

PAGE 1 OF 2

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0408 [REDACTED]

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 05 OCT 70

UNCLASSIFIED

1. ICE BOUND (7 MEN), LUNGA POINT (10 MEN), DONNY BROOK (9 MEN)
 HAVEN UT (AT9846) E TO (BT0246) S TO (BT0244) SW TO (AT9942)
 TO (AT9942) N TO (AT9846). SEE ADDITIONAL COMMENTS.

6. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 05 OCT 70
 NONE

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 042400H OCT 70

A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138

B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433

C. WAR CLOUD "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453

D. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382

E. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952

F. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946

G. WAR CLOUD "K" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9850

H. COSSACK (7 MEN) VIC AT9739

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TEAMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. CLAYPIPE

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA0468

(1) 041010H - SPOTTED 7 VC/NVA SUSPECTS, VIC AT021397, GREEN UTIL
 & TWO WITH LIGHT BROWN UTIL, MOVING N TO S, MOVING TOO FAST TO
 CALL FIRE MSN.

B. WAGE EARNER

(1) 041522H - SPOTTED 11 VC/NVA VIC BT037413, GREEN UTIL, PACKS
 RIFLES, MOVING NE TO SW, 2000 METERS AWAY.

C. CLAYPIPE

(2) 041625H - MADE CONTACT WITH ESTIMATED 15 VC/NVA, VIC AT993414
 TEAM EXCHANGED SMALL ARMS FIRE RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA, AND
 1 FRIENDLY WIA (P), TM EXTRACTED AT 041739H WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

D. WAGE EARNER

(2) 041645H - TEAM MADE CONTACT WITH 11 VC/NVA, VIC BT313425
 ENGAGED ENEMY WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE RESULTING IN 5 ENEMY KIA,
 TWO FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING RUN IN AREA, AO(COMPOKE 22) EXPENDED
 ONBOARD ORD RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY KIA, TM EXTRACTED AT 041745
 WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 15 MAN SCTY DETACHMENT FOR HILL 868 (DONG DEN).

B. 040905H - RADIO RELAY TANGO WAS REMOVED FROM FSB DAGGER AND
 RETURNED TO BN AREA.

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA0468

C. PLT. CONSISTING OF THE ICEBOUND, LUNGA POINT, AND DONNY BROOK
 WILL BE HELILIFTED TO IMPERIAL LAKE OPERATIONS AREA TO BE USED IN
 A COORDINATED EFFORT WITH 5TH MARINES IN PATROLLING OPERATIONS.
 IMPRESSIVE IS CALLSIGN FOR RECON PLT. CHOR.

GP-4

BT

PAGE 2 OF 2

EMFAC GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
 0101-004-6601

UNCLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC

O P 051400Z OCT 70

FM CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS

RUMUMPA/CG III MAF

RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAW

ZEN/FIRST MAR

ZEN/FIFTH MAR

ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR

ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

RUMHFGA/CG C, FIFTH SFGA

RUMLMHA/MAG ONE SIX

RUMLMHA/VMO-TWO

INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAL DIV

RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)

RUMLMHA/MAG ONE EIGHT

RUMHBPB/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

RUMHDNA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

DRA/FIRST RECON BN
REL/AC/S/G-2/NDH B[REDACTED] //N03821//
I TOC-FOR G-2 ADV

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0554 [REDACTED]

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 278-70 050001H TO 052400H OCT 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 4 TMS OPER AT 2 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 9 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-46D'S; 2 AH-1G'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. ICE BOUND (7 MEN) AT 050850H VIC AT982432

2. LUNGA POINT (10 MEN) AT 050850H VIC AT982432

3. DONNY BROOK (10 MEN) AT 050850H VIC AT982432

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

NONE

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 06 OCT 70

1. MABLE ANN (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT810680) LR(AT860655)

2. MILL BROOK (9 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT810680) LR(AT860655)

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0554 [REDACTED]

3. MOON DASH (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT810680) LR(AT860655) PAGE 1 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED

Gps 34/5

CONFIDENTIAL

4. MELODY TIME (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT810683) LR(AT860655)
 5. NAIL BRUSH (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(BT0143) LR(BT0440)
 6. AIR HOSE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9842) LR(BT0136)
 G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 26 OCT 70

NONE

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 052400H OCT 70
 A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
 B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 C. WAR CLOUD "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
 D. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
 E. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
 F. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
 G. WAR CLOUD "K" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9850
 H. ICE BOUND (7 MEN) VIC AT9843
 I. LUNGA POINT (10 MEN) VIC AT9843
 J. DONNY BROOK (10 MEN) VIC AT9843
 K. COSSACK (7 MEN) VIC AT9838
 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 A. INCREASE: NONE

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA0554

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. COSSACK

(1) 051205H - FOUND 1 BASE CAMP, VIC AT967383. 12 GRASS HOOTCHES W/REIN BUNKERS BELOW. BUNKERS 8X4X5 FT, MADE OF LOGS, ROOF REIN W/LOGS. TABLES & BENCHES OUTSIDE, BASE CAMP WELL CAM BY TREES & OVERGROWTH, NOT VIS FR AIR. BASE CAMP LOC ON SIDE OF MOUNTAIN & APPEARS TO BE 2-3 MO OLD. WILL CALL FIRE MSN AS SOON AS TM MOVES OUT OF IMMED AREA, BASE CAMP IS 50 PERCENT DEST BY PREV FIRE MSN & DETERIORATED EXTENSIVELY BY PAST INCLEMENT WEATHER.

B. ICE BOUND

(1) 051905H - 1 RPG, FR 400 M N OF THIS POS (AT982432), NEG CAS/DAM, NO FURTHER INCIDENTS.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 15 MAN SCTY DETACHMENT FOR HILL 868 (DONG CEN).

B. PLAT CONSISTING OF TMS MABLE ANN, HILL BROOK, MOON DASH, & MELODY TIME WILL BE INSERTED IN SPEC HAVEN AS A PLAT EFFORT. MAJ HATTER IS THE CALL SIGN FOR THE RECON PLAT CMDR.

GP-4

BT

#0554

PAGE 2 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC

O P 261437Z OCT 70
FM CG FIRST MAR DIV
TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPSDRA/FIRST RECON BN
REL/G-2/NDHRUMUMPA/CG III MAF
RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAR
ZEN/FIRST MAR
ZEN/FIFTH MAR
ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
RUMHFGA/CG C FIFTH SFCA
RUMLMHA/MAG ONE SIX
RUMLMHA/VFO-TMO
INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAL DIV
RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ASN DIV (AM)
RUMLMHA/MAG ONE EIGHT
RUMJNKA/SEVENTH MAR
RUMHBPB/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
RUMHDNA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
RUMHDNA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
BT

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0666

C O N F I D E N T I A L //NL3621//

I TOC-FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COC/TTC/G-2/8-2/1ST MILITARY RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR270-70 060001H TO 062400H OCT 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TFS THERE ARE 10 TFS OPER AT 9 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 6 TFS PREP FOR FLD DUTY. (INCL 1 DIVING TFS).
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-46D'S 2 UH-1E'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. MAPLE ANN (8 MEN) AT 060818H VIC AT834659
2. MOON DASH (7 MEN) AT 060829H VIC AT834659
3. HILLBROOK (9 MEN) AT 060832H VIC AT834659
4. MELODY TIME (8 MEN) AT 060836H VIC AT834659
5. AIR HOSE (7 MEN) AT 061108H VIC AT984412
6. NAIL BRUSH (8 MEN) AT 061123H VIC DT823425
B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

NONE

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

SL

PAGE 1 OF 3

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0666

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

UNCLASSIFIED

Cope 3/5

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 07 OCT 70
 1. ACHILLES (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9136) LR(AT9433)
 2. FLE SKIN (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8264) LR(AT8561)
 3. WACE EARNER (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8283) LR(AT8583)
 G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 07 OCT 70
 NONE
 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 062400H OCT 70
 A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9136
 B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 C. WAR CLOUD "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
 D. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
 E. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7982
 F. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
 G. WAR CLOUD "K" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9850
 H. COSSACK (7 MEN) VIC AT9539
 I. ICEBOUND (7 MEN) VIC AT9843
 J. LUNGA POINT (10 MEN) VIC AT9844
 K. DONNY BROOK (12 MEN) VIC AT9843

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA0665 [REDACTED]

L. MAPLE ANN (8 MEN) VIC AT8365
 M. MOON DASH (7 MEN) VIC AT8366
 N. MILLBROOK (9 MEN) VIC AT8365
 O. MELODY TIME (8 MEN) VIC AT8266
 P. AIR ROSE (7 MEN) VIC AT9941
 Q. NAIL BRUSH (6 MEN) VIC BT2242
 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 A. INCREASE: NONE
 B. DECREASE: NONE
 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 A. DONNY BROOK
 (1) 061130H - OBS 1 VC/NVA, VIC AT989426, BLACK PJ, MOVING SW BREAKING
 BRUSH, OBS FOR 20 MIN, REC AD ON STATION ENEMY TOOK EVASIVE ACTION,
 NO FURTHER SIGHTINGS.
 (2) 060810H - FOUND 1 BASE CAMP, VIC AT986426, 1 CAVE 4X4X9FT INSIDE
 1 CAMPFIRE, 1 PAIR BARBER CLIPPERS, 3 UNDERGROUND BUNKERS 3X4X4FT
 BASE CAMP APPROX 1-2 WEEKS OLD HOLD 30-40 PEOPLE.
 B. TRAINING TEAM 43
 (1) 060500H - HEARD SCREAMS, VIC BT084804, 10 SCREAMS APPROX 1000 METERS
 S. COULD NOT OBSERVE BOAT BUT WERE LIGHTS IN GENERAL AREA.

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA0665 C [REDACTED]

C. LUNGA POINT
 (1) 051520H - 1 CHICOM, VIC AT988443, DID NOT TAMPER WITH, WAS NOT
 BOOBY TRAPPED, BELIEVED TO BE A DUD
 D. NAIL BRUSH
 (1) 061540H - 2 VC/NVA, VIC BT08420, SHORT PANTS, GREEN UTIL JACKETS,
 AK-47'S, LARGE RICE PACK, MOVING NE ON TRAIL, WILL CONTINUE TO OBS.

PAGE 2 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

(2) 061750H - 2 NVA, VIC PT031420, SANDALS, BLACK SHORTS, GREEN JACKETS, HATS, AK-47'S, RICE PACKS, BELIEVED TO BE BASE CAMP IN AREA VIC BT027421
 (3) 061750H - 2 NVA, VIC PT031420, MOVING E-W, SANDALS, BLACK SHORTS, GREEN JACKETS, HATS, AK-47'S MOVING APPROX 1000 METERS N OF T.
 MOVING TOWARD TM BUT ARE EVIDENTLY STOPPING BEFORE THEY REACH TM.
 (4) 061750H - 8 NVA, VIC BT 31420, MOVING E-W, FULL UTILITIES, AK-47'S
 MOVING SAME AREA AS PREVIOUS SIGHTINGS, MAINTAINING 100 METER DISPERSION.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 15 MAN SCTY DETACHMENT FOR HILL 868 (DONG DEN)

B. 061130H BN DIVERS DEPARTED BY AREA TO CHECK BRIDGES, VIC AT927842 (NAV-0), RETURNED TO BN AREA 1600H WITH NEG RESULTS.

C. (LE) WAR CLOUD TRAINING WAS INSERTED ADMINISTRATIVELY IN MONKEY MTN AREA ON 05 OCT FOR RIP TRAINING.

GP-4

BT

#0585

PAGE 3 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 271547Z OCT 70
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO RUMHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
 RUMKPA/CG III MAF
 RUMLHA/CG FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHFGA/CG C FIFTH SFGA
 RUMLHA/MAG ONE SIX
 RUMLHA/VMO TWO
 INFO RUMJALA/CG AMERICAL DIV
 RUMUNJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM
 RUMLHA/MACG ONE EIGHT
 RUMHEPM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
 RUMHINA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
 RUMHINA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
 BT

DRA/FIRST RECON BN
 REL/G-2/NDH B.

BT
 L-//N03821// RDT 080600Z OCT 70

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0772
 I TOC-FOR G-2 ADV
 FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 280-70 070001H TO 072400H OCT 70 (U)
 1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 13 TMS OPER AT 13 LOC
 WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 6 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU.
 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-46D'S; 2 UH-1E'S)
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED
 1. WAGE EARNER (6 MEN) AT 070813H VIC AT 837828
 2. ELF SKIN (7 MEN) AT 070824H VIC AT 825609
 3. ACHILLES (7 MEN) AT 070855H VIC AT 945337
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
 NONE
 C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
 NONE
 D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 NONE
 E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
 N/A
 F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 08 OCT 70
 1. TERRAFIN (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8788) LR(AT9085)
 PAGE THREE RUMULVA0772 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 2. SHAVING MUG (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9540) LR(AT9837)
 3. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9430) LR(AT9728)
 G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 08 OCT 70
 1. COSSACK (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9540) LR(AT9837)
 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 072400H OCT 70
 A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
 B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 C. WAR CLOUD "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
 D. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382

PAGE 1 OF 3

EMFAC GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
 0101 VDA 3601

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

E. WAR CLOUD "R" (FR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
 F. WAR CLOUD "M" (FR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
 G. WAR CLOUD "K" (FR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9850
 H. COSSACK (7 MEN) VIC AT9537
 I. ICE BOUND (7 MEN) VIC AT9843
 J. LUNGA POINT (10 MEN) VIC AT9844
 K. DONNY BROOK (10 MEN) VIC AT9943
 L. MABLE ANN (8 MEN) VIC AT8566
 M. MOON DASH (7 MEN) VIC AT8367
 N. MILLBROOK (9 MEN) VIC AT8365
 O. MELODY TIME (8 MEN) VIC AT8166

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA0772 C

F. AIR HOSE (7 MEN) VIC AT9940
 Q. NAIL BRUSH (8 MEN) VIC BT0341
 R. WAGE EARNER (6 MEN) VIC AT8381
 S. ELF SKIN (7 MEN) VIC AT8461
 T. ACHILLES (7 MEN) VIC AT9333
 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. LUNGA POINT

(1) 070930H - HEARD SEVERAL SHOTS, VIC AT988447. EA SHOT WAS FIRED AT INTERVALS OF A FEW MIN, BELIEVED TO BE SIG SHOTS.

B. DONNY BROOK

(1) 070307H - HEARD MOVEMENT, VIC AT989431. MOVEMENT WAS 50-75 M FR TM'S HARBOR SITE, AND SOUNDED LIKE BREAKING OF BRUSH. NEG ACT TAKEN DUE TO MOVEMENT BELIEVED TO BE ANIMALS.

(2) 071150H - FOUND 2 WHITE BAGS (50 LBS EA), VIC AT986436. BAGS WERE LYING ON PLATFORM BESIDE TRAIL. BAGS HAD WRITING SAYING THAT BAGS WERE DONATED BY THE USA, CONTENTS WERE TOBACCO. BAGS WERE DEST, WILL OBTAIN SAMPLE.

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA0772 L

C. AIR HOSE

(1) 071745H - OBSR 3 EN, VIC AT997405. EN WAS MOVING E-W ON TRAIL 350 M NE OF TM'S POS, 2 EN W/ NEW GREEN UTILITIES, 1 W/ NEW KHAKI UTILITIES, NEG HEADGEAR, 2 AK-47'S. EN MOVED IN CASUAL MANNER FOR 5 MIN WHEN EN POINTED IN DIR OF TM. AO CAME ON STA, FIRED ON-BD ORD. EN FLED TO E AWAY FR TM, NEG FURTHER SIGHTINGS.

D. IMPRESSIVE

(1) 071805H - OBSR 3 EN, VIC AT993413. EN WAS FLEEING FR AO WHO WAS ON STA TO AID TM AIR HOSE.

PAGE 2 OF 3

E. WAGE EARNER

(1) 071435H - HEARD MOVEMENT & VIETNAMESE VOICES, VIC AT834819. APRX 5-6 VOICES 20-30 M FR TM'S POS, DO NOT BELIEVE VIETNAMESE KNEW TM WAS IN THE VIC. NEG ACT TAKEN TO AVOID COMPROMISE OF TM'S POS. NEG PHYS SIGHTING.

F. WAR CLOUD "X"

(1) 070245H - HEARD MOVEMENT, 15 M NW OF VIC AT837828. INSP OF AREA AT 1ST LIGHT INDC RECENTLY SET TRIP FLARE HAD BEEN CUT

FMFPAC GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
 0101-7074601

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TRIP FLARE WIRE WAS RESET.

G. WAR CLOUD TRAINING ACTUAL

(1) 071000H - FOUND FRESH FT PRINTS IN SAND, VIC BT099819.

PAGE SIX RUMULVA0772

FT PRINTS LEAD INTO WATER & BACK, APPEARED LIKE SOMETHING WAS BEING DRAGGED.

H. WAR CLOUD TRAINING 43

(1) 071430H - FOUND POS HARBOR SITE, CAMPFIRE IN AREA, VIC BT096825. HARBOR SITE APPEARED TO BE 2 WK OLD.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 15 MAN SCTY DETACHMENT FOR HILL 868 (DONG DEN).

B. 071030H - RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED BN AREA ON BRG CK, VIC AT925533 (LIBERTY), AT914587 (NEW DIA LOC), & AT945706 (COBB). DIVERS RTN TO BN AREA AT 1430H W/THE FOL RESULTS: LIBERTY, RIVER SWOLLEN 15-20 FT DEEP, CURRENT 4-5 KT. TIMBERS & LOGS APRX 1 1/2X25 FT JAMMED AGAINST BRG PILINGS BY CURRENT CAUSING A LG BUILD UP OF DEBRI. WILL REQR ENGR TO ASST TO CLEAR. NEW DIA LOC, WATER 20 FT DEEP, CURRENT 3-4 KT. DIVERS UNABLE TO ENTER THE WATER. 1 LOG 2 1/2X30 FT JAMMED ACROSS 2 BRG PILINGS. DEBRI BEGINNING TO PILE UP. WILL REQR ENGR ASST TO CLEAR. COBB, WATER 10-15 FT DEEP, CURRENT 1-2 KT, NEG RESULTS.

C. IMPRESSIVE IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR TMS ICE BOUND, LUNGA POINT, & DONNY BROOK.

D. MAD HATTER IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR TMS MELODY TIME, MABLE ANN, MOON DASH, & MILLBROOK.

GP-4

BT

0772

PAGE 3 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

REF ID: A66246
 REF ID: A66246

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ZNY CCCCC

P 081625Z OCT 70

FM CG FIRST MARDIV

TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS

RUMHMPA/CG III MAF

RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAW

ZEN/FIRST MAR

ZEN/FIFTH MAR

ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR

ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

RUMHFGA/CG C FIFTH SFGA

RUMLMHA/MAG ONE SIX

RUMLMHA/VMO WO

INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAL DIV

RUMQMJJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ARN DIV AH

RUMLMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT

RUMJNWA/SEVENTH MAR

RUMHBBM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

RUMHDNA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

BT

DRA/FIRST RECON BN

REL/G-2/KRM

B

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0883 [REDACTED] L

O N F I D E N T I A L //N43821// RDT 282030Z OCT 70

TOC-FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RON G-2 ADV, GRD RECON

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 281-70 080021H TO 082400H OCT 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 14 TMS OPER AT 14 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MARDIV TAOR, 5 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) AT 060030H VIC AT940284

2. TERRAPIN (7 MEN) AT 081012H VIC AT879862

3. SHAVING MUG (7 MEN) AT 081136H VIC AT944379

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. COSSACK (7 MEN) AT 081138Z VIC AT944379

2. AIR HOSE (7 MEN) AT 081340H VIC AT996497

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A.

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0883 [REDACTED]

PAGE 1 OF 4

UNCLASSIFIED

Gps 30/5

FMFAC GEN 2100/1 (3/89)
(0107-V04-360)

DECLASSIFIED

5. INSERTS PLANNED FOR OCT 7
 6. DATE PALM (8 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT6744) LR (AT941)
 7. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 0900T70
 1. NAIL BPUSH (8 MEN) HAVEN UL (BT2143) LR (AT9443)
 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 082400Z OCT 70
 A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
 B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 C. WAR CLOUD "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
 D. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
 E. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
 F. WAR CLOUD "H" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
 G. WAR CLOUD "K" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9850
 H. ICE BOUND (7 MEN) VIC AT9843
 I. LUNGA POINT (10 MEN) VIC AT9844
 J. DONNY BROOK (12 MEN) VIC AT9943
 K. MABLE ANN (8 MEN) VIC AT8566
 L. MOON DASH (9 MEN) VIC AT8267
 M. MILLBROOK (9 MEN) VIC AT8466
 N. MELODY TIME (8 MEN) VIC AT8267

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA0883

0. NAIL BPUSH (8 MEN) VIC BT9341
 P. WAGE EARNER (6 MEN) VIC AT8380
 Q. ELF SKIN (7 MEN) VIC AT8462
 R. ACHILLEPS (7 MEN) VIC AT9233
 S. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) VIC AT9528
 T. TERRAPIN (7 MEN) VIC AT8886
 U. SHAVING MUG (7 MEN) VIC AT9537
 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 A. INCREASE: NONE
 B. DECREASE: NONE
 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 A. AIRHOF
 (1) 081237H - FOLLOWED COMM WIRE INTO ACTIVE BASE CAMP VIC AT997398
 CONTAINING 3 BENCHES & 4 GRAVES, FOUND 1 FIELD TELEPHONE, 2 PACKS,
 AND 1 PITH HELMET, SUSP MOVEMENT 150 METERS TO SW AND 150 METERS TO
 NE. MOVED OUT OF AREA UNDER COVER OF AO, WILL RETURN CAPTURED GEAR
 TO BN CP.
 (2) 011245H - AO HOSTAGE EAGLE CAME ON STA. SPOTTED 1 BUNKER VIC AT999498
 APPROX 500 METERS NE OF TM POS. AS AO MADE RKT RUN ON TARGET TM SPOTTED
 6 ENEMY RUNNING OUT OF BUNKER. AO FIRED ON BOARD ORDNANCE RESULTING

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA0883

IN TWO ENEMY KBA.
 (3) 081237H - TM AND AO SIMULTANEOUSLY SPOTTED 1 ENEMY WITH GREEN UTIL,
 NEG HEADGEAR, 500 METERS NE OF TEAM, MOVING TOWARD BUNKER VIC AT999498.
 (4) 081347H - TM EXTRACTED BY SPIE VIC AT996407 DUE TO PRIORITY HEAT
 CASUALTY AND ENEMY MOVEMENT. AFTER ACTION: 15 X 8 HP RND9 INTO BASE CAMP

PAGE 2 OF 4

FMFAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/79)
 0101-V04-6601

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

REF: VIC AT927308

(1) 081925H - FLASHLIGHT, VIC AT944283, FLASHLIGHT WAS MOVING 200 M S
IT UP AND DOWN POSITION. LIGHT DISAPPEARED AFTER 10 MIN. NO FURTHER
SIGHTING.

C. NAIL BRUSH

(1) 081705H - VOICES, VIC ZC227417, HEARD VOICES APPROX 350 METERS
SOUNDS LIKE 3-4 PEOPLE.

D. WAGE EARNER

(1) 081635H - TRAIL, VIC AT841828, TRAIL 1 1/2 TO 2 FT WIDE RUNNING E
TO W. NOT RECENTLY USED, LAST USED 3-6 MONTHS AGO.

E. HILLBROOK

(1) 081700H - 6VC/NVA & 5 WATER BULLS, VIC AT 843677, CROSSING RIVER
2000 M DUE N, E TO W, PACKS ON WATERBULLS, BACKS, UNABLE TO OBS NVA/VC
EQUIPMENT, CROSSING RIVER IN COLUMN, CALLED FIRE MSN THROUGH KEEN BASE
54, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, UNABLE TO OBS DUE TO THICK FOLIAGE,

PAGE SIX RUMULVA2883

ALERTED MOONDASH AS ENEMY APPEARED TO BE MOVING TOWARD HIS HAVEN.

F. LUNGA POINT

(1) 080800H - FOUND BASE CAMP 30 X 30, VIC AT988449, ALMOST TOTALLY
DESTROYED BY ORDNANCE FROM PREVIOUS FIXED WING/ARTY MSN. FOUND 12 CAVES,
EACH CAPABLE OF HOLDING 3-4 PERSONS, CONTAINED BONES POSSIBLY HUMAN.

G. WAR CLOUD X-RAY

(1) (LE) 072345 - HEAR MOVEMENT COMMENCING IMMEDIATELY AFTER MOONSET.
MOVEMENT IN 350 WITH CONCENTRATION OF MOVEMENT TO SW. MOVEMENT CONT
THROUGHOUT NIGHT.

(2) 080230H - HEARD SOUND OF TUBE LIKE OBJECT STRIKING ANOTHER OBJECT.

(3) 080300H - UNKNOWN STATION SAID "HELLO" OVER D-89.

(4) 080610H - TH CHECKED OUTER STRAND OF WIRE AT FIRST LIGHT. OBS 6-7
ENEMY AT SW EDGE OF POS APPROX 25 METER AWAY MOVING INTO TREELINE.
PURSUED W/FRAGS UNABLE TO OBTAIN RESULTS DUE TO NEG CLNC TO LEAVE
PERIMETER. FOUND ONE DUD TRIP FLARE WITH BROKEN TRIP WIRE. OBS NEG
DAMAGE TO PERIMETER WIRE.

8. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 15 MAN SCTY DETACHMENT FOR HILL 868 (DONG DEN).

B. 081015H RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED BN AREA ON BRG CK, VIC AT927842
(NAM-0), AT 926866 (CU TRANG). DIVERS RTN TO BN AREA AT 1530H W/FOL

PAGE SEVEN RUMULVA2883

RESULTS: BOTH PILINGS NEED REPAIR. A NUMBER OF HOLES FOUND IN THE
HURRICANE FENCE. ALSO NEED MORE WIRE.

C. IMPRESSIVE IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR TMS ICE BOUND, LUNGA POINT, &
DONNY BROOK.

D. MAD HATTER IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR TMS MELODY TIME, HABLE ANI, MOON
DASH, & MTLBROOK.

ADD SIGHTING

WAR CLOUD TRAINING

H. 081430H - 2 MALE, 6 FEMALE WEARING GREEN SHIRTS, BLUE &

PAGE 3 OF 4

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BLACK TROUSERS. TAKEN VIC BT095826 DETAINEES DELIVERED TO NAD.
GP-4
DT
#0883

PAGE 4 OF 4

FMEPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/89)
0101-V02-6601

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

C P 291400Z OCT 70
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO RUMCHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
 RUMDPA/CG III MAF
 RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAF
 ZEN/FIRST MAF
 ZEN/FIFTH MAF
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAF
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAF
 RUMHFGA/CG C FIFTH SFGA
 RUMLMHA/MAG ONE SIX
 RUMLMHA/VNO TWO
 INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAL DIV
 RUMUNJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM
 RUMLMHA/MAG ONE EIGHT
 RUMUNYA/SEVENTH MAF
 RUMHBP/CG SECOND BOKHC BDE
 RUMHDNA/SA GUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
 RUMHDNA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
 BT

DRA/FIRST RECON BN
 REL/G-2/NDH

B

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0985 [REDACTED]
 C O N F I D E N T I A L //N03821//
 I TOC-FOR G-2 ADV
 FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL REGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 282-70 090001H TO 092400H OCT 70 (L)
 1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 15 TMS OPER AT 14 LOC
 WITHIN FIRST MARDIV TAOR. 4 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (IFC 1 DIVING TM).
 2. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED
 1. DATE PALM (6 MEN) AT 090828H VIC AT 094411
 2. AUDITOR (8 MEN) AT 090828H VIC AT 090416
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
 1. NAIL BRUSH (8 MEN) AT 092836H VIC AT 031414
 C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
 NONE
 D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 NONE
 E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
 N/A
 F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 10 OCT 70
 NONE

PAGE 1 OF 3

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0985 [REDACTED]
 G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 10 OCT 70
 1. ACHILLES (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9136) LR(AT9433)
 2. ELF SKIN (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8264) LR(AT8551)

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

3. WAGE EARNER (6 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT9263) LR (AT9263)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROL OF 092430 OCT 70

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

B. WAR CLOUD "W" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433

C. WAR CLOUD "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC 201453

D. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382

E. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952

F. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946

G. WAR CLOUD "K" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9850

H. ICEBUND (7 MEN) VIC AT9843

I. LUNGA POINT (10 MEN) VIC AT9843

J. DONNY BROOK (10 MEN) VIC AT9843

K. HABLE ANN (8 MEN) VIC AT8466

L. MOON DASH (7 MEN) VIC AT8467

M. MILLBROOK (9 MEN) VIC AT8467

N. MELODY TIME (8 MEN) VIC AT8467

O. DATE PALM (6 MEN) VIC AT8841

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA0965

P. AUDITOR (8 MEN) VIC AT9941

Q. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) VIC AT8480

R. ELF SKIN (7 MEN) VIC AT8463

S. ACHILLES (7 MEN) VIC AT9134

T. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) VIC AT9528

U. TERRAPIN (7 MEN) VIC AT8886

V. SKAVING HUG (7 MEN) VIC AT9636

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. LUNGA POINT

(1) 090730H - 1 C-RAT CASE COVER, VIC AT988441, C-RAT CASE COVER HAD VIETNAM WRITING ON IT, BROUGHT BACK FOR INTELLIGENCE EVALUATION.

B. CLAYPIPE

(1) 090300H TO 090430H - 32 TO 40 MORTARS RND8 FIRED, VIC AT956285

RND8 WERE IMPACTING 2000 METERS TO NE & NW OF TM, PROBABLE 82 MM

NEG OBS WHERE RND8 CAME FROM.

(2) 097525H - SUSP 82 MM POS, VIC AT957285, CALLED FORGUN THROUGH

KEEN BASE 54, NEG OBS DUE TO FOILAGE, WILL USE AS ON CALL, TGT

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA0965

C. AUDITOR

(1) 091512H - 1 VC/NVA, VIC BT001408, ENEMY CARRYING PK & AK-47,

VIC OF BUNKER SPOTTED YESTERDAY BY AIRROSE. NEG FM DUE TO TM ON

GUN TARGET LINE.

D. ELF SKIN

(1) 092740H - TALKING & LAUGHING, VIC AT846637, HEARD TALKING &

LAUGHING 50 METERS TO W, EST 14 MEN.

(2) 093020H - AC SPOTTED ENEMY 75 METERS TO W & 125-200 METERS N.

AC FIRED ON BOARD ORDNANCE, UNABLE TO OBS RES, TM MOVED UNDER COVER OF

PAGE 2 OF 3

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-Y04-6601

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

AD.
 E. MELODY TIE
 (1) 091635H = 2 VC/NVA, VIC AT969674, CROSSING STREAM N-SE, CARRYING
 PACKS & RIFLES, NEG ACTION DUE TO THE MOON DASH IN AREA.
 F. SHAVING MUG
 (1) 091535H = 27 MAN BASE CAMP, VIC AT969381, 4 WKS OLD W/APPROX 20
 FIGHTING HOLES AROUND RIDGE LINE. 27 LEAN-TOS, FOUND SIGN OF TREE, WILL
 RETURN SIGN TO BN CP. WILL CALL FIRE MSN.
 (2) 091632H = 2 BUNKERS, VIC AT969383, 6X6X6 OPENINGS AT BOTH ENDS,
 BUNKER TOPS CONSISTED OF 3-6" LOGS, 3' DIRT ON TOP, 3-4 MONTHS OLD.
 G. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
 A. 15 MAN SCTY DETACHMENT FOR HILL 808 (DONG DEN).

PAGE SIX RUMULVA0905 [REDACTED]
 B. RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED AREA 091120H TO CHECK BRIDGES VIC
 AT 997706 (CAS DO), AT 992641 (HA DONG), AND BT 932647 (TU CAU).
 RETURN TO BN AREA AT 1434H. RESULTS: CAU DO & TU CAU ARE CLEAR.
 HA DONG HAD SO MUCH DEBRIS AND LOGS THROUGHOUT PILINGS IT WAS
 IMPOSSIBLE TO DIVE. RECOMMEND IT BE CLEARED AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.
 C. IMPRESSIVE IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR THE ICE SOUND, LONGA POINT,
 & DONNY BROOK.
 D. MAD HATTER IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR THE MELODY TIE, FABLE ANN,
 MOON DASH, & MILLBROOK.
 GP-4
 BT
 #0905

PAGE 3 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC

O P 101330Z OCT 70

FM CG FIRST MARDIV

TO RUMUHPA/CG XXIV CORPS

RUMUHPA/CG III MAF

RUHLNHA/CG FIRST MAW

ZEN/FIRST MAR

ZEN/FIFTH MAR

ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR

ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

RUMHFGA/CG C FIFTH SFGA

RUHLNHA/MAG ONE SIX

RUHLNHA/VMC TWO

INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAL DIV

RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)

RUHLNHA/MAG ONE EIGHT

RUHLNHA/SEVENTH MAR

RUMHBPB/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

RUMHDNA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

RUMHDNA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

BT

DRA/FIRST RECON BN
REL/G-2/NDH

B

PAGE TWO RUMULVA1102

C O N F I D E N T I A L //N03021//

I TOC-FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/18T MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 283-70 100001H TO 102400H OCT 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 11 TMS OPER AT 6 LOC

WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 7 PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1

DYING TM).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

NONE

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. ACHILLES (7 MEN) AT 100750H VIC AT916346

2. ELF SKTN (7 MEN) AT 100809H VIC AT840630

3. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) AT 100825H VIC AT842801

4. AUDITOR (8 MEN) AT 101845H VIC AT989304

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

PAGE 1 OF 3

PAGE THREE RUMULVA1102 C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNCLASSIFIED

1. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 11 OCT 72
 2. COFFEE TIME (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8788) LR(AT9788)
 3. AIR ROSE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9436) LR(AT9728)
 4. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 11 OCT 72
 1. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9436) LR(AT9728)
 2. TERRAPIN (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8788) LR(AT9788)
 3. SHAVING MUG (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9542) LR(AT9837)
 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 102400H OCT 72
 A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
 B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 C. WAR CLOUD "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
 D. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
 E. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
 F. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
 G. WAR CLOUD "K" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9852
 H. ICE BOUND (7 MEN) VIC AT9844
 I. LUNGA POINT (10 MEN) VIC AT9843
 J. DONNY BROOK (10 MEN) VIC AT9843
 K. MARLE ANN (8 MEN) VIC AT8467

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA1102 [REDACTED]
 L. MOON DASH (7 MEN) VIC AT8467
 M. HILLBROOK (9 MEN) VIC AT8467
 N. MELODY TIME (8 MEN) VIC AT8467
 O. DATE PALM (8 MEN) VIC AT6941
 P. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) VIC AT5529
 Q. TERRAPIN (7 MEN) VIC AT8788
 R. SHAVING MUG (7 MEN) VIC AT9837
 4. INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 A. INCREASE: NONE
 B. DECREASE: NONE
 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 A. SHAVING MUG
 (1) (LE) "91750H" SPOTTED 6 VC/NVA CARRYING PACKS, VIC AT973388.
 ENEMY 600 METERS NE OF TM POS. UNABLE TO OBS WEAPONS DUE TO FOG &
 DARKNESS. UNABLE TO CALL PIPE MSN DUE TO HEAVY FOG.
 B. LUNGA POINT & ICEBOUND
 (1) (LE) "92010H" 3-4 FIGURES POSSIBLE PROBING LINES, VIC FSB
 RAINBOW VIC AT982433, TMS LUNGA POINT & ICEBOUND HEARD MOVEMENT ON
 SOUTH SIDE OF HILL AND SAW 3 FIGURES. TMS FIRED ON ENEMY, NEG OBS
 DUE TO DARKNESS. CHECKED AREA IN AM WITH NEG RESULTS.

PAGE 2 OF 3

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA1102 [REDACTED]
 C. AUDITOR
 (1) 100947. FOUND ONE CAVE, VIC AT997409, 7'X4'. UNDETERMINED LENGTH,
 ENTRANCE COVERED WITH BUSHES, NOT RECENTLY USED. UNABLE TO DESTROY
 WITH ARTY DUE TO LOCATION.
 (2) 101135H. SPOTTED 6 ENEMY WITH GREEN UTIL. VIC AT995412.

REF: GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
 010000000000

UNCLASSIFIED

CARRYING PACKS & RIFLES, MOVING NW TO SE ON TRAIL APPROX 500 METERS WEST OF TM. CALLED FIRE NSN, TM SWEEP AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.
 (3) 101447H-TM MADE PT TO PT CONTACT, VIC AT098406, WITH APPROX 10 ENEMY RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA. ENEMY RETURNED SMALL ARMS FIRE AND CHICOM GRENADES RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA(M). AO CAME ON STATION FIRED ON BOARD ORDNANCE RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KBA. TM EXTRACTED BY LADDER AT 1545H WITH NO FURTHER INCIDENT.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 15 MAN SCTY DETACHMENT FOR HILL 868 (DONG DEN).

B. IMPRESSIVE IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR TMS ICEBOUND, LUNGA POINT & DONNY BROOK.

C. MAD HATTER IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR TMS MELODY TIME, NABLE ANN, MOON DASH, & HILLBROOK.

GP-4

BT

#1102

PAGE 3 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

EMEPAC GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
 10101-YD4-6601

ZNY CCCCC
 O F 111505Z OCT 78
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO RUMHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
 RUMHFA/CG III MAF
 RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAF
 ZEN/FIRST MAR-1
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR-5
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR-11
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR -1/5
 RUMHFGA/CG C FIFTH SFGA
 RUMLMHA/MAG ONE SIX
 RUMLMHA/VMO-TWO
 INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAN DIV
 RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ASN DIV (AM)
 RUMLMHA/MAG ONE EIGHT
 RUMHSPM/CG SECOND ROKNG BDE
 RUMHODA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
 RUMHDNA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
 BT

TRA/1ST RECON BN 21
 REL/G-2/CLJ

//NO3621//

PAGE TWO RUMULVA1211
 I TOC-FOR G-2 ADV
 FOR CCC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 214-78 110001H TO 112400H OCT 78 (U)
 1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 14 TMS OPER AT 19 LOC
 WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 5 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU (INCL 1 DIVING TM).
 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-46D'S; 2 CH-1F'S)
 A. INSERTIONS COMPLETED
 1. AIR HOSE (7 MEN) HA 110844H VIC AT955292
 2. COSSACK (7 MEN) AT 111035H VIC AT877868
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
 1. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) AT 110844H VIC AT955292
 2. TERRAPIN (7 MEN) AT 111035H VIC AT877868
 3. SHAVING MUG (7 MEN) AT 111355H VIC AT961376
 C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
 1. COFFEE TIME (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1952) LR(AT7949)
 D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 NONE
 E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
 INSERT OF TM COFFEE TIME NOT COMPL DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.
 F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 12 OCT 78

PAGE THREE RUMULVA1211
 1. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9642) LR(PT0139)
 2. SCREEN TEST (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(PT0143) LR(PT2440)

UNCLASSIFIED

EMEPAC:GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
 0101-Y04-6601

3. ACHILLES (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT0264) LR(AT8561)
 4. COFFEE TIME (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1952) LR(AT7949)
 6. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 12 OCT 70
 1. DATE PALM (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8744) LR(AT9041)
 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 112400H OCT 70
 A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
 B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 C. WAR CLOUD "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
 D. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
 E. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
 F. WAR CLOUD "H" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
 G. WAR CLOUD "K" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9850
 H. ICE BOUND (7 MEN) VIC AT9844
 I. LUNGA POINT (10 MEN) VIC AT9542
 J. DONNY BROOK (10 MEN) VIC AT9843
 K. MARLE ANN (7 MEN) VIC AT8468
 L. MOON DASH (7 MEN) VIC AT8457
 M. MELODY TIME (8 MEN) VIC AT9407

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA1211 C [REDACTED]
 N. HILLBROOK (9 MEN) VIC AT8468
 O. DATE PALM (6 MEN) VIC AT8841
 P. AIR HOSE (7 MEN) VIC AT9528
 Q. COSSACK (7 MEN) VIC AT8786
 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 A. INCREASE: NONE
 B. DECREASE: NONE
 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 A. ICE BOUND

UNCLASSIFIED

(1) 111505H - FOUND EN BASE CAMP, VIC AT988442. BUILT IN CIRCULAR CONFIGURATION CONSISTING OF 15 FIGHTING HOLES, 17 CAVES, CAPABLE OF HOLDING APRX 100 MEN. POS DEST BY PREV ARTY/AIR MSNS.
 B. LUNGA POINT
 (1) 111130H - FOUND 3 GRAVES, VIC AT981425. 3X5X UNK DEPTH. GRAVES 4-8 MO OLD. AREA BADLY SCARRED BY PREV AIR STRIKE.
 (2) 111550H - FOUND 1 GRAVE, VIC AT984423. 3X5 FT, PARTIALLY DUG UP. SKULL, RIBS, FT (STILL IN SANDALS), & BACK BONE IN VIEW.
 C. AIR HOSE
 (1) 111545H - OBSR 7 EN, VIC AT958274. 1500-2000 M S OF THIS

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA1211 C [REDACTED]
 POS. EN WEARING BLACK CLO, COULD NOT OBSR EQUIP OR WPNS DUE TO DISTANCE. DID NOT CALL FIRE NSN AS EN NOT IN TMS HAVEN & HOPTRS IN AREA.
 6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
 A. 15 MAN SCTY DETACHMENT FOR HILL 668 (DONG DEN).
 B. IMPRESSIVE IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR TMS ICE BOUND, LUNGA POINT, & DONNY BROOK.

PAGE 2 OF 3

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

C. MAD HATTER IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR TNS MELODY TIME, MARLE ANN,
MOON DASH, & MILLBROOK.
D. 111145H - VIC AT061376, COMPRISE 37 CRASHED APRX 180 M S
OF TM SHAVING MUG. PILOTS & CREW EXTRACTED BY JUNGLE PENETPATOR.
TM MOVED TO CRASH SITE & STRIPPED HCPTR OF DG, RADCO GEAR, &
CLAS MAT. TM & EQUIP EXTRACTED AT 111355H W/O INCIDENT.

GP-4

BT

#1211

PAGE 3 OF 3

ENFPAC:GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-Y04-6601

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCC
O P 121019Z OCT 70
FM CG FURST MARDIV
DRA/1ST RECON BN
REL/G-2/CLJ

PAGE TWO PUMULVA1303 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
I TOC-FOR G-2 ADV
FOR COC/TOC/G-2/8-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR285-70 120000H TO 122400H OCT 70 (U)
1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 10 TMS OPER AT 7 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 6 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU (YNCL 1 DIVING
TM),
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D'S; 2 AH-1G'S)
A. INSERTS COMPLETED
1. ACHILLES (8 MEN) AT 121030H VIC AT829634
2. SCREEN TEST (8 MEN) AT 121200H VIC BT035418
B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
1. DATE PALM (8 MEN) AT 121218H VIC AT888412
2. SCREEN TEST (8 MEN) AT 121707H VIC BT032410
C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
1. COFFEE TIME (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1952) LR(AT7949)
2. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9842) LR(BT0139)
D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
INSERT OF TM COFFEE TIME NOT COMPL DUE TO CANC. INSERT OF TM
WAGE EARNER NOT COMPL DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.

PAGE THREE RUMULVA1303 [REDACTED]
F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 13 OCT 70

PAGE 1 OF 3

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

1. CAROUSEL (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8272) LR(AT8569)
 2. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9642) LR(8T6139)
 3. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 13 OCT 79
 1. MABLE ANN (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8169) LR(AT860655)
 2. MILLBROOK (9 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8169) LR(AT860655)
 3. MOON DASH (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8169) LR(AT860655)
 4. MELODY TIME (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8169) LR(AT860655)
 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 122400H OCT 79
 A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8134
 B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 C. WAR CLOUD "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
 D. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
 E. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7962
 F. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
 G. WAR CLOUD "K" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9850
 H. ICE BOUND (7 MEN) VIC BT0044
 I. LUNGA POINT (10 MEN) VIC AT9843
 J. DONNY BROOK (10 MEN) VIC AT9843
 K. MABLE ANN (8 MEN) VIC AT8567

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA130 [REDACTED]

L. MOON DASH (7 MEN) VIC AT8567
 M. MILLBROOK (9 MEN) VIC AT8587
 N. MELODY TIME (8 MEN) VIC AT8567
 O. AIR HOSE (7 MEN) VIC AT9628
 P. COSSACK (7 MEN) VIC AT8887
 Q. ACHILLEFS (8 MEN) VIC AT0463
 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 A. INCREASE: NONE
 B. DECREASE: NONE
 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 A. LUNGA POINT
 (1) 121430H - DUG 3 GRAVES FOUND 11 OCT, VIC AT981425 (REF: SIT-RPT NR284-70). FOUND 1 SKELTON IN EA GRAVE. FOUND PLASTIC OR VINYL MAT IN 2 OF THE 3 GRAVES. REMAINS EST TO BE 3 MO OLD.
 (2) 121500H - FOUND 1 DUD 250 LB BOMB, VIC AT985425. LYING IN OPEN, 3-4 MO OLD. LEFT INTACT.
 B. MILLBROOK
 (1) 121250H - SPOTTED 2 EN, VIC AT848673, APRX 600 M S OF TM MOVING INTO TREE LINE. UNABLE TO OBSR CLO OR EQUIP. CALLED FIRE MSN THROUGH LUCKY LARK "MM". NEG COVERAGE TGT.
 (2) 121130H - FOUND 1 TRAIL, VIC AT955286. 2 FT WIDE; CUT

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA1303 [REDACTED]

C. AIR HOSE
 (1) 121125H - SPOTTED 2 EN, VIC AT944268, APRX 1700 M S OF TM MOVING E-W. UNABLE TO OBSR EQUIP DUE TO DISTANCE. CALLED FIRE MSN THROUGH HEAD COLD "FF", EXC COVERAGE TGT, UNABLE TO OBSR BODIFS. WILL CONT TO OBSR TGT AREA.
 (2) 121130H - FOUND 1 TRAIL, VIC AT955286. 2 FT WIDE; CUT

PAGE 2 OF 3

FMEPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/89)
 0101-V64-6601

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

THROUGH UNDERGROWTH FORMING PASSAGE 4 FT HIGH, RUNS N-S, USED
REG BY SMALL NR OF PEOPLE. LAST USED 4-5 DA AGO.

D. COSSACK

(1) 121500H-HEARD 1 RFL SHOT, VIC AT875876, 700-800 M NW OF TM.

E. SCREEN TEST

(1) 121624H-VIC BT032410, TM MADE CONTACT FR REAR W/1 EN;
RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA (E). TM RTN FIRE, EN ESCAPED. TM EXTRACTED
AT 1707H W/O FURTHER INCIDENT.

G. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 15 MAN SCTY DETACHMENT FOR HILL 668 (DONG DEN);

B. IMPRESSIVE IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR TMS ICE BOUND, LUNGA POINT,
& DONNY BROOK.

C. MAD HATTER IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR TMS MELODY TIME, MABLE
ANN, MOON DASH, & MILLBROOK.

D. 121345H-VIC AT837828, A 15 MAN SCTY DETACHMENT FR "A"
CO FLIPPED W/15 MAN DETACHMENT FR "B" CO.

GP-4

BT

#1303

PAGE 3 OF 3

FMEPAC-GEN 2100/1 (1/89)
0101-V04-6601

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ZNY CCCCC

P 131540Z OCT 70

MCG FIRST MAR DIV

TO RUMHFA/CG XXIV CORPS

RUMHFA/CG III MAF

RUMHFA/CG FIRST MAW

ZEN/FIRST MAR -1

ZEN/FIFTH MAR -5

ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR -11

ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR -1/5

RUMHFA/CG FIFTH SFGA

RUMHFA/MAG ONE SIX

RUMHFA/VIC-TWO

INFO RUMHFA/CG AMERICAL DIV

RUMHFA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)

RUMHFA/MAG ONE EIGHT

RUMHFA/MCG SECOND ROTMC BDE

RUMHFA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

RUMHFA/DEA USAA G FIRST MILITARY REGION

BT

//N03821//

PAGE TWO RUMULVA1390

I TOC-FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON

FIRST RECON EN SIT RPT NR296-70 130001H TO 132400H OCT 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 6 TMS OPER AT 5 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 5 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D'S; 2 AH-1G'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) AT 131000H VIC AT998408

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. MILLBROOK (9 MEN) AT 130755H VIC AT845679

2. MOON DASH (7 MEN) AT 130755H VIC AT845679

3. MELODY TIME (8 MEN) AT 130805H VIC AT845679

4. MALE ANN (7 MEN) AT 130805H VIC AT845679

5. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) AT 131840 VIC AT998408

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. CAROUSEL (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT8272) LR (AT8569)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

TM CAROUSEL WAS NOT INSERTED DUE TO MARGINAL WEATHER

PAGE THREE RUMULVA1390 C

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 14 OCT 70

PAGE 1 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

REF ID: A66011
10101-704-6601

Copy 3/5

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. CAROUSEL (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8272) LR(AT8569)
2. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8790) LR(AT9087)
3. SHAVING MUG (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8735) LR(AT9032)
- G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 14 OCT 70
1. AIR HOSE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9430) LR(AT9728)
2. COSSACK (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8788) LR(AT9085)
3. (C) LOC F PATROLS AS OF 132400H OCT 70
- A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
- B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
- C. WAR CLOUD "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
- D. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
- E. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
- F. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
- G. WAR CLOUD "K" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9850
- H. ICE BOUND (7 MEN) VIC AT9944
- I. LUNGA POINT (10 MEN) VIC AT9843
- J. DONNY BROOK (10 MEN) VIC AT9843
- K. AIR HOSE (7 MEN) VIC AT9528
- L. COSSACK (7 MEN) VIC AT 8987

PAGE FOUR FUMULVA1390 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- M. ACHILLES (8 MEN) VIC AT8363
4. INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
- A. INCREASE: NONE
- DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. DONNY BROOK

(1) 131600H - TM SPOTTED 1 ENEMY, VIC AT982431, WEARING BROWN SHORTS, SHIRT AND CARTRIDGE BELT, CARRYING AK-47, 150 METERS S OF TM MOVING SW. TM BEGAN SEARCHING NEARBY CAVES WHEN 1 ENEMY FLED FROM CAVE. TM TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA. TM RETURNED TO CP WITH TM LUNGA POINT, WILL RETURN TO SAME AREA IN AM.

B. LUNGA POINT

(2) 131600H - TM LEFT CP AREA TO AID TM DONNY BROOK. AS TMS WERE LINKING UP TMS SPOTTED 4 ENEMY IN GREEN UTIL CARRYING 1 AK-47 & HAND GRENADES. PT MAN TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA. 2 ENEMY ESCAPED. TM CAPTURED 1 AK-47 W/MAGAZINE, 2 CARTRIDGE BELTS, 3 CHICOM GRENADES, 1 M-26 HAND GRENADE, AND 2 WALLETS. TM RETURNED TO CP.

C. WA GE EARNER

(1) 131500H - TM MOVED DOWN RIDGE, VIC BT000408, TO ENGAGE MACHINE GUN THAT HAD ELEMENT OF C/1/5 (PACIFIER) PINNED DOWN.

PAGE FIVE FUMULVA1390 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 2 OF 3

 FMF PAC GEN 2100/1 (3/76)
 0101-204-6601

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

131535H - TM MADE CONTACT, VIC BT000404, WITH APPROX 6 ENEMY WEARING
 LT BLUE UNIFORMS, CARRYING AK-47'S AND 1 RPD-56 LMG. TM BROKE CONTACT
 AND WORKED BACK UP FINGER. TM MADE 3 SUBSEQUENT CONTACTS WHILE MOVING
 BACK UP FINGER TO LZ VIC AT998408. CONTACTS RESULTED IN 3 ENEMY KIA.
 AO'S COWPOKE 8, COWPOKE 19, & COWPOKE 38 WERE ON STATION COVERING FOR
 TEAM. TM EXTRACTED AT 1840H UNDER COVER OF AO.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 17 MAN SCTY DETACHMENT FOR HILL 868 (DONG DEN).

B. 131000H TM WAGE EARNER WAS INSERTED ENCOMPANY WITH C/1/5 WITH MISSION
 OF SUPPORTING SEARCH AND THEN REMAINING IN HAVEN AFTER OPN.

C. IMPRESSIVE IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR TMS ICE BOUND, LUNGA POINT, &
 DONNY BROOK.

D. MAD HATTER IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR TMS MELODY TIME, MALE ANN, MOON
 DASH, & MILLBROOK. ALL TMS WERE EXTRACTED TODAY. (SEE 2-B).

E. RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED AREA 131300H TO CHECK BRIDGES, VIC AT927842
 (NAMO), AT026886 (CU TRANG). RETURNED TO BN AREA 1500H. RESULTS CU TRANG
 BRIDGE CANNOT BE DIVED BECAUSE OF THE NEW WIRE THE ARVN'S HAVE PLACED
 AROUND THE PILING.

GP-4

BT

1390

PAGE 3 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
 0101-904-660

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

[illegible]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FOUR RUMULVAISDS

- PAGE FIVE RUMULVA1007

- PAGE 2 OF 4

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CAN BE MADE BY DIVERS.
D. (LE) 131536H (REF: SIT RPT NR286-70, PAR 5; SUB-PAR C;
2) A013 COWPOKE 8, COWPOKE 19, & COWPOKE 38 WERE ON STA FOR
TM WAGE EARNER ACCT FOR 6 EN KBA (UNIT UNK).
E. TM CAROUSEL CHANGES TO TM SWIFT SCOUT, TM SHAVING MUG
CHANGES TO TM LIL ABNER AT 150001H.
GP#4
BT
#1506

PAGE 3 OF 3

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-Y04-6601

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ZNY CCCCC

O P 151320Z OCT 70

FM CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO RUMUMPA/CG XXIV CORPS

RUMUMPA/CG III MAF

RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAR

ZEN/FIRST MAR - 1

ZEN/FIFTH MAR - 5

ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR - 11

ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR - 1/5

RUMHFGA/CG C FIFTH SFGA

RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX

RUMUMHA/VMO TWO

INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAL DIV

RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ARN DIV AM

RUMUMHA/MAG ONE EIGHT

RUMHSPM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

RUMHODA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

RUMHONA/DFA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

BT

//N03821//

DRA/RECON/JT

REL/G-2/JT

PAGE TWO RUMULVA1615 //N03821//

I TOC-FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR288-70 150001H TO 152400H OCT 70 (C)

1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 7 TMS OPER AT 6 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 3 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D'S; 2 UH-1E'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. MOVEABLE (7 MEN) AT 150815H VIC AT819818

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. ACHILLE'S (8 MEN) AT 150834H VIC AT845638

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 16 OCT 70

NONE

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 16 OCT 70

NONE

PAGE THREE RUMULVA1615 C
3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 152400H OCT 70

PAGE 1 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

A. WAR CLOUD "ZH" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
 B. WAR CLOUD "UH" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 C. WAR CLOUD "HS" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
 D. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
 E. WAR CLOUD "MM" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
 F. WAR CLOUD "K" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9858
 G. WAR CLOUD "RR" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
 H. ICE SOUND (7 MEN) VIC AT9843
 I. LUNGA POINT (10 MEN) VIC AT9944
 J. DONNY BROOK (10 MEN) VIC AT9944
 K. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) VIC AT8834
 L. MOVABLE (7 MEN) VIC AT8261
 M. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC AT8270
 N. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) VIC AT9887
 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 A. INCREASE: NONE
 B. DECREASE: NONE
 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 A. MOVABLE

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA1615 [REDACTED]

(1) 151145H-TM FOUND TRAIL RUNNING FROM VIC AT813810 N TO
 VIC AT808811, 2 TO 3 FT WIDE. LAST USED APPROX 3 MOS. AGO. FOUND
 FIBERGLASS PANEL OUT OF BLACK JACKET, PIECES OF GAS MASK, AND
 OLD C-RATIONS CANS ON TRAIL INDICATING PRIOR USE BY INFANTRY.
 TM FOUND PUNJI PIT VIC AT807811, 8X6X10 FT APPROX 6 MOS-1 YR OLD.

B. ICE SOUND

(1) 151130H-TM SPOTTED 2 ENEMY VIC AT978428 OBS TMS POSITION
 VIC AT982433 CALLED AO ON STATION BUT AO WAS DIVERTED TO TM
 DONNY BROOK. INF UNIT CO-LOCATED WITH TM CALLED FIRE MSN.

C. DONNY BROOK

(1) 151115H-TM OBS 2 ENEMY VIC AT995437 WEARING BROWN SHIRTS,
 BLACK PANTS CARRYING HEAVY PACKS MOVING NNW ON TRAIL 250 TO 300
 METERS NNF OF TM. TM FIRED ON ENEMY, ENEMY FLED DROPPING PACK.
 TM LINKED UP WITH TM LUNGA POINT AND SWPT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

D. LUNGA POINT

(1) 151120H-TM OBS 10 ENEMY VIC AT993443 MOVING RAPIDLY SW
 ON TRAIL APPROX 100 METERS NE OF TM. 8 ENEMY WEARING GREEN UTIL
 CARTRIDGE BELTS, AND CARRYING AK-47'S, 2 ENEMY WEARING BLACK PJ
 ALL 10 ENEMY CARRYING HEAVY PACKS. ENEMY OBS TM AT SAME TIME
 ADJACENT TM DONNY BROOK FIRED. CAUSING 10 ENEMY TO FLEE. TM

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA1615 [REDACTED]

PURSUED ENEMY FINDING ONLY FRESH FOOTPRINTS. TM THEN LINKED
 UP WITH TM DONNY BROOK.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 17 MAN SCTY DETACHMENT FOR HILL 868 (DONG DEN).

B. IMPRESSIVE IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR TMS ICEROIND, LUNGA POINT
 & DONNY BROOK.

PAGE 2 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

C. TMS PRESENTLY DEPLOYED AND ALL RADIO RELAYS HAVE BEEN ADVISED TO PREPARE FOR POSSIBLE TYPHOON CONDITIONS.
D. THERE WILL BE NO INSERTS 16 OCT 78 DUE TO IMPENDING BAD WEATHER.
E. RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED AREA AT 151130H TO CHECK BRIDGES VIC AT946706 (COBB), AT925533 (LIBERTY), AT914587 (NEW DIA LOC), AT997206 (CAU DO). DIVERS RETURN TO BN AREA 1430H WITH RESULTS: COBB BRIDGE-END WHAT BELIEVED TO BE ROUND PLATE-TYPE MINE LOCATED IN RIVER 15-20 METERS N OF BRIDGE. DIVERS ATTEMPTED TO DETONATE MINE WITH M-26 HAND GRENADE WITH NEG RESULTS. DIVERS INFORMED ARVN BRIDGE SECURITY AS TO LOCATION OF MINE. LIBERTY BRIDGE-BRIDGE UNDER WATER. MOUNTING DEBRIS AROUND BRIDGE MADE SITUATION TOO DANGEROUS FOR DIVING OPERATIONS. NEW DIA LOC-CURRENT TOO SWIFT FOR DIVING OPERATIONS.
CAU DO-CLEAR
GP-4
BT
#1678

PAGE 3 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 181250Z OCT 70
 FM CG FIRST MAR DIV
 TO RUMHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
 RUMUMPI/CG III MAF
 RUMUMH/CG FIRST MAW
 ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/ELVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHFG/CG C FIFTH SFGA
 RUMUMH/MAG ONE SIX
 RUMUMH/VMO TWO
 INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAL DIV
 RUMUFG/CG ONE ZERO ONE ARN DIV AM
 RUMUMH/MAG ONE EIGHT
 RUMHFP/CG SECOND FORMG BDE
 RUMHOD/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
 RUMHON/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
 BT

DRA/1ST RECON BN
 REL/G-2/CLJ

7700382177

PAGE TWO RUMULVA1719
 I TCO-FCR G-2 ADV
 FOR COS/TCO/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR289-70 160001H TO 162430H OCT 70 (U)
 1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 7 TMS OPER AT 7 LOC
 WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 7 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU (INCL 1 DIVING
 TM),
 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED
 NONE
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
 NONE
 C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
 NONE
 D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 NONE
 E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
 N/A
 F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 17OCT70
 1. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT 9240) LR(AT 9537)
 2. WAR CLOUD *TH (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 990251

PAGE THREE RUMULVA1719
 3. RUDDER (10 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT 9630) LR(AT 9928)

PAGE 4 OF 8

EMEPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
 0101-V64-6601

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 395

CONFIDENTIAL

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 17 OCT 70
 1. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT 8735) LR(AT 9032)
 2. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT 8272) LR(AT 8569)
 3. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT 8708) LR(AT 9087)
 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 162400H OCT 70
 A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 8138
 B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9433
 C. WAR CLOUD "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC 1453
 D. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 8382
 E. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 7982
 F. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9946
 G. WAR CLOUD "K" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9850
 H. ICE BOUND (7 MEN) VIC AT 9742
 I. LUNGA POINT (10 MEN) VIC AT 9543
 J. DONNY BROOK (10 MEN) VIC AT 9843
 K. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) VIC AT 8934
 L. NOVAFEL (7 MEN) VIC AT 8181
 M. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC AT 8469
 N. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) VIC AT 9087

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA1719 [REDACTED]

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 A. INCREASE: NONE
 B. DECREASE: NONE
 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 NONE
 6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
 A. 17 MAN SCTY DETACHMENT FOR HILL 868 (DONG DEN);
 B. IMPRESSIVE IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR THE ICE BOUND, LUNGA POINT,
 & DONNY BROOK;
 C. 161330H RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED BN ON BRG CK, VIC AT 927342
 (NAMO) 3 AT 928086 (CU TRANG). DIVERS RTN TO BN AREA AT 1530H
 W/ THE FOL RESULTS: NAMO-CURRENT APPRX 3 KT, DEPTH 35 FT,
 3 GAPS NOTED IN PROTECTIVE FENCES. CU TRANG-NEG RESULTS.
 GP-4
 BT
 #1719

PAGE 2 OF 2

DRA/1ST RECON BN
REL/G-2/CLJ

O P 171838Z OCT 70
FM CG FIRST MARDIV
TO RUMHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
RUMHFA/CG III MAF
RUMHFA/CG FIRST MAW
ZEN/FIRST MAR-1
ZEN/FIFTH MAR-5
ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR-11
ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR-15
RUMHFA/CG C FIFTH SFGA
RUMHFA/MAG ONE SIX
RUMHFA/VHC-TWO
INFO RUMHFA/CG AMERICAL DIV
RUMHFA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)
RUMHFA/MAG ONE EIGHT
RUMHFA/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
RUMHFA/CG QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
RUMHFA/CG USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
BT

//N03821//

PAGE TWO RUMULVA1833
I TOC FOR G-2 ADV
FOR CGO/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MILITARY RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR290-70 1700001 TO 172400H OCT 70 (U)
1. CGO OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 6 TMS OPER AT 8 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR, 15 TMS PREP FOR PLD DUTY (INCL 1
DIVING T4).
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS
A. INSERTS COMPLETED
1. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) AT 170931H VIC AT936395
B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
1. LIL ASHER (7 MEN) AT 170847H VIC AT891344
2. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) AT 171253H VIC AT900872
C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
1. RUDDER (15 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9830) LR(AT9928)
D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
1. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8272) LR(AT8569)
E. REASON/INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
TM RUDDER NOT INSERTED DUE TO ENEMY FIRE ON HELICOPTER AT PRIMARY AND
SECONDARY LZ'S. TM SWIFT SCOUT EXTENDED 1 DAY DUE TO LACK OF
SUITABLE EXTRACT LZ.

PAGE THREE RUMULVA1833
F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 18 OCT 70
1. WAGE FARMER (14 MEN), GRIM REAPER (6 MEN), COSSACK (6 MEN),
ELF SKIN (6 MEN), HAVEN UL(AT8266) LR(AT8662)

PAGE 1 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2. PRIME OUT (7 MEN), CAYENNE (7 MEN), & ACHILLES (8 MEN),
 HAVEN UL(AT9846) E TO (BT0240) S TO (BT0244) SW TO (AT9942)
 N TO (AT9842) N TO (AT9846).
 3. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9942) LR(BT0239)
 4. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 10 OCT 73
 5. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8272) LR(AT8569)
 6. MOVABLE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT7983) LR(AT8280)
 7. ICE BOUND (7 MEN), LUNGA POINT (10 MEN), & DONNY BROOK (10 MEN)
 HAVEN UL(AT9846) E TO (BT0240) S TO (BT0244) SW TO (AT9942)
 N TO (AT9842) N TO (AT9846).
 8. LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 172400 H OCT 73
 A. WAR CLOUD "2" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
 B. WAR CLOUD "4" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 C. WAR CLOUD "3" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
 D. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
 E. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7982
 F. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA1833 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

G. WAR CLOUD "N" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9850
 H. ICE BOUND (7 MEN) VIC AT8843
 I. LUNGA POINT (10 MEN) VIC AT9843
 J. DONNY BROOK (10 MEN) VIC AT9843
 K. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) VIC AT9333
 L. MOVABLE (7 MEN) VIC AT8181
 M. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC AT8460
 N. WAR CLOUD "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9925
 O. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 A. INCREASE: NONE
 B. DECREASE: NONE
 C. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 NONE
 D. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
 A. TM RUDDER 171010 HELICOPTER ATTEMPTED TO INSERT TM VIC AT988270
 RESULTING IN HELICOPTER RECEIVING SMALL ARMS AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONSFIRE
 FROM 20 TO 30 METERS N & S OF THE HLZ. INSERT WAS ABORTED AND
 REATTEMPTED VIC AT988270. HELICOPTER WAS HOVERING 15 FT OFF GROUND
 BACKING INTO HLZ
 WHEN THE ROTOR WASH BLEW DOWN THE SURROUNDING TALL GRASS EXPOSING 3
 ENEMY SIMULTANEOUSLY ONE ENEMY WAS SIGHTED MOMENTARILY APPROX 30
 METERS N OF

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA1833 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 HLZ. TM INITIATED CONTACT FROM HELICOPTER RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY KIA.
 INSERT WAS ABORTED AND TM WAS RETURNED TO BN CP.
 B. RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED BN AREA 171010H TO CHECK BRIDGES VIC
 AT997706 (CAU DO), AT946706 (COBB). RETURNED TO BN AREA 1800H WITH
 RESULTS NEG & MINE PREVIOUSLY FOUND AT COBB BRIDGE (SIT RPT 268-70)
 WAS FOUND BLOWN. NO OTHER CHARGES OF ANY KIND WERE FOUND NEAR THE
 BRIDGE.

FMFAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
 0101-V04-6601

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 9

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

C. IMPRESSIVE IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR TMS ICEBOUND, LUNGA POINT, & DONNY
BROOK.
D. TERRAPIN IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR TMS WAGE EARNER, GRIM REAPER,
COSSACK, & ELF SKIN.
E. POLICY GAME IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR TMS PRIME CUT, CAYENNE, & ACHILLES.
F. 17 MAN SCTY DETACHMENT FOR HILL 868 (DONG DEN).
G. WAR CLOUD "TH" WAS INSERTED AT 170830H VIC AT990251 TO
SUPPORT TMS IN CHAU SON MOUNTAINS.

GP-4

BT

#1833

PAGE 3 OF 3

FMFPAC GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6801

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ZNY CCCCC

O P 181050Z OCT 70

FM CG FIRST MARDIV

TO RUMUMPA/CG XXIV CORPS

RUMUMPA/CG III MAF

RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAW

ZEN/FIRST MAR

ZEN/FIFTH MAR

ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR

ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

RUMHFGA/CG C FIFTH BRGA

RUMUMHAG/CG ONE SIX

RUMUMHA/VMS TWO

INFO RUMUMLA/CG AMERICAN DIV

RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ARN DIV AM

RUMUMJA/CG ONE EIGHT

RUMHBM/CG SECOND BOKNC BDE

RUMHQA/CG QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

RUMHQA/CG USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

BT

DRA/1ST RECON BN

REL/G-2/TOM

//N03821//

PAGE TWO RUMULVA1923

I TOC-FOR G-2 ADV

FOR CCG/TUC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL REG G-2 ADV, GRD RECON

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR291-70 180001H TO 182400H OCT 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 9 TMS OPER AT 9 LOC WITHIN FIRST MARDIV TAOR. 7 TMS PREP FOR FLD CU (YNCL 1 DIVING TM).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D's; 2 UH-1D's)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. WAGE BARNER (15 MEN) AT 180814H VIC AT 881643

2. GRIN REAPER (15 MEN) AT 180822H VIC AT 829642

3. COSSACK (15 MEN) AT 180822H VIC AT 829642

4. ELE BRIN (15 MEN) AT 180822H VIC AT 829642

5. ROAD TEST (17 MEN) AT 180804H VIC BT 815409

6. PRIME CUT (15 MEN) AT 181020H VIC AT 982433

7. CATERPIL (17 MEN) AT 181020H VIC AT 982433

8. ACHILLE (15 MEN) AT 181030H VIC BT 824448

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. ICE BOUND (17 MEN) AT 180908H VIC AT 982433

2. LUNGA POINT (15 MEN) AT 180908H VIC AT 982433

3. DONNY BROOK (15 MEN) AT 180908H VIC AT 982433

PAGE THREE RUMULVA1923

4. SWIFT SCOUT (17 MEN) AT 180940H VIC AT 835692

5. MOVABLE (17 MEN) AT 180950H VIC AT 819814

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

PAGE 1 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

NO. [REDACTED]
 D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 NONE
 E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
 N/A
 F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 19 OCT 70
 1. HANKWORTH (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (BT 2242) LR (BT 9539)
 2. RUDDER (8 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT 9641) LR (AT 9538)
 G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 19 OCT 70
 NONE
 S. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 182400Z OCT 70
 A. WAR CLOUD 429 (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 8138
 B. WAR CLOUD 400 (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9433
 C. WAR CLOUD 4TH (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9925
 D. WAR CLOUD 400 (RR) (2 MEN) VIC 2C 1453
 E. WAR CLOUD 400 (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 8382
 F. WAR CLOUD 400 (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 7952

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA1923 [REDACTED]
 G. WAR CLOUD 400 (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9946
 H. WAR CLOUD 400 (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9880
 I. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) VIC AT 9239
 J. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) VIC AT 9943
 K. CAYENNE (7 MEN) VIC AT 9942
 L. ACHILLES (7 MEN) VIC BT 0144
 M. WAGE EARNER (15 MEN) VIC AT 9864
 N. GRIM REAPER (5 MEN) VIC AT 8363
 O. COSSACK (5 MEN) VIC AT 8363
 P. ELE SKIN (6 MEN) VIC AT 9354
 Q. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) VIC BT 0141
 R. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 A. INCREASE: NONE
 B. DECREASE: NONE
 C. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 A. SADDLE BAG
 (1) 181145H-1M SPOTTED 6 EN IN OPEN; VIC AT 912397. 1 EN WEARING KHAKI, 4 IN BLUE OR GREEN UTILITIES. ALL EN HAD PACKS & 2 HAD AK-47S. 1M CALLED FIRE MSN, EN FLED INTO NEARBY DRAW. GOOD COVERAGE TGT.

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA1923 [REDACTED]
 (2) 181630H-1M OBSR 2 EN IN OPEN; VIC AT 914399. 1 EN WEARING KHAKI & 1 EN WEARING BLACK PJ'S, APPEARED TO BE DIGGING GRAVES. FIRE MSN CALLED RESULTING IN 2 SECONDARY EXPL. EXC COVERAGE TGT.
 B. CAYENNE
 (1) 181400H-FOUND 1 NATURAL CAVE IN RAVINE; VIC AT 988424. CAVE 10X8X6 FT, CAP OF HOLDING 2 PEOPLE. FOUND 7 PIECES OF WOOD TIED TOGETHER & 1 COOKING POT USED APPRX 1 MO AGO.
 (2) 181500H-FOUND 1 FT BRP; VIC AT 982422. BRG MADE OF 3
 PAGE 2 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

LOGS 8 FT X 2 IN; APPEARS TO BE 6 MO OLD.
 (3) 181617H-FOUND 3 FIGHTING HOLES & 1 URINAL; VIC AT 983422.
 FIGHTING HOLES 3X3X3 FT W/LOG REVETEMENT. HOLES & URINAL
 3-6 MO OLD.
 C. GRIM REAPER
 (1) 181700H-FOUND 1 TRAIL RUNNING E-W; VIC AT 829634. TRAIL
 18 IN WIDE. FOUND FRESH FOOT PRINTS HEADING W; TRAIL HARD PACKED;
 USED IN LAST 4-6 HR.
 D. ELF SKIN
 (1) 180934H-FOUND TRAIL RUNNING E-W; VIC AT 828646. TRAIL NOT
 RECENTLY USED BUT NOT OVERGROWN. TRAIL APRX 6 MO OLD, LAST
 USED APRX 1 MO AGO.

PAGE SIX PUMULVA1023 [REDACTED]
 E. ROAD 77ST
 (1) 181007H-SPOTTED 1 EN; VIC BT 014401 OBSR TH. EN WAS 100%
 200 M N OF TH & OBSR TH UNTIL FIRE MSN WAS CALLED. GOOD COVERAGE
 TPT.
 6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
 A. 17 MAN SCTY DETACHMENT FOR HILL 888 (DONG DEN).
 B. POLICY GAME IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR TMS PRIME CUT; CAYENNE;
 & ACHILLES.
 C. TERRAPIN IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR TMS WAGE EARNER; GRIM REAPER;
 COSSACK; & ELF SKIN.
 D. 181413H PT MAN IN TH ACHILLES WAS MOVING THROUGH HVY BRUSH
 WHEN THE MUZZLE OF HIS RPL WAS PUSHED BACK TOWARD HIS HEAD BY
 THE UNDERGROWTH. THE UPN DIS & THE RD CREASED THE LEFT SIDE
 OF THE MAN'S HEAD. RESULT: 1 USMC PRIORITY NBC (E), TH CONT
 MSN.
 GP-4
 BT
 #1923

PAGE 3 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC

P 191345Z OCT 70

FM CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO RUMUMPA/CG XXTH CORPS

RUMUMPA/CG III MAF

RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAR

ZEN/FIRST MAR

ZEN/FIFTH MAR

ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR

ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

RUMHFGA/CG C FIFTH SPEC

RUMUMHA/HAS ONE SIX

RUMUMHA/VIO TWO

INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAL DIV

RUMUMPA/CG ONE ZERO ONE AMB DIV AM

RUMUMPA/HAS ONE EIGHT

RUMHHPH/CG SECOND NORMC DCE

RUMHCH/CG QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

RUMHCH/CG USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

BT

DRA/FIRST RECON BN

REL 10-2/DR

//H0302177

PAGE TWO RUMULVA2012 C

1 TOC-FOR 3-2 ADV

FOR COC/TOC/CG-2/S-2/1ST MIL REGN CG-2 ADV GRN RECON

FIRST RECON BN BIT RPT NR002-70 100001H TO 102400H OCT 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TNS THERE ARE 10 TNS OPER AT 9 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TADR. 7 TNS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM).

2. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. HANKORTH (7 MEN) AT 100330H VIC BT034418

2. RUDDER (8 MEN) AT 100051H VIC AT990412

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) AT 101400H VIC BT013418

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETE

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETE

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 24 OCT 70

2. STONE PIT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(BT0244) LR(BT0544)

PAGE THREE RUMULVA2012 C

2. RUSHACT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(BT0244) LR(BT0642)

3. CLAY PTPE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9942) LR(BT0239)

PAGE 1 OF 4

UNCLASSIFIED

385

ENRPAAC GEN 2100/1 (3/68)
6100-704-4601

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

4. AIRHORN (6 MEN) HAVEN UL1AT03417 LR1AT03417
 5. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 22 OCT 72
 6. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) HAVEN UL1AT03417 LR1AT03417
 7. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 192400Z OCT 72
 8. WARCLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT81381
 9. WARCLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9438
 10. WARCLOUD "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC Z01483
 11. WARCLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
 12. WARCLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
 13. WARCLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9948
 14. WARCLOUD "K" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8858
 15. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) VIC AT9238
 16. HANWORTH (7 MEN) VIC BT0340
 17. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) VIC AT9943
 18. CAYENNE (7 MEN) VIC AT9842
 19. ACHILLE (7 MEN) VIC BT0144
 20. WAGE EARNER (15 MEN) VIC AT8684
 21. GWIN REAPER (6 MEN) VIC AT8563

22. FOUR RUMULVA2012 L [REDACTED]
 23. DOSSACK (6 MEN) VIC AT8563
 24. ELF SKIN (6 MEN) VIC AT8684
 25. RUDDER (8 MEN) VIC AT9842
 26. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 27. INCREASE: NONE
 28. DECREASE: NONE
 29. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 30. ROADTEST

(1) 181930H-TM OBS 3 LIGHTS VIC BT011301 IN VALLEY APPROX 2000 METERS SE OF TMS POSITION. LIGHTS 75 TO 100 METERS APART. TM CALLED FIRE MAN RESULTING IN EXTINGUISHED LIGHTS & 4 TO 5 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. 107MM ROUNDS FIRED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.
 (2) 190030H-TM OBS 25 TO 30 ENEMY VIC BT019306 MOVING OUT OF TREELINE INTO RECENTLY CONSTRUCTED HOOTCHES, VIC BT019306 BT019306. TM CALLED FIRE MAN RESULTING IN 6 ENEMY KIA.
 (3) 190025H-GUNSHIPS ARRIVED ON STATION FOR TM & OBS ENEMY MOVEMENT VIC AT024785 IN & OUT OF TREELINE. GUNSHIPS FIRED ON ENEMY WITH ONBOARD ORDNANCE. THERE WERE 10 ENEMY IN TREELINE AND 1 ENEMY IN OPEN WHEN ONBOARD ORDNANCE WAS FIRED RESULTING IN OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET, TOTAL DESTRUCTION OF TARGET TREELINE AND 1 CONFIRMED ENEMY KIA.

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA2012 L [REDACTED]
 (4) 191310H-TM OBS 4 ENEMY VIC BT012415 APPROX 40 METERS SE OF TM DRESSED IN CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES, COVERS, & FACES. OBSERVING FACES AND WEAPONS MOVING TOWARD TM.
 (5) 191330H-TM HEARD MOVEMENT APPROX 20 METERS TO N. 25 TO 30 METERS N. OF TMS POSITION. TM THREW FRAGS IN DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT. 1 ENEMY WAS OBS VIC BT012415 25 TO 30 METERS SE OF TM. TM FIRED ON ENEMY RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA. TM CORPMAN OBS 1 ENEMY 15 TO 20 METERS S. OF TMS POS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

WEARING BLACK TROUSERS, BROWN SHIRT, & CARRYING MODIFIED M16. CORPS-
MAN FIRED ON ENEMY THEN THREW M26 RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA. AS TM PRE-
PARED TO MOVE TOWARD HLZ, REAR POINT OBS 1 ENEMY APPROX 30 METERS S OF
TM. MARINE FIRED RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA. GUNSHIPS FIRED ON AREA AS
TM MOVED TO LZ RESULTING IN 1 KBA. TM EXTRACTED VIC 07013410. AT 1455H
WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT, RESULTS: 8 ENEMY KIA BY ARTILLERY, 3 ENEMY KIA
BY TM, & 2 ENEMY KBA. AFTER ACTION: 101X100NM, 101X100NM, & 101X100NM FIRED
ON EXTRACT GRID, UNDBS.

C. PRIME REAFTER

(1) 190730H-TM MADE POINT TO POINT CONTACT WITH 2 ENEMY VIC AT040310
RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA, 1 ENEMY KIA WHO ESCAPED. THE ENEMY KIA HAD PACK
CONTAINING 40LBS OF RICE, CLOTHES & PONCHO. TM DESTROYED THE RICEWELL
RETURN THE OTHER ITEMS TO THE BN CP.

(2) 190930H-TM WAS FIRED UPON BY 2 ENEMY VIC AT040301. ENEMY WEARING

PAGE SIX FUMULVA2012

GRAY UTILITIES AND FIRING FROM A POSITION 60 TO 75 METERS N OF TM WITH
SMALL ARMS & CHICOM GRENADES. TM RETURNED FIRE & 10 DEPLETED ONBOARD
ORDNANCE. ENEMY FLED LEAVING 2 PONCHOS, 3 PIECES OF PAPER WITH VN WRITING
& BELTS, 800G OF PILLS. CAPTURED GEAR WILL BE RETURNED TO BN CP.

(3) 191030H-TM FOUND BASE CAMP VIC AT041034. 50X75 METERS CONTAINING
AT LEAST 3 CAVES. BASE CAMP LARGE ENOUGH TO ACCOMMODATE APPROX 40 PEOPLE.
FOUND TIN CANS ALL OVER AREA. POSITION BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN USED THIS

(4) 191100H-TM FOUND 1 GRAVE VIC AT042034. 2X6FT CONTAINING REMAINS OF
1 PERSON. HEADSTONE MARKED WITH STAR, THE DATE 31-10-60, AND A VN UNIT
DESIGNATED AS 575. TM WILL RETURN HEADSTONE TO BN CP.

(5) 191240H-TM MADE POINT TO POINT CONTACT WITH 1 ENEMY VIC AT040304,
WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, PACK & PISTOL, BELT RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA.
PACK CONTAINED COOKED & UNCOOKED RICE, & PLASTIC BAG CONTAINING UNDETER-
MINED AMOUNT OF MONEY. ENEMY WAS CARRYING NEG WEAPON. CAPTURED GEAR
WILL BE RETURNED TO BN CP.

C. PRIME PUT

(1) 190800H-TM FOUND TRAIL 2 TO 4FT WIDE RUNNING FROM AT001438 E TO
AT093438. TRAIL MADE OF HARD PACKED CLAY LAST USED APPROX 1 WEEK AGO.

(2) 190930H-TM FOUND 20 FIGHTING HOLES VIC AT090447 LOCATED ALONG
STRIP. HOLES 3X0X4FT AND SPACED 5 METERS APART. HOLES REINFORCED WITH

PAGE SEVEN FUMULVA2012 C

LOGS 2INX4FT, LAST USED APPROX 1 MONTH AGO. TM FOUND ORATION AND ARVN
FOOD WRAPPERS THROUGHOUT AREA.

D. CAYENNE

(1) 191000H-TM FOUND 2 NATURAL CAVES VIC AT005423. CAVES APPROX 8X10X
10FT CAPABLE OF HOLDING 15 PEOPLE. CAVES CONTAINED COOKING AREA, 1 BED,
TABLE 6FT LONG WITH 2 BENCHES. TM FOUND 2 PIECES OF CARDBOARD WITH VN
WRITING TACKED TO TABLE. ALSO FOUND 1 COOKING POT, 1 LASH BAG, & CAMP
(SEE SITE) CAVES LAST USED 1 TO 3 MONTHS AGO. TM WILL RETURN SIGN TO BN
CP.

E. ACHILLES

FMFPAC GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-Y04-6601

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 3 OF 4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(1) 101300H-FOUND 3 CLAYMORE MINES TACTICALLY EMPLACED VIC BT014403.
CLAYMORES WERE IN GOOD CONDITION, WIRE WAS CAMOUFLAGED, 3 BLASTING CAPS
WERE INTACT. TM WILL CARRY ORDNCE TO PPB.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 17 MAN SCTY DETACHMENT FOR HILL 036 (DONG DEV).

B. RECON BN DIVERS LEFT BN AREA, ON BRIDGE CHECKS 101500H; VIC AT007840
(NAMO); VIC AT000886 (CU TRANG). RETURN TO BN AREA 1300H WITH NEG RES.
DIVERS STOPPED FOR GENTRY AT NAMO BRIDGE AND NOTICED ONE OF THE GIRL'S
SELLING SODAS HAD WHAT APPEARED TO BE A .38 CALIBER REVOLVER IN HER BELT.
DIVERS NOTIFIED ARVN ON DUTY. ARVN SEEMED UNCONCERNED. DIVER WENT BACK
TO WHERE GIRLS WERE SELLING SODAS AND SEARCHED GIRLS AND THEIR BAGS WITH
NEGATIVE RESULTS.

C. POLICY GAME IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR THE PRIME CUT; CAYENNE; &
ACHILLES.

D. TERRAPIN IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR THE WAGE FARNER; GRIN REAPER;
COSSACK; & ELF SKIN.

E. WAR CLOUD "TH" RADIO RELAY WAS EXTRACTED VIC AT000001; AT 100000H.
AND RETURNED TO BN CP.

GP-4

BT

#2012

PAGE 4 OF 4

EMFRAC GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-Y04-6601

UNCLASSIFIED

O P 201440Z OCT 70
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO RUMHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
 RUMHFA/CG III MAF
 RUMHFA/CG FIRST MAW
 ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
 RUMHFA/CG C FIFTH SFGA
 RUMHFA/MAG ONE SIX
 RUMHFA/VMO TWO
 INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAL DIV
 RUMHJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM
 RUMHFA/MACG ONE EIGHT
 RUMHBM/CG SECOND ROKMC RDE
 RUMHQA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
 RUMHDA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
 BT

DRA/1ST RECON BN
 REL/G-2/TOM

//N93821//

PAGE TWO RUMULVA2111
 I TOC FOR G-2 ADV
 FOR COC/TOC/G-2/3-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 293-70 200001H TO 202400H OCT 70 (U)
 1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 13 TMS OPER AT 12 LOC
 WITHIN FIRST MARDIV TAOR, 4 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING
 TM).
 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D'S & 2 AH-1G'S)
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED
 1. STONE PIT (6 MEN) AT 200800H VIC BT 019443
 2. RUGH ACT (7 MEN) AT 200800H VIC BT 019443
 3. AIRHOSE (6 MEN) AT 200830H VIC AT 923385
 4. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) AT 200850H VIC BT 014413
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
 1. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) AT 200830H VIC AT 923385
 C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
 NONE
 D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 NONE
 REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
 N/A

PAGE THREE RUMULVA2111
 F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 21 OCT 70
 1. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT 9838) LR(AT 9935)
 G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 21 OCT 73
 NONE
 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 202400H OCT 70

PAGE 1 OF 3

FMFAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
 0101-V04-6601

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A. WAR CLOUD "PZ" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 8138
 B. WAR CLOUD "PZ" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9433
 C. WAR CLOUD "5" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC 1453
 D. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 8382
 E. WAR CLOUD "H" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 7952
 F. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9946
 G. WAR CLOUD "K" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9858
 H. STONE PIT (6 MEN) VIC BT 2244
 I. AIR HOSE (6 MEN) VIC AT 9238
 J. RUSH ACT (7 MEN) VIC BT 0243
 K. HANWORTH (7 MEN) VIC BT 0447
 L. PRIME CUT (8 MEN) VIC BT 0042
 M. CAYENNE (7 MEN) VIC AT 9942
 N. ACHILLES (7 MEN) VIC BT 0043
 O. WAGE EARNER (15 MEN) VIC AT 8864

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA2111

P. GRIM REAPER (6 MEN) VIC AT 8463
 Q. COSSACK (6 MEN) VIC AT 8463
 R. ELI SKIN (6 MEN) VIC AT 8464
 S. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) VIC BT 0141
 T. RUDDER (3 MEN) VIC AT 9840
 4. INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 A. INCREASE; NONE
 B. DECREASE; NONE
 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 A. SADDLE BAG

(LE) (1) 192103H-088 FLASHING LIGHT PERIODICALLY FOR 1 HR
 VIC AT 926386, 120 TO 200 METERS W OF TM. HEARD MOVEMENT SIMUL-
 TANEOUSLY 50 METERS N OF TM WHICH CEASED WHEN LIGHT WENT OUT.

B. PRIME CUT

(LE) (1) 191945H-088 2 FLASHLIGHTS 25 TO 30 METERS APART;
 VIC AT 908431.

(2) (LE) 192030H-078 3 FLASHLIGHTS 5 TO 10 METERS APART,
 VIC AT 907431. 2 END LIGHTS FLICKERING, CENTER LIGHT WAS CONSTANT.
 CALLED FIRE MSN THROUGH SPOONBILL KILO. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF
 TARGET; RESULTS UNKNOWN.

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA21

C. ELF SKIN

(1) 201600H-FOUND TIGAR TRACKS VIC AT 844648 HEADING E. TRACKS
 1 TO 4 HOURS OLD.

D. RUSH ACT

(1) 201425H-FOUND TRAIL VIC BT 019440 RUNNING E TO W. TRAIL HAD
 WHAT APPEARED TO BE REST AREA CAPABLE OF HOLDING 20 TO 25 PEOPLE.
 FOUND FOOTPRINTS OF 1 TO 1 ENEMY HEADING E; APPROX 1 DAY OLD.

E. STONE PIT

(1) 200915H-FOUND TRAIL 2FT WIDE RUNNING N TO S VIC BT 019445.
 TRAIL IS NEW, WELL TRAVELED, AND USED WITHIN PAST WEEK.

F. HANWORTH

PAGE 2 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

FAIRFAC:GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
 0101-V043601

DECLASSIFIED

- (1) 201132H-OBS 15 TO 20 VIETNAMESE HARVESTING & DRYING RICE, VIC UL(BT 0440) LR(BT 0530). PEOPLE HAD 2 WATER BUFFALO.
- (2) 201325H-TM OBS 1 VIETNAMESE CARRYING 2 BASKETS OF RICE WITH SHOULDER POLE FROM VILLAGE VIC BT 042388 N TO TREELINE VIC BT 047397, 350 METERS S OF TMS POSITION. PERSON EMERGED 10 MINUTES LATER CARRYING EMPTY BASKETS. VIETNAMESE PERSON RETURNED TO THE VILLAGE AND MADE A SECOND TRIP INTO SUSPECTED STORAGE AREA.
- (3) 201755H-OBS 1 ENEMY UNCOVER 1 AK-47 FROM RUSHES VIC BT 047397 APPROX 20 METERS S OF LOCATION WHERE RICE WAS PREVIOUSLY CARRIED BY

PAGE SIX RUMULVA2111 [REDACTED] L
 VIETNAMESE, ENEMY MOVED S INTO VILLAGE VIC BT 042388 WITH RIFLE AT SLING ARMS. ENEMY WEARING GREEN SHIRT & GRAY PANTS.
 (4) 201800H-TM OBS 2 VIETNAMESE CARRYING URN OF RICE ON LONG POLE BETWEEN THEM VIC BT 047397. VIET WEARING YELLOW SHIRT & BLUE SHORTS, 1 VIET WEARING GREEN SHIRT & GREEN TROUSERS. URN ESTIMATED 75 TO 100 LBS. AFTER 2 PERSONS STORED URN THEY CAUTIOUSLY GATHERED FIREWOOD OCCASSIONALLY LOOKING N TONARD HIGH GROUND. THEY THEN WENT INTO BRUSH APPROX 150 METERS SE OF STORAGE POINT AND HAVE NOT BEEN SEEN SINCE.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

- A. 15 MAN SCTY DETACHMENT FOR HILL 868 (DONG DEN).
 B. POLICY GAME IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR TMS PRIME CUT, CAYENNE, & ACHILLES.
 C. TERRAPIN IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR TMS WAGE EARNER, GRIM REAPER, COSSACK, & ELF SKIN.

GP-4

BT

#2111

PAGE 3 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

EMFPA:GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
 0101-Y044601

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 211400Z OCT 70
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO RUMUMPA/CG XXIV CORPS
 RUMUMPA/CG III MAF
 RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHEGA/CG C FIFTH SFGA
 RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX
 RUMUMHA/VH00TWO
 INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAL DIV
 RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM
 RUMUMNA/MAG ONE EIGHT
 RUMHOPM/CG SECOND BOKMC BDE
 RUMHODA/9A QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
 RUMHDNA/DPA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
 BT

TRA/FIRST RECON BN
 RFL/G-2/ER

14
 N

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ //NC3821//

PAGE TWO RUMULVA2231
 1 TOC-FOR G-2 ADV
 FOR CGC/TCC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT LR 294-70 210001H TO 212400H OCT 70 (U)
 1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 14 TMS OPER AT 13 LOC
 WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACR. 7 TMS PERP FOR FLD DU (INCL 1 DIVING
 TM)
 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-46D(S) 2 UH-1E(S)
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED
 1. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) AT 210001H VIC AT970367
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
 NONE
 C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
 NONE
 D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 NONE
 E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
 NONE
 F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 22 OCT 70
 1. ICE BOUND (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9641) LR(AT9938)
 2. MOVABLE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9242) LR(AT9539)

PAGE 1 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

67 345

PAGE THREE RUMULVA2231

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 22 OCT 70
 1. RUDDER (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9641) LR(AT9938)
 2. HANWORTH (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(PT2242) LR(5T9839)
 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 212430H OCT 70
 A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
 B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 C. WAR CLOUD "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
 D. WAR CLOUD "X" (RRR) (2 MEN) VIC AT6362
 E. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7982
 F. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
 G. WAR CLOUD "K" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9850
 H. STONE PIT (6 MEN) VIC BT245
 I. AIR HOSE (6 MEN) VIC AT9339
 J. RUSH ACT (7 MEN) VIC BT9243
 K. HANWORTH (7 MEN) VIC BT2440
 L. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) VIC AT9943
 M. CAYENNE (7 MEN) VIC AT9942
 N. ACHILLEFS (7 MEN) VIC AT9943
 O. WAGE EARNER (10 MEN) VIC AT8664
 P. GRIM REAPER (5 MEN) VIC AT8564

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA2231

Q. COSSACK (6 MEN) VIC AT8564
 R. ELF SKIN (5 MEN) VIC AT8564
 S. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) VIC BT141
 T. RUDDER (8 MEN) VIC AT9739
 U. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) VIC AT9730
 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TRS
 A. INCREASE: NONE
 B. DECREASE: NONE
 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 A. WAR CLOUD "X"

(LE) (1) 202115H - OBSR LIGHTS N OF OP'S POS ALONG SONG CU
 DE RIVER, VIC AT868030, AT864856, AT865854, AT865845, R AT 856859.
 DID NOT CALL FIRE MEN DUE TO DISPERSION OF LIGHTS.

B. RUSH ACT

(LE) (1) 201730H - TM FOUND 2 INTERSECTING TRAILS, VIC BT023438.

1. TRAIL RUNS E-W, THE OTHER RUNS N-S. THERE WAS A REST AREA
 CAP OF UP TO 50 MEN, USED IN LAST 24 HR.

C. HANWORTH

(1) 210930H - TM OBSR 10 EN, VIC BT46398. EN WERE CAR 6 PACKS
 & 5 RFLS. 7 EN WEARING ASSORTED COLORED CLO. 3 WEARING GREEN

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA2231

UTILITIES. SCARFACE 39 & SCARFACE 24 PURSUED THE EN CHASING
 THEM INTO TREELINE & EXP ON BOARD ORD. RESULTS UNK.

C. CAYENNE

(LE) (1) 200900H - TM FOUND BAT ON TRAIL MADE OF 2 SMALL STICKS
 TIED TOGETHER. VIC AT985424. BAT PLACED IN MIDDLE OF OLD TRAIL.

0101-V04-6601

PAGE 2 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

W/ A STICK IN FRONT OF IT. TRAIL HAS NOT BEEN USED IN LAST 3-6 MO. ALSO FOUND 5 FIGHTING HOLES 4X4X4 FT REIN BY SMALL LOGS.

E. GRIM REAPER

(1) 210820H - TM SPOTTED 7 EN, VIC AT935635. EN WERE WEARING RAGGED UTILITIES, HEADING N ON TRAIL. 1 EN HAD AK-47, 3 EN HAD HVT 2" OKN PACKS, 1 HAD HVY GREEN PACK. EN PT MAN WAS EXTREMELY CAUTIOUS, & THE EN BEHIND HIM WERE WELL DISPERSED. TM SET AMBUSH & EN PT MAN SPOTTED TM AS AMBUSH WAS INIT ALERTING THE OTHER EN. EN FLED W/ NEG CAS. TM MOVED FR AREA & PLOTTED ON-CALL ARTY TARGET OF SITE OF CONTACT.

F. CLAY PIPE

(LE) (1) 202330H - TM SPOTTED FLASHLIGHT, VIC BT018421. FLASHLIGHT WAS MOVING NE-SW. FIRE MSN CALLED RESULTING IN ESC COVERAGE TGT. LIGHT EXTINGUISHED, OTHER RESULTS UNK.

PAGE SIX PUMULVA2231

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 15 MAN SCTY DETACHMENT FOR HILL 658 (DONG DEAN).

B. POLICY GAME IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR TMS PRIME CUT, CAYENNE, & ACHILLES.

C. TERRAPIN IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR TMS WAGE FARNER, GRIM REAPER, COSSACK, & ELF SKIN.

D. 211000H - RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED BN AREA ON BRG CK, VIC AT925533 (LIBERTY), AT914587 (DIA LOC), & AT945706 (COBB). DIVERS RTN TO BN AREA AT 1330H W/ NEG RESULTS.

GP-4

BT

#2231

PAGE 3 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ZNY CCCCC

O P 221515Z OCT 72

CG FIRST MARDIV

TO RUMHFA/CG XXIV CORPS

RUMUMPA/CG III MAF

RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAR

ZEN/FIRST MAR

ZEN/FIFTH MAR

ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR

ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

RUMHFGA/CG C FIFTH SFGA

RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX

RUMUMHA/VMO TWO

INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAL DIV

RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ARN DIV AM

RUMUMJA/MACG ONE EIGHT

RUMHBPM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

RUMHODA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

RUMHDNA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

BT

DRA/FIRST RECON BN

REL/G-2/DR

PAGE TWO RUMULVA2342 C

C O N F I D E N T I A L //N03821//

I. TOC-FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL REG G-2 ADV, GRD RECON

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT M0295-70 220001H TO 222400H OCT 72 (U)

(C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 14 TMS OPER AT 12 LOC

WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 6 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM)

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-46D's & 2 UH-1E's)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. MOVABLE (7 MEN) AT 221000H VIC BT046402

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. HANWORTH (7 MEN) AT 221000H VIC BT046402

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 23 OCT 72

1. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(BT0244) LR(BT0642)

PAGE THREE RUMULVA2342 C

2. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT0286) LR(AT0583)

3. DONNY BROOK (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9341) LR(AT9638)

4. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9942) LR(BT0239)

5. ICE BOUND (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9641) LR(AT9938)

PAGE 1 OF 3

FMFPAC GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-704-3601

UNCLASSIFIED

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 23 OCT 78
 RUDDER (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9641) LR(AT9936)
 RUSH ACT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(BT0244) LR(BT0642)
 3. AIR HOSE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9341) LR(AT9638)
 4. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9942) LR(BT0239)
 5. STONE PIT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(BT0247) LR(BT0544)
 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 222400H OCT 78
 A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
 B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 C. WAR CLOUD "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
 D. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
 E. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
 F. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
 G. WAR CLOUD "K" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9658
 H. STONE PIT (6 MEN) VIC BT0245
 I. AIR HOSE (6 MEN) VIC AT9338

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA2342 [REDACTED]
 J. RUSH ACT (7 MEN) VIC BT0242
 K. MOVABLE (7 MEN) VIC BT2340
 L. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) VIC AT9843
 M. CAYENNE (7 MEN) VIC AT9843
 N. ACHILLES (7 MEN) VIC AT9843
 O. WAGE EARNER (15 MEN) VIC AT8664
 P. GRIM REAPER (6 MEN) VIC AT8664
 Q. COSSACK (6 MEN) VIC AT8664
 R. ELF SKIN (6 MEN) VIC AT8483
 S. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) VIC BT0141
 T. RUDDER (8 MEN) VIC AT9739
 U. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) VIC AT9737
 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 A. INCREASE: NONE
 B. DECREASE: NONE
 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 A. HANKWORTH

(LE) (1) 211635H-TM SPOTTED 2 ENEMY OBS INFANTRY LEAVING AREA. WHEN
 INFANTRY QUICK REACTION WAS REINSERTED THE ENEMY HID UNDER A ROCK OVER-
 HANG. (LE) (2) 211715H-TM OBS 16 ENEMY VIC BT046398 MOVING S INTO VIL-

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA2342 [REDACTED]
 LAGE VIC BT040388. 7 ENEMY WERE CARRYING AK-47'S, ALL 16 HAD MAKE-
 SHIFT PACKS. THEY STOPPED OFF AT A POINT 50 METERS W OF QUICK REACTION
 FORCE EXTRACT HLZ. THEY SAT DOWN IN TREELINE WHILE 4 OF THEM WENT IN-
 TO AREA WHERE INFANTRY FOUND DOCUMENTS. THEY WERE APPARENTLY UNSUCCESS-
 FUL IN FINDING WHAT THEY WERE AFTER AND JOINED THE MAIN GROUP.

B. RUDDER
 (1) 221147H-TM HEARD VOICES AND GUNFIRE ESTIMATED 6 TO 17 ENEMY VIC
 AT980394, 100 METERS E OF TM POSITION. VOICES HEARD LEAVING AREA.
 C. CLAYPIPE

REF: GEN 21001 (3/62)
 0101-704-6601

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(LE) (1) 211145H-TM HEARD VOICES OF APPROX 2 ENEMY VIC BT017414 MOVING SE TO NE.
 (LE) (2) 211345H-ESTIMATED 8 TO 9 ENEMY VIC BT212714 THOUGHT TO BE 75 METERS FROM TM TRYING TO SURROUND TM. CALLED FIRE MSN, WALKING ROUNDS TO TM. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, RESULTS UNKNOWN, TM FEELS FIRE MSN CAUSED ENEMY TO FLEE.
 (LE) (3) 212300H-TM OBS 1 LIGHT VIC BT016419 POINTING IN DIRECTION OF TMS POSITION. APPROX 500 METERS SW OF TM. TM CALLED FIRE MSN WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. LIGHT EXTINGUISHED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
 (4) 221445H-TM OBS 25 ENEMY MOVING FROM VIC BT019414 NSW TO BT016412 CARRYING LARGE PACKS AND NO WEAPONS. TM DIRECTED AO. QUICK REACTION

PAGE SIX PUMULVA2342 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 FORCE INSERTED VIC BT016422. INFANTRY INITIALLY FOUND 6 ENEMY KBA AND ASSORTED GEAR.
 6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
 A. 15 MAN SCTY DETACHMENT FOR HILL 868 (DONG DEN).
 B. POLICY GAME IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR TMS PRIME CUT, CAYENNE, & ACHILLES.
 C. TERRAPIN IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR TMS GRIN REAPER, WAGE EARNER, COSSACK, & ELF SKIN.
 D. RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED BN AREA 220900 TO CHECK BRIDGES VIC AT997706 (CAU DO), BT032647 (TU CAU), & AT992641 (HA DONG). RETURNED TO BN AREA 1300H. RESULTS: CAU DO BRIDGE CLEAR. TU CAU & HA DONG WERE UNABLE TO DIVE DUE TO DEBRIS IN WATER. ROAD TO HA DONG UNPASSABLE BY VEHICLE DUE TO MINES.
 E. 2 PLATOONS OF QUICK REACTION FORCE FROM H/2/5 INSERTED IN SUPPORT OF TMS RUDDER & CLAYPIPE.
 GP-4
 BT
 #2342

PAGE 3 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

FMFPAR:GEN2100/1 (3/62)
 0100-70436801

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 231636Z OCT 72
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO RUMHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
 RUMUMPA/CG III MAF
 RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHFGA/CO C FIFTH SFGA
 RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX
 RUMUMHA/VNO TWO
 INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAL DIV
 RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM
 RUMUMHA/MAG ONE EIGHT
 RUMHBPM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
 RUMHODA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
 RUMHDNA/OSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
 BT

DRA/FIRST RECON BN
 REL/AC/S, G-2/AAA

//NS3821//

PAGE TWO RUMULVA2456
 I TOC WFOR G-2 ADV
 FOR COC/TOC/G-2/8-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 296-70 230001H TO 232400H OCT 72 (U)
 1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 14 TMS OPER AT 10 LOC
 WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR, 2 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU (INCL 1 DIVING
 TM).
 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D's; 2 UH-1E's)
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED
 1. ICE BOUND (6 MEN) AT 230920H VIC AT 979394
 2. DONNY BROOK (7 MEN) AT 231005H VIC AT 939393
 3. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) AT 231045H VIC BT 023424
 4. ROAD TEST (9 MEN) AT 231057H VIC BT 014413
 5. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) AT 231235H VIC AT 836855
 6. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) AT 231315H VIC BT 020417
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
 1. RUDDER (8 MEN) AT 230920H VIC AT 979394
 2. AIR HOSE (6 MEN) AT 231005H VIC AT 939393
 3. RUSH ACT (7 MEN) AT 231045H VIC BT 023424
 4. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) AT 231048H VIC BT 023424
 5. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) AT 231057H VIC BT 014413

PAGE THREE RUMULVA2456
 6. STONE PIT (6 MEN) AT 231112H VIC BT 026450
 C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
 NONED. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

PAGE 1 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 24 OCT 70

NONE

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 24 OCT 70

1. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9638) LR(AT9935)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 232400H OCT 70

A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 8138

B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9433

C. WAR CLOUD "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC 1453

D. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 8382

E. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 7962

F. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9946

G. WAR CLOUD "K" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9857

H. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) VIC BT 2243

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA2456

I. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) VIC AT 8364

J. DONNY BROOK (7 MEN) VIC AT 9339

K. MOVABLE (7 MEN) VIC BT 2342

L. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) VIC AT 9843

CAYENNE (7 MEN) VIC AT 9843

ACHILLES (7 MEN) VIC AT 9843

O. WAGE EARNER (15 MEN) VIC AT 8664

P. GRIN REAPER (7 MEN) VIC AT 8663

Q. COSSACK (8 MEN) VIC AT 8663

R. ELF SKIN (6 MEN) VIC AT 8664

S. ROAD TEST (8 MEN) VIC BT 2142

T. ICE BOUND (6 MEN) VIC AT 9739

U. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) VIC AT 9836

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS& CONTACTS

A. SADDLE BAG

(1) 231500H - TM FOUND 1 TRAIL, VIC BT23433. TRAIL IS

2 FT WIDE&RUNS N-S. TM 03SR 1 FT PRINT & BROKEN BRUSH.

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA2456

EST TRAIL LAST USED 1 DA AGO.

B. MOVABLE

(1) 231155H-TM 08SR 1 EN WEARING A BROWN UNIF & CAR UNK
OBJ, VIC BT215404 300-400 M SE OF ADJACENT TM CLAY PIPE MOVING
S-N. AS HCPTA APPROACHED CLAY PIPE'S EXTRACT HLZ THE EN
FLED TO THE S.

(LUNGA POINT

(1) 231120H-TM 08SR 2 EN IN OPEN, VIC AT987357, APRX 500

M E OF TM. 1 EN WEARING NO SHIRT & BLACK TROUSERS WAS APPARENTLY

WOUNDED. REGR THE ASST OF THE 2ND EN WHO WAS WEARING SLA

PAGE 2 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

PJIS.

(2) 231315H-1 PLAT QUICK REACTION FOR FR H/2/5 WAS INSERTED, VIC AT084364 RECOVERING 1 DETAINEE & 1 EN BODY. PLAT EXTRACTED 1430H.

D. ROAD TEST

(1) 231612H-TM OBSR TOTAL OF 16 EN IN 3-4 MAN GRU, VIC BT 012403 MOVING S-N INTO CLUMP OF TREES & COULDERS 200 Y S-SW OF THIS POS. EN CAR PACKS, 8 RFLS. 12 EN WEARING PARTIAL & FULL GREEN UNIF & 4 WEARING BROWN UNIF. THERE WERE 3-4 TRAILS RUNNING E-W & S-N. QUICK REACTION FOR WAS SUMMONED

PAGE SIX RUMULVA2456

R AS GUNSHIPS CAME ON STA THE LAST GRU OF 3 EN TOOK COVER UNDER A WATERFALL. A PLAT OF THE QUICK REACTION FOR FR H/2/5 WAS INSERTED VIC BT 009404 AT 1712H. QUICK REACTION FOR LINKED UP W/TH FOR THE NIGHT.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 16 MAN SCTY DETACHMENT FOR HILL 868 (DONG DEN).

B. POLICY GAME IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR TMS PRIME CUT, CAYENNE, & ACHILLES.

C. TERRAPIN IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR TMS GRIM REAPER, WAGE EARNER, COSSACK, & ELF SKIN.

D. 230930H-RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED BN AREA ON BRG CK, # VIC AT027842 (NAMO) & AT 926866 (CU TRANG). DIVERS TQNTD BN AREA AT 1230H W/NEG RESULTS.

E. 231045H-VIC BT023424, TM SADDLE BAG WAS INSERTED & EXTRACTED AT 1040H AT SAME VIC DUE TO NEG COMM. SADDLE BAG WAS REINSERTED AT 1315H, VIC BT022417 AFTER COMM PROBLEMS WERE CORR.

GP-4

BT

#2456

PAGE 3 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

ZEN CCCCC

O F 241537Z OCT 70

FM CG FIRST MARDIV

TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS

RUMUHFA/CG III MAF

RUMUHFA/CG FIRST MAW

ZEN/FIRST MAR

ZEN/FIFTH MAR

ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR

ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

RUMHFGA/CG C FIFTH SFGA

RUMUHHA/MAG ONE SIX

RUMUHHA/VMO TWO

INFO RUMUJLA/CG AMERICAL DIV

RUMUHJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ARN DIV AM

RUMUHJA/MAG ONE EIGHT

RUMHHPM/CG SECOND ROKMC BOE

RUMHODA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

RUMHONA/DFA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

BT

DRA/1ST RECON BN

REL/G-2/TOM

A

//NO382177

PAGE TWO RUMULVA2630

I TOC-FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RON G-2 ADV, GRD RECON

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR297-70 240001H TO 242400H OCT 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TNS THERE ARE 8 TNS OPER AT 6 LCC
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACR. 4 PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVT 3
TNS)

2. (C) INSERTION & EXTRACTS (2 CH-46D's & 2 UH-1E's)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

NONE

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) AT 240000H VIC AT985361

2. ICE BOUND (6 MEN) AT 241100H VIC AT971393

3. WAGF EARNER (15 MEN) AT 241340H VIC AT867546

4. FLF SKTN (6 MEN) AT 241340H VIC AT867646

5. GRIM REAPER (7 MEN) AT 241320H VIC AT863636

6. COSSACK (6 MEN) AT 241320H VIC AT863635

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

PAGE THREE RUMULVA2630

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

PAGE 1 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TASKS PLANNED FOR 25 OCT 73

NONE

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 25 OCT 73

NONE

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 242400H OCT 73

A. WAR CLOUD "ZH" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138

B. WAR CLOUD "UH" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433

C. WAR CLOUD "SH" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1433

D. WAR CLOUD "XH" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382

E. WAR CLOUD "RH" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7982

F. WAR CLOUD "MM" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946

G. WAR CLOUD "KK" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9850

H. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) VIC BT3243

I. LYL ABNER (7 MEN) VIC AT9484

J. BONY BROOK (7 MEN) VIC AT9343

K. MOVABLE (7 MEN) VIC BT3243

L. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) VIC AT9843

M. DAYINNE (7 MEN) VIC AT9843

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA2633

N. ACHILLES (7 MEN) VIC AT9843

O. ROAD TEST (6 MEN) VIC BT3243

4. INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON T/S

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. TCE SOUND

(LE) (1) 231932H-POUNDING NOISE VIC AT976396; SOUNDED LIKE SOMEONE POUNDING ON METAL. 400 TO 500 METERS MNE OF THIS POSITION. LASTED APPROX 10 MIN.

B. MOVABLE

(LE) (1) 231835H-1 VIET VIC BT32395, WEARING BLACK PJS & NO COVER VIET SEARCHING ALONG PADDY LIKE AND FOUND A PACK AND HEADED S. GUNFIRE CAME OVER AND MAN HID. AFTER GUNFIRE LEFT VIET CONTINUED S; WAS ABOUT 500 METERS S OF THIS POSITION.

(2) 241845H-TRAIL VIC BT327434; RUNNING NW TO SE (1 TO 1 1/2) WIDE. NOT RECENTLY USED.

C. SADDLE BAG

(1) 242817H-1 MAN HOLE VIC BT22433; HOLE WAS BIG ENOUGH FOR 1 SMALL MAN DIAMETER 1 1/2". ONE ENTRANCE WAS UNDER ROCK 12'X10". ANOTHER ENTRANCE WAS UNDER UNCUT VINES. HOLE WAS 30 METERS FROM LAST NIGHT'S HOLE

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA2633

SITE

(2) 240827H-TRAIL VIC BT22433 RUNNING NW TO SE. TRAIL WIDE & WELL USED. TRAIL MADE OF HARD PACKED SURFACE. HIGH SPEED TRAIL.

(3) 241307H-SLEEPING POSITION VIC BT99435. AREA WAS SURROUNDED BY ROCKS RANGING FROM 12'X14" TO 15'X24". SOME BOULDERS HAD SLEEPING POSITIONS UNDER THEM, BELIEVED TO BE ANIMAL POSITIONS. ONE POSITION WAS NOT

PAGE 2 OF 2

REF: GEN 2100/1 (3/62)
0101-V042601

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SHELLS BROKEN IN SMALL PIECES. NOT RECENTLY USED. TM OP AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 16 MAN SCTY DETACHMENT FOR HILL 068 (DONG DEAN).

B. SECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED BN AREA 241000H ON BRIDGE CHECKS VIC AT997706 (CAU DO), AT997641 (HA DONG), & RT232642 (TU CAL). NEG RESULTS ON CAU DO & TU CAU. HA DONG INACCESSABLE DUE TO UNSUPP ROADS. DIVERS RETURNED TO BN AREA AT 1400H.

C. POLICY GAVE IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR TMS ACHILLES; PRIME CUT; & CAYENNE.

D. TM RECOVERED WAS EXTRACTED WITH WIA(P) OF TM MEMBER AT 241100H VIC AT971903.

ADDITIONAL SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

D. ROAD TFSI

(1) 240940H-TM AND 1 REIN SQUAD FROM THE QUICK REACTION FORCE LEFT

PAGE SIX FUMULVA2630 C [REDACTED]
FOLLOWING STRAND OF COMB FIRE NW ON TRAIL WHEN TM SPOTTED 3 ENEMY WALKING SE ON TRAIL VIC AT999405. ENEMY WERE WEARING CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES AND CARRYING AK-47'S. TM & GRF ENGAGED THE ENEMY CAUSING ENEMY TO TURN AND RUN NW ON TRAIL TOWARD SUSPECTED BASE CAMP VIC AT996406. TM GRF FOLLOWED BLOOD TRAILS NW ON TRAIL FINDING TWO SANDLES PLACED NEATLY ON TRAIL POINTING TOWARD A BOOBY TRAP.

(2) 240940H-HOSTAGE STUJ CAME ON STATION COVERING TM AS THEY PROCEEDED NW ON TRAIL. AO PREPPED THE TRAIL IN FRONT OF THE TRAP.

(3) 241055H-WHILE PROCEEDING NW ON TRAIL WITH ELEMENT OF GRF 2 TM MEMBERS & 3 INFANTRYMEN WERE WOUNDED BY 2 SIMULTANEOUSLY DETONATED BOOBY TRAPS. ENEMY MOVED IN NW & SE OF UNIT. AO COVERED TM & GRF. INFANTRY FOUND 2 ENEMY BODIES K&A & DOCUMENTS RESEMBLING A ROSTER.

(4) 241305H-5 WOUNDED PERSONNEL WERE MEDAVACED, UNIT PREPARED TO MOVE OUT OF AREA. NO FURTHER DETAILS AVAILABLE AT THIS TIME.

GP-4

BT

#2630

PAGE 3 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 25 1420Z OCT 70
 FM CG FIRST MARD IV
 TO RUMUHA/CG XX IV CORPS
 RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAW
 RUMUMPA/CG III MAF
 ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHFGA/CO C FIFTH SFGA
 RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX
 RUMUMHA/VMO TWO
 INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAL DIV
 RUMUMHA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM
 RUMUMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT
 RUMHBPM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
 RUMHGA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
 RUMHDNA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
 BT

DRA/FIRST RECON BN ^B

REL/G-2/KRM

//N3382 1//

PAGE TWO RUMULVA269
 I TOC-FOR G-2 ADV
 FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 298-70 250001H TO 252400H OCT 70 (U)
 1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 7 TMS OPER AT 5 LOC
 WITHIN FIRST MARD IV TAOR. 8 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1
 DIVING TM).
 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED
 NONE
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
 1. ROAD TEST (6 MEN) AT 251554H VIC BT008407
 C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED NONE
 NONE
 D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 NONE
 E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
 N/A
 F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 26 OCT 70
 1. HANWORTH (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (BT0242) LR (BT0539)
 2. AIR ROSE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT9942) LR (BT0239)

PAGE 1 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMILVA269

- 3. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT8186) LR (AT8581)
- 4. LINGA POINT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT8186) LR (AT8581)
- 5. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT7965) LR (AT8262)
- 6. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 26 OCT 70
- 1. MOVABLE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (BT3242) LR (BT0539)
- 2. DONNY BROOK (7 MEN) UL (AT9341) LR (AT9638)
- 3. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT8236) LR (AT8583)
- 4. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) HAVEN UL (BT0244) LR (BT0642)
- 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 252400H OCT 70
- A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT3138
- B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
- C. WAR CLOUD "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
- D. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
- E. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
- F. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
- G. WAR CLOUD "K" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9850
- H. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) VIC BT0243
- I. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) VIC AT8484
- J. DONNY BROOK (7 MEN) VIC AT9340
- K. MOVABLE (7 MEN) VIC BT0240

PAGE FOUR RUMILVA269

- L. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) VIC AT9843
- M. CAYENNE (7 MEN) VIC AT9843
- N. ACHILLES (7 MEN) VIC AT9843
- 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE
- 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
- NONE
- 6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
- A. 15 MAN SCTY DETACHMENT FOR HILL 868 (DONG DEN).
- B. POLICY GAME IS FLAT CALL SIGH FOR TMS PRIME CUT, ACHILLES, & CAYENNE.
- C. TM ROAD TEST WAS EXTRACTD 1 DAY EARLY.
- BT

2691

PAGE 2 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 261530Z OCT 70
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
 RUMUMPA/CG III MAF
 RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAF
 ZFN/FIRST MAF
 ZFN/FIFTH MAF
 ZFN/ELEVENTH MAF
 ZFN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAF
 RUMHFGA/CG C FIFTH STGA
 RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX
 RUMUMHA/VMO TWO
 INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAL DIV AM
 RUMUMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT
 RUMHHEM/CG SECOND ROKMC BOE
 RUMHODA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZON
 RUMHDNA/DRA USAA3 FIRST MILITAR REGION
 BT

DRAREL/G-2/WES B

[REDACTED] 170308Z177
 I TOC=FOR G-2 ADV

PAGE TWO RUMULVA2600 [REDACTED]
 FOR COC/TOC/G-2/9-2/161 MYL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 299-70 260001H TO 262400H OCT 70 (J)
 1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 6 TMS OPER AT 5 LOC
 WITHIN FIRST MARDIV TAOR. 8 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU (YNCL 1 DIVING
 TM)
 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D's; 2 UH-1E's)
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED
 1. HANWORTH (7 MEN) AT 260835H VIC BT024400
 2. AIR HOPE (6 MEN) AT 260835H VIC AT993413
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
 1. MOVABLE (7 MEN) AT 260835H VIC BT024400
 2. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) AT 260914H VIC BT024443
 3. DONNY BROOK (7 MEN) AT 260835H VIC AT937405
 C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
 1. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8186) LR(AT8581)
 2. LUNGA POINT (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8186) LR(AT8581)
 3. SWIFT SCOUT (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT7966) LR(AT8262)
 D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 1. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8286) LR(AT8583)
 E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

PAGE THREE RUMULVA2600 [REDACTED]
 INSERTS OF TMS CLAY PIPE, LUNGA POINT, & SWIFT SCOUT; 3 EXTRACT

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 2

Copy 3 of 5

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DE TH LIL ABNER NOT [REDACTED] DUE TO INCLEMENT WE [REDACTED]

1. CLAY PTPE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8186) LR(AT8581)
 2. LUNGA POINT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8186) LR(AT8581)
 3. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT7985) LR(AT8262)
 4. ELF SKIN (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9641) LR(AT9938)
 5. WAGE EARNER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(BT0245) LR(PT0542)
 6. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 27 OCT 70
 7. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8286) LR(AT8583)
 8. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 262400H OCT 70
 A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
 B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 C. WAR CLOUD "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
 D. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
 E. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
 F. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9948
 G. WAR CLOUD "K" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9850
 H. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) VIC AT8484
 I. HANWORTH (7 MEN) VIC BT0346

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA2800 [REDACTED]

J. AIR HOPE (6 MEN) VIC AT9941
 K. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) VIC AT9844
 L. CAYENNE (7 MEN) VIC AT9844
 M. ACHILLE (7 MEN) VIC BT0844
 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 A. INCREASE: NONE
 B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. LIL ABNER

(1) 261300H - TM FOUND 1 PRC-26 RADIO SERNO 3623 W/ BA-4388
 STRY IN IT, VIC AT849844. THE RADIO WAS SFT ON 47.20 & HAD
 BROKEN WHIP ANTENNA. WILL RTN RAD TO BN CP.

B. CAYENNE & PRIME CUT

(1) 261600H - TMS FOUND ACT BASE CAMP W/ 10-15 EN; VIC AT989446.
 EN WEARING GREEN UTILITIES & SANDALS. TMS ENVELOPED BASE CAMP
 W/SPT OF GUNSHIPS RESULTING IN 5 EN KIA'S (UNIT UNK) & SEVERAL
 BLOOD TRAILS LEADING INTO CAVE COMPLEX. TMS SWEPT BASE CAMP
 CPTR 2 RAD BELIEVED TO BE CHI-COM, 1 AK-47, 3 PACKS, ASSORTED
 WEB GEAR, M-26/CHI-COM GRENADES, CLO, & 2 BILFOLDS. TMS DEST
 WEB GEAR, CLO, & ORD & WILL RTN OTHER EQUIP TO PPR. BASE CAMP

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA2800 [REDACTED]

APRX 30X50 M CONSISTING OF 10-12 CAVES & 2 GRAVES APRX 1 KM
 OLD. TMS COULD ONLY CK OUT 3 CAVES DUE TO IMPENDING DARKNESS.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 15 MAN SCTY DETACHMENT FOR HILL 888 (DONG DEN).

B. POLICY GAME IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR TMS PRIME CUT, ACHILLE,
 & CAYENNE.

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 271340Z OCT 70
 FM CG FIRST MAR DIV
 TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
 RUMUMPA/CG III MAF
 RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAW
 ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHFGA/CO C FIFTH SFGA
 RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX
 RUMUMHA/VMO-TWO
 INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAL DIV
 RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)
 RUMUMHA/MAG ONE EIGHT
 RUMHBPI/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
 RUMHQDA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
 RUMHDNA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
 BT

DRAREL/G-2/WES

//N03821//

PAGE TWO RUMILVA288

I TOC-FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 300-70 270001H TO 272400H OCT 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 5 TMS OPER AT 4 LOC
 WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 6 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1
 DIVING TM).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

NONE

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8286) LR(AT8583) (SEE ADDITIONAL
 COMMENTS)

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. ELF SKIN (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9641) LR(AT9938)

2. WAGE EARNER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(BT0245) LR(BT0542)

3. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8186) LR(AT8581)

4. LUNGA POINT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8186) LR(AT8581)

5. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT7965) UL(AT8262)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERTS/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

PAGE 1 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE THREE RUMILVA2882 [REDACTED]

TMS NOT INSERTED/EXTRACTED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER
F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 28 OCT 70.

1. DONKY BROOK (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8186) LR(AT8581)
2. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8186) LR(AT8581)
3. LUNGA POINT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8186) LR(AT8581)
- G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 28 OCT 70.

NONE

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 272400H OCT 70.

- A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
- B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
- C. WAR CLOUD "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
- D. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
- E. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
- F. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
- G. WAR CLOUD "K" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9850
- H. HANWORTH (7 MEN) VIC BT0340
- I. AIR HOSE (6 MEN) VIC AT9941
- J. PRINE CUT (6 MEN) VIC AT9843
- K. CAYENNE (7 MEN) VIC AT9843
- L. ACHILLES (7 MEN) VIC AT9946

PAGE FOUR RUMILVA2882 [REDACTED]

4. INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. HANWORTH

(1) 270935H-TM OBS 1 ENEMY VIC BT034401 APPROX 700 METERS SE OF TM WEARING BLACK TROUSERS & WHITE SHIRT. ENEMY PICKED UP BAG ESTIMATE 50 TO 60 LBS & ENTERED TREELINE. WILL CONTINUE TO OBS.

(2) 271420H-TM OBS 4 ENEMY VIC BT034401 APPROX 700 METERS SE OF TM WEARING BLACK PAJAMAS & RAIN GARMENTS. LEAD MAN CARRIED WALKING STICK ALL PERSONS WALKED CAUTIOUSLY INTO AREA WHERE PREVIOUS SIGHTINGS WERE MADE.

(3) 271505H-TM OBS 4 ENEMY MOVING W TO E FROM BT032395 TO BT033397 APPROX 1000 METERS S OF TM. ENEMY WORE BLACK PAJAMAS & RAIN GARMENTS. ENEMY WALKED 30 METERS APART. LEAD MAN CARRIED WEAPON OVER HIS SHOULDER. AT VIC BT033398 SECOND MAN PICKED UP RIFLE THAT WAS WRAPPED IN CLOTH. ALL PEOPLE ENTERED VILLAGE VIC BT 033397.

(4) 271640H-TM OBS 1 ENEMY BELIEVED TO BE FEMALE WALKING BT033396 TO BT034392 WEARING WHITE SHIRT AND BLACK TROUSERS

PAGE 2 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

EMFAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-704-6601

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE FIVE RUMILVA2882 [REDACTED]
PERSON CARRIED BASKET ON HEAD AND WAS VERY CAUTIOUS, CONSTANTLY
TURNING AROUND TO LOOK BEHIND. SIGHTING 1400 METERS S OF TM.
6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
A. 15 MAN SCTY DETACHMENT FOR HILL 868 (DONG DEN).
B. RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED AREA 270939 ON BRIDGE CHECKS VIC
AT927842 (NAMO) & AT926866 (CU TRANG), DIVERS RETURNED TO BN
AREA AT 1200H WITH RESULTS: BOTH BRIDGES CLEAR.
C. TM LIL ABNER WALKED OUT OF THEIR HAVEN AND LINKED UP WITH
I/3/1. TM WILL BE LIFTED FROM HILL 190 VIC AT885823. LIL
ABNER IS CONSIDERED NO LONGER OPERATIONAL AND THEREFORE EXTRACTED.
GP-4

BT

2882

PAGE 3 OF 3

EMFAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-004-6601

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

O P 2815 10Z OCT 70
 FM CG FIRST MARD IV
 TO RUMUMHA/CG XXIV CORPS
 RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAW
 ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX
 RUMUMHA/VMO TWO
 RUMHFGA/CO C FIFTH SFGA
 INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAL DIV
 RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM
 RUMUMHA/MAG ONE EIGHT
 RUMHBPM/CG SECOND ROKMC EDE
 RUMHQDA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
 RUMHDNA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
 BT

DRAREL/G-2/WES

B

//N93821//

PAGE TWO RUMILVA3008
 I TOC-FOR G-2 ADV
 FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV GRD RECON
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 301-79 280001H TO 282400H OCT 70 (1)
 1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 8 TMS OPER AT 6 LOC
 WITHIN FIRST MARD IV TAOR. 12 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU (INCL 1 DIVING
 TM).
 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (NO HCPTA AVAIL)
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED
 1. LUNGA POINT (6 MEN) AT 281730H VIC AT 0851
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
 NONE
 C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
 1. CLAY PIPE (17 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT 08186) LR (AT 08581)
 2. DONNY BROOK (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT 08186) LR (AT 08581)
 D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 NONE
 E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
 INSERT OF TMS CLAY PIPE & DONNY BROOK NOT COMPLE DUE TO INCLEMENT
 WEATHER.
 F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 29 OCT 70

PAGE THREE RUMILVA3008
 1. WAGE EARNER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (BT 0245) LR (BT 0542)
 2. COSSACK (8 MEN) HAVEN UL (BT 0242) LR (BT 0539)

PAGE 1 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
 0101-Y04-6601

Cores 345

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9942) LR(BT0239)
4. ELF SKIN (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9641) LR(AT9938)
5. GRIM REAPER (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9339) LR(AT9636)
6. CLAY PIPE (10 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8186) LR(AT8581)
7. DONNY BROOK (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8186) LR(AT8581)
- G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 29 OCT 70
1. AIR HOSE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9942) LR(BT0239)
2. HANWORTH (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(BT0242) LR(BT0539)
3. THIN MAN (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8186) LR(AT8581)
4. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8186) LR(AT8581)
3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 282400H OCT 70
- A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
- B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
- C. WAR CLOUD "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
- D. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
- E. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
- F. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
- G. WAR CLOUD "K" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9850

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA3008

- H. HANWORTH (7 MEN) VIC BT0340
- I. AIR HOSE (6 MEN) VIC BT0040
- J. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) VIC AT9843
- K. CAYENNE (7 MEN) VIC AT9843
- L. ACHILLES (7 MEN) VIC AT9946
- M. LUNGA POINT (6 MEN) VIC AT8485
- N. THIN MAN (8 MEN) VIC AT8382
- O. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) VIC AT8382
4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE
5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
- A. HANWORTH
- (1) 281745H - TM OBSR 18 EN MOVING E-W ON TRAIL, VIC BT032396.
- 00 M S-SE OF TM. TM COULD NOT OBSR UNIF OR EQUIP DUE TO WEATHER.
- EN MOVED AT TOO FAST A PACE TO TAKE ACT. WILL CONT TO OBSR.
6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
- A. TM LIL ABNER WAS MOVED ADMIN BY TRUCK FR HILL 190 (VIC AT885823)
- & RTN TO BN CP AT 281145H.
- B. TM LUNGA POINT WAS MOVED ADMIN BY TRUCK FR BN CP TO HILL.

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA3008

- 190 (VIC AT885823) & WALKED INTO HAVEN: UL(AT8186) LR(AT8581).
- THEY ENTERED THEIR HAVEN VIC AT85851 AT 281730H. THIS HAVEN
- WILL NOW BE DESIG AS A PPB & THE 15 MAN SCTY DETACHMENT ON DONG
- DEN WILL BE REORG TO FROM 2 TMS: TM THIN MAN & TM NAIL BRUSH.
- IMPRESSIVE IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR TMS LUNGA POINT, THIN MAN,
- NAIL BRUSH.

GPA

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)

BT101-V04-6601

3008

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ZNY CCCCC

O P 291505Z OCT 76

FM CG FIRST MARDIV

TO RUMHFA/CG XXIV CORPS

RUMHFA/CG III MAF

RUMHFA/CG FIRST MAF

ZFN/FIRST MAF

ZFN/FIFTH MAF

ZFN/ELEVENTH MAF

ZFN/FIRST IN FIFTH MAF

RUMHFA/CG C FIFTH SP3A

RUMHFA/MAG ONE SIX

RUMHFA/VMO TWO

INFO RUMHFA/CG AMERICAL DIV

RUMHFA/CG ONE ZERO ONE AFN IV AF

RUMHFA/MAG ONE EIGHT

RUMHFA/CG SECOND ROKC SDE

RUMHFA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ONE

RUMHFA/DFA USAAG FIRST MILI ADV PE ION

BT

[REDACTED] //NO 02177

PAGE TWO RUMHFA312 [REDACTED]

1. TCC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COC/TCC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL REGN G-2 ADV, GPO RECON

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT 13 302-70 290001H TO 292400H OCT 76 (U)

1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 9 TMS OPER AT 6 LOC WITHIN FIRST MARDIV TACR. 13 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TMS).

2. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

NONE

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

NONE

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. PAGE BARNER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT90440) LR(AT90442)

2. COSSACK (3 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT90440) LR(AT90439)

3. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT90440) LR(AT90439)

4. ELE SKIN (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT90440) LR(AT90439)

5. BRIM REAPER (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT90439) LR(AT90438)

6. CLAY PTFE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT90438) LR(AT90437)

7. DONNY BROOK (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT90437) LR(AT90436)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. AIR HOSE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT90442) LR(AT90436)

PAGE THREE RUMHFA3126 [REDACTED]

PAGE 1 OF 3

FMFPAC GEN 2100/1 (3/82)
0101-904-6601

Copy 3/5

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2. BAYNORTH (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8242) LR(AT8539)
 3. THIN MAN (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8186) LR(AT8581)
 4. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8186) LR(AT8581)
 E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETE
 NEG. INSERT/EXTRACT DUE TO INCOMPLETE WEATHER.
 F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 30 OCT 70.
 1. COSSACK (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8242) LR(AT8539)
 2. SKIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8242) LR(AT8539)
 3. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8186) LR(AT8581)
 4. DONNY BROOK (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8186) LR(AT8581)
 5. WAGE EARNER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8242) LR(AT8539)
 6. PRIME REAPER (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8242) LR(AT8539)
 7. FLE SKIN (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8242) LR(AT8539)
 8. MOVABLE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8242) LR(AT8539)
 9. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8242) LR(AT8539)
 10. ICEBOUND (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8242) LR(AT8539)
 G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 30 OCT 70.
 1. AIR HOSE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8242) LR(AT8539)
 2. BAYNORTH (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8242) LR(AT8539)
 3. THIN MAN (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8186) LR(AT8581)

PAGE FOUR RUMULVAS126

4. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8186) LR(AT8581)
 5. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8242) LR(AT8539)
 6. ACHILLE'S (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8242) LR(AT8539)
 7. CAYENNE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8242) LR(AT8539)
 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 292430H OCT 70
 A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
 B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8483
 C. WAR CLOUD "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1483
 D. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8342
 E. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7982
 F. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8046
 G. WAR CLOUD "K" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8082
 H. BAYNORTH (7 MEN) VIC AT8342
 I. AIR HOSE (6 MEN) VIC AT8447
 J. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) VIC AT8843
 K. CAYENNE (7 MEN) VIC AT8843
 L. ACHILLE'S (7 MEN) VIC AT8046
 M. LUNGA POINT (6 MEN) VIC AT8484
 N. THIN MAN (8 MEN) VIC AT8382
 O. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) VIC AT8382

PAGE FIVE RUMULVAS126

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON T. S
 A. INCREASE: NONE
 B. DECREASE: NONE
 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 NONE

PAGE 2 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
 A. 15 MAN SCTY DETACHMENT FOR HILL 866 (DDAG DEN).
 B. DIVERS DEPARTED BY AREA AT 091200H TO CONDUCT A BODY RECOVERY
 ON THE YEN NE RIVER FOR 2/1 VIO AT073652. DIVERS SEARCHED RIVER FOR
 APPROX 1 HOUR WITH NEG RESULTS.
 C. IMPRESSIVE IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR TMS CLAYPIFF, LUNGA POINT;
 R. DONNYBROOK.
 D. POLICY GAME IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR TMS PRIVE CUT, POLICY GAME,
 & ACHILLES.
 E. SLATE CREEK IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR TMS .OVABLE, SADDLE BAG,
 & ICEBOUND.
 GP-4
 RT-
 #3126

PAGE 3 OF 3

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
 0101-V04-660Y

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ZNY CCCCC

O P 301641Z OCT 70

FM CG FIRST MARDIV

TO RUMUHA/CG XXIV CORPS

RUMUMPA/CG III MAF

RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAR

ZEN/FIRST MAR

ZEN/FIFTH MAR

ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR

ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

RUMHFGA/CG C FIFTH SFGA

RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX

RUMUMHA/VMO TWO

INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAL DIV

RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ARN DIV AM

RUMUMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT

RUMHBPM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

RUMHODA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

RUMHDA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

BT

DRA/FIRST RECON BN

REL/G-2/WES

B

//N43821//

PAGE TWO RUMULVA3226

I TOC-FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/9-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 303-70 3000Z1H TO 302400H OCT 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 7 TMS AT 4 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 13 TMS PREP FOR FLC CU (INCL 1 DIVING
TM).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (NO ACFT AVAIL)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

NONE

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. HANWORTH (7 MEN) AT 301200H VIC BT050305

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. CALY PIPE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT0106) LR(AT0561)

2. COSSACK (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(BT0242) LR(AT0539)

3. DONNY BROOK (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT0106) LR(AT0581)

4. FLE SKIN (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT0541) LR(AT0938)

5. GRIM REAPER (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT0939) LR(AT0636)

6. ICE BOUND (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT0846) LR(BT0242)

7. MOVABLE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT0846) LR(BT0242)

8. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT0846) LR(BT0242)

PAGE 1 OF 3

PAGE THREE RUMULVA3226

9. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT0942) LR(FT0239)

FMFPAC GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

UNCLASSIFIED

10. WAGE FARNER (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9846) LR(BT2245) LR(BT2542)
 D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 1. ACHILLE'S (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9846) LR(BT2242)
 2. AIR HOSE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9942) LR(BT2239)
 2. CAYENNE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9846) LR(BT2242)
 4. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8186) LR(AT8581)
 5. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9846) LR(BT2242)
 6. THIN MAN (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8186) LR(AT8581)
 E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
 INCLEMENT WEATHER.
 F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 31 OCT 76
 1. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8186) LR(AT8581)
 2. COSSACK (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(BT2242) LR(BT2539)
 3. DONNY BROOK (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8186) LR(AT8581)
 4. FLF SKIN (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9841) LR(AT9938)
 5. GRIM REAPER (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9339) LR(AT9636)
 6. ICE SOUND (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9846) LR(BT2242)
 7. MOVABLE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9846) LR(BT2242)
 8. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9846) LR(BT2242)

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA3226 [REDACTED]
 9. SHIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9942) LR(BT2239)
 10. WAGE FARNER (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(BT2245) LR(BT2542)
 G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 31 OCT 76
 1. ACHILLE'S (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9846) LR(BT2242)
 2. AIR HOSE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9942) LR(BT2239)
 3. CAYENNE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9846) LR(BT2242)
 4. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8186) LR(AT8581)
 5. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9846) LR(BT2242)
 6. THIN MAN (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8186) LR(AT8581)
 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 302400H OCT 76
 A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
 B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 C. WAR CLOUD "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
 D. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
 E. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
 F. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
 G. WAR CLOUD "K" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9858
 H. AIR HOSE (6 MEN) VIC BT2242
 I. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) VIC AT9843
 J. CAYENNE (7 MEN) VIC AT9843

PAGE 2 OF 3

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA3226 [REDACTED] L
 K. ACHILLE'S (6 MEN) VIC AT9946
 L. LUNGA POINT (8 MEN) VIC AT8352
 M. THIN MAN (8 MEN) VIC AT8382
 N. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) VIC AT8382
 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON T-3
 A. INCREASE: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

8. DECREASES: NONE
 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 NONE
 6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
 A. TM HANWORTH LEFT THEIR HAVEN AT 301250H VIC AT954398 & LINKED
 UP W/ G/2/5 AT 301450H VIC AT984393. AT 301740H HANWORTH ARRIVED
 AT BALDY COMBAT BASE.
 B. IMPRESSIVE IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR TMS THIN MAN, NAIL BRUSH,
 & LUNGA POINT.
 C. POLICY GAME IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR TMS PRIME CUT, CAYENNE,
 & ACHILLE.
 D. SLATE CREEK IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR TMS MOVABLE, SADDLE BAG,
 & ICE BOUND.
 E. DIVERS CK NAMO BRIDGE (AT927842) & CU TRANG BRIDGE (AT926866).

PAGE SIX FUMULVA3226 [REDACTED]
 RESULTS: BRIDGES CLEAR. THE REMAINDER OF BRIDGES IN THE DIV
 TAOR ARE INACCESSIBLE DUE TO WASHED OUT ROADS.

GP-4

BT

#3226

PAGE 3 OF 3

FMFPAC GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
 0101-V04-6801

UNCLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC

O P 311336Z OCT 78

FM CG FIRST MARDIV

TO RUMHFA/CG XXIV CORPS

RUMHFA/CG III MAF

RUMHFA/CG FIRST MAW

ZEN/FIRST MAR

ZEN/FIFTH MAR

ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR

ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

RUMHFA/CG C FIFTH SFCA

RUMHFA/MAG ONE SIX

RUMHFA/VMO-TWO

INFO RUMHFA/CG AMERICAL DIV

RUMHFA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)

RUMHFA/MAG ONE EIGHT

RUMHFA/CG SECOND ROKMO BDE

RUMHFA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

RUMHFA/OSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

BT

DRA/FIRST RECON BN

REL/G-2/WES

B

//N03821//

PAGE TWO RUMULVA3320

I TOC-FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 304-70 310001H TO 312400H OCT 78 (U)

1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 3 TMS OPER AT 5 LOC WITHIN FIRST MARDIV TAOR. 12 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. COBSACK (8 MEN) AT 311204H VIC BT030404

2. SNAFT SCOUT (7 MEN) AT 311210H VIC BT000400

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. AIR HOST (6 MEN) AT 311210H VIC BT000400

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT0186) LR(AT0581)

2. DONNY BROOK (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT0186) LR(AT0581)

3. ELF SKIN (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT0641) LR(AT0938)

4. GRIM REAPER (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT0339) LR(AT0636)

5. ICE BOUND (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT0846) LR(BT0242)

6. MOVABLE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT0846) LR(BT0242)

7. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT0846) LR(BT0242)

PAGE THREE RUMULVA3320

8. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(BT0245) LR(BT0542)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

PAGE 1 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

1. ACHILLES (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9846) LR(BT0242)
2. CAYENNE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9846) LR(BT0242)
3. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8186) LR(AT8581)
4. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9846) LR(BT0242)
5. THIN MAN (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8186) LR(AT8581)
- E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
- INCLEMENT WEATHER
- F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 31 NOV 71
1. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8186) LR(AT8581)
2. DONNY BROOK (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8186) LR(AT8581)
3. GRIN REAPER (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9339) LR(AT9535)
4. ICE BOUND (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9846) LR(BT0242)
5. MOVABLE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9846) LR(BT0242)
6. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9846) LR(BT0242)
7. WAGE EARNER (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(BT0245) LR(BT0542)
- G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 31 NOV 71
1. ACHILLES (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9846) LR(BT0242)
2. CAYENNE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9846) LR(BT0242)

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA332

3. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8186) LR(AT8581)
4. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9846) LR(BT0242)
5. THIN MAN (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8186) LR(AT8581)
3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 312400 OCT 71
- A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT6138
- B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
- C. WAR CLOUD "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
- D. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
- E. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
- F. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
- G. WAR CLOUD "K" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9858
- H. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) VIC AT9843
- I. CAYENNE (7 MEN) VIC AT9843
- J. ACHILLES (6 MEN) VIC AT9946
- K. LUNGA POINT (6 MEN) VIC AT8382
- L. THIN MAN (6 MEN) VIC AT8382
- M. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) VIC AT8382
- N. COSSACK (6 MEN) VIC BT0343
- O. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC BT0343
4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TKS

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA332

- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE
5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
- NONE
6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
- A. IMPRESSIVE IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR THE THIN MAN, NAIL BRUSH, & LUNGA POINT.
- B. POLICY GAME IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR THE PRIME CUT, CAYENNE

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ACHILLES.

C. SLATE CREEK IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR T'S MOVABLE, SADDLE BAG, R
ICE BOUNDD. WAR CLOUD DIVERS (SAIL FISH) CONDUCTED A SEARCH FOR A BODY IN A
DOWNED CH-53 HELICOPTER VIC BT012598. THE SEARCH YIELDED NEGATIVE
RESULTS.E. A 24 MAN DIVING/RESCUE TEAM SHUTTLED 270 TO 250 ORPHANS TRAPPED
IN A CHURCH VIC AT011577 AND APPROX 400 CIVILIANS TO HILL 37

F. HA DONG BRIDGE VIC AT000641 IS WASHED OUT.

GP-4.

BT

03329

PAGE 3 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5750

09NOV70

STATISTICAL DATA CHART

PATROLS	49
SIGHTINGS	75
VC/NVA SIGHTED	314
FIRE MISSIONS	35
AIR STRIKES	4
VC/NVA KIA	51
DETAINÉES	12
IWC	2
USMC CASUALTIES	
KIA	0
WIA	5
MIA	0
NBC	7
DOW	0
DOD	0
DOC	0
DAI	0

UNCLASSIFIED